

Horse Farm Management
System
for
Windows™

HFM (Standard)
User's Guide

Date: January 1, 2012

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS	2
AVAILABLE REPORTS IN THE STANDARD PROGRAM	5
BASE REPORTS	5
MISC. REPORTS	5
MARE REPORTS	5
FERTILITY ANALYSIS REPORTS	5
ADDITIONAL REPORTS	5
PROCEDURE REPORTS	6
A/R TRANSACTION REPORTS	6
BILLING: STANDARD > PRELIMINARY REPORTS	6
BILLING: STANDARD > HISTORICAL REPORTS	6
MARE INFO REPORTS	7
MENU OPTIONS IN THE STANDARD PROGRAM	8
MASTER FILES MENU	8
PROCEDURES MENU	8
A/R TRANSACTIONS MENU	9
BILLING MENU	9
<i>Preliminary Reports</i>	9
<i>Historical Reports</i>	10
MARE INFORMATION MENU	10
REPORTS MENU	11
1. <i>Base Reports</i>	11
2. <i>Misc. Reports</i>	11
3. <i>Procedure Reports</i>	11
4. <i>Mare Reports</i>	12
5. <i>Fertility Analysis Reports</i>	12
SETUP MENU	13
<i>Billing Setup</i>	13
<i>Security</i>	13
<i>Online Verification</i>	14
GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT HORSE FARM MANAGEMENT	20
FIELD COLORS	20
<i>General steps to add information into the system</i>	20
<i>General steps to edit information in the system</i>	20
<i>General steps to delete information from the system</i>	20
GETTING STARTED	26
GETTING STARTED – JUST THE BASICS	26
SET UP YOUR COMPANY FIRST	26
SET UP FARMS	27
SELECT AND REVIEW PREFERENCES	27

SET UP CLIENTS	28
SET UP BOARDING TYPES	28
SET UP PROCEDURE MASTERS	28
SET UP HORSES	28
REVIEW MASTER LISTS	29
INITIAL A/R CLIENT BALANCES FOR NEW USERS ONLY	29
DETAILED WALK THROUGH	30
1. SET UP YOUR COMPANY	30
2. SET UP FARMS	32
3. REVIEW AND SELECT PREFERENCES	32
4. SET UP CLIENTS	38
5. SET UP BOARDING TYPES	50
6. SET UP HORSE TYPES	51
7. SET UP PROCEDURE CATEGORIES	52
8. SET UP PROCEDURE MASTERS	53
9. HORSE ENTRY	65
10. REVIEW MASTER LISTS [OPTIONAL]	78
11. REVIEW BILLING SETUP [OPTIONAL]	82
SERVICE CHARGE [OPTIONAL]	85
SERVICE TAX	86
G/L ACCOUNT SETUP [OPTIONAL]	90
HEALTH RECORD ENTRIES	91
PROCEDURES	91
1. ADDING PROCEDURES THAT HAVE BEEN PERFORMED ON HORSES	91
2. ADDING MASS PROCEDURE ENTRIES	96
3. EDITING MASS PROCEDURES	101
4. DELETING A MASS PROCEDURE	104
5. SCHEDULING PROCEDURES TO BE PERFORMED	105
6. SCHEDULE MASTER SAMPLES	107
PROCEDURE REPORTS	112
1. PROCEDURES PERFORMED REPORT	112
2. PROCEDURE CATEGORY LISTING	114
3. PROCEDURE MASTER LISTING	115
4. SCHEDULE MASTER REPORT	117
MAINTAINING CLIENT BALANCES	120
A/R TRANSACTIONS	120
1. <i>Adding Payments</i>	120
2. <i>Adding Adjustments (Direct Charges/Credits)</i>	126
3. <i>Editing Adjustments (Direct Charges/Credits)</i>	130
AUTO ALLOCATION	132
A/R TRANSACTIONS REPORTS	136
MONTH END BILLING	151
STANDARD BILLING	151
<i>Processing the Billing</i>	151
PRELIMINARY REPORTS	156
<i>Printing Invoices and Historical Journals</i>	183

MARE INFORMATION	186
RECORDING THE BREEDING SEASON	186
1. <i>Creating a Mare’s Breeding “Season” Record</i>	186
2. <i>Automatically Adding New Broodmare Season Records</i>	194
3. <i>Booking the Mare for Breeding</i>	195
4. <i>Recording the Breeding Dates</i>	196
5. <i>Recording the Foaling Information</i>	198
<i>Teasing Results Entry (From the Mare Information Page)</i>	203
MARE INFO REPORTS	207
1. <i>Foaling Report</i>	207
2. <i>Breeding Report</i>	209
3. <i>Outside Bookings</i>	211
4. <i>Farm Mares Bred Summary</i>	213
5. <i>Broodmare Listing</i>	215
6. <i>Mare List by Client</i>	217
<i>Generate Broodmare Season</i>	218
REPORTS	220
HORSES	223
1. PROCEDURES PERFORMED REPORT	245
2. PROCEDURE CATEGORY	247
3. PROCEDURE MASTER	247
4. SCHEDULE MASTER	249
1. <i>Foaling Report</i>	252
2. <i>Breeding Report</i>	255
3. <i>Outside Bookings</i>	256
4. <i>Farm Mares Bred Summary</i>	258
5. <i>Broodmare Listing</i>	260
6. <i>Mare List by Client</i>	262
FERTILITY ANALYSIS REPORTS	271
1. <i>Farm-Mares: Mares by Month</i>	271
2. <i>Farm-Mares: Mares by Mare Type</i>	272
3. <i>Farm-Mares: Mares by Stud Farm</i>	273
SETUP	284
SETUP	284
COMPANY SETTINGS	287
INITIAL A/R CLIENT BALANCES FOR NEW USERS ONLY	295
SERVICE CHARGE [OPTIONAL]	297
SERVICE TAX	298
G/L ACCOUNT SETUP [OPTIONAL]	301
HOW TO REACH US	324

AVAILABLE REPORTS IN THE STANDARD PROGRAM

Base Reports

- Clients
- Horses
- Farms
- Boarding Types
- Horse List by Client

Misc. Reports

- Arrival
- Departure
- Departure Form
- Horse Notes
- Health Record
- Mini Pedigree
- Horse Movement

Mare Reports

- Foaling
- Breeding
- Outside Bookings
- Farm Mares Bred Summary
- Broodmares
- Mare List by Client
- Teasing Worksheet
- Teasing Results Report
- Foaling Mares By Location

Fertility Analysis Reports

- Farm-Mares: Mares by Month
- Farm-Mares: Mares by Mare Type
- Farm-Mares: Mares by Stud Farm

Additional Reports

- Labels
- Report Writer

Procedure Reports

- Procedures Performed
- Procedure Category
- Procedure Master
- Schedule Master
- Schedule Procedures Due

A/R Transaction Reports

- Payments
- Adjustments
- Aged A/R
- Detailed A/R
- Unapplied Payments
- Credit Invoices
- Unapplied Payments with Unpaid Invoices
- Billed Charges

Billing: Standard > Preliminary Reports

- Pre-Billing
- Adjustments
- Payments
- Boarding
- Service Charges
- Service Tax
- Preliminary A/R
- Detail A/R
- Closing Summary
- Board & Procedure Revenue
- Invoices

Billing: Standard > Historical Reports

- Board and Procedure Revenue
- Adjustments
- Payments
- Boarding
- Service Charges
- Service Tax
- Aged A/R
- Detail A/R
- Closing Summary
- Board & Procedure Revenue
- Invoices

Mare Info Reports

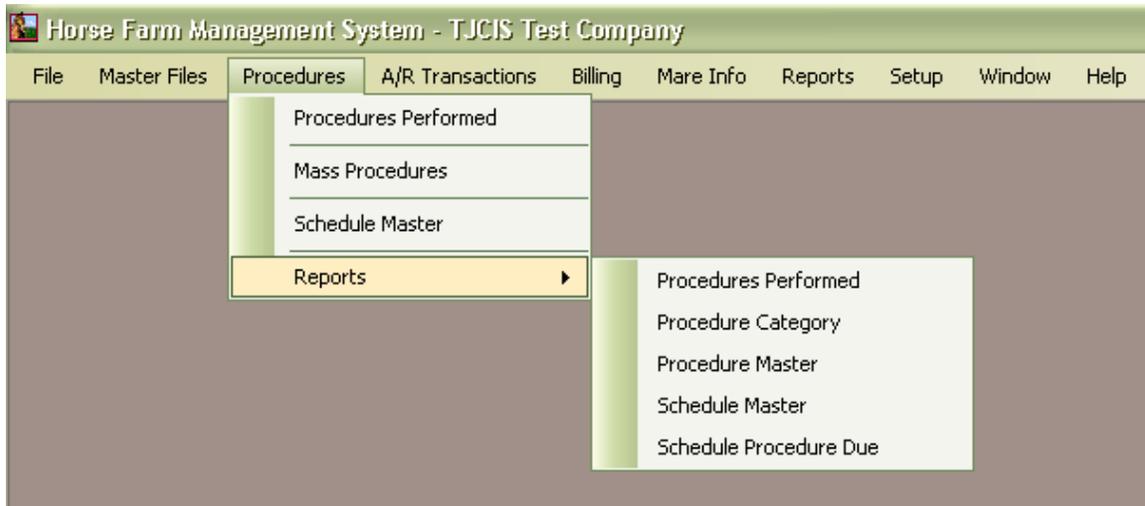
- Foaling
- Breeding
- Outside Bookings
- Farm Mares Bred Summary
- Broodmares
- Mare List by Client

MENU OPTIONS IN THE STANDARD PROGRAM

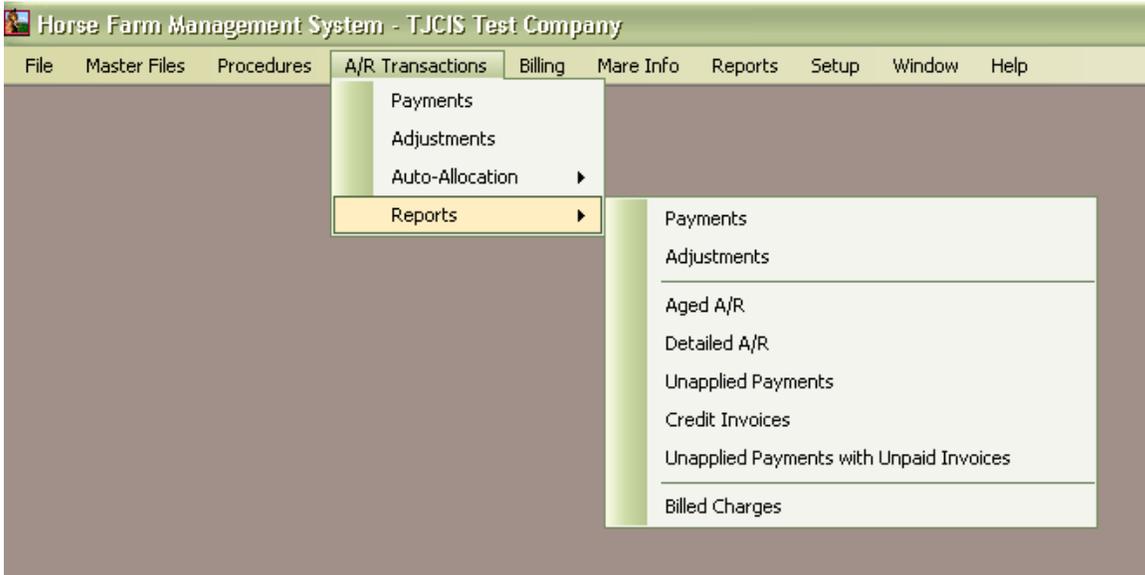
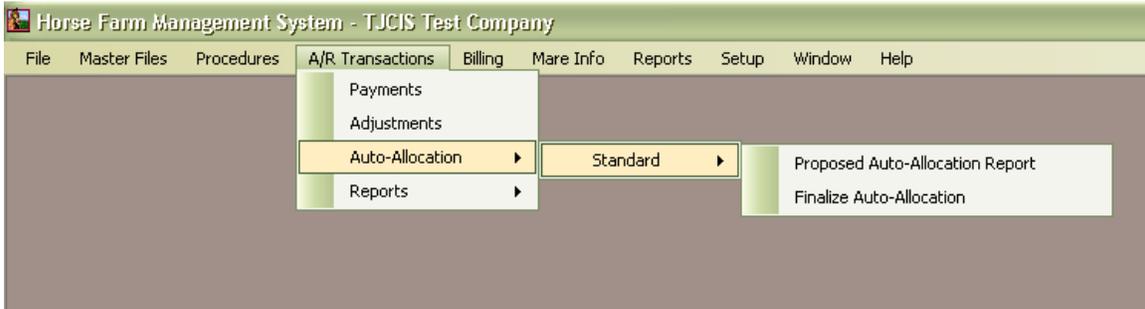
Master Files Menu



Procedures Menu



A/R Transactions Menu



Billing Menu

Preliminary Reports



Historical Reports

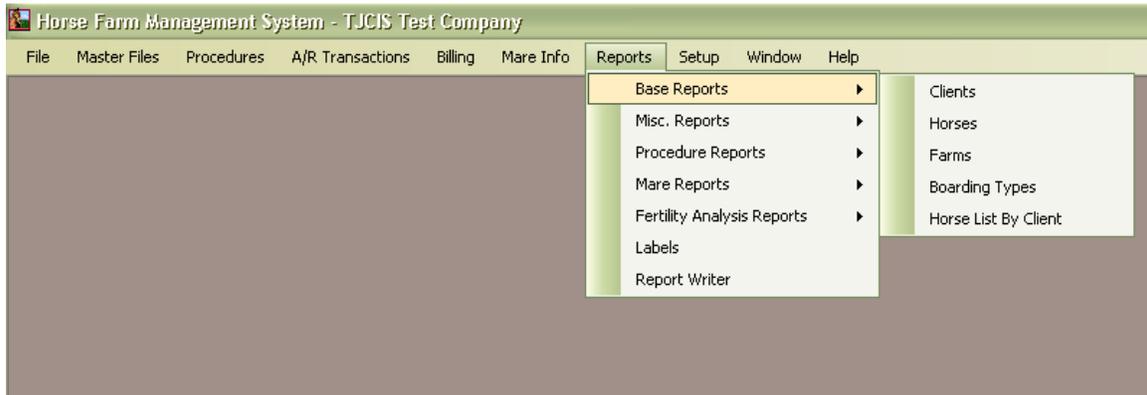


Mare Information Menu



Reports Menu

1. Base Reports



2. Misc. Reports



3. Procedure Reports



4. Mare Reports



5. Fertility Analysis Reports



Setup Menu

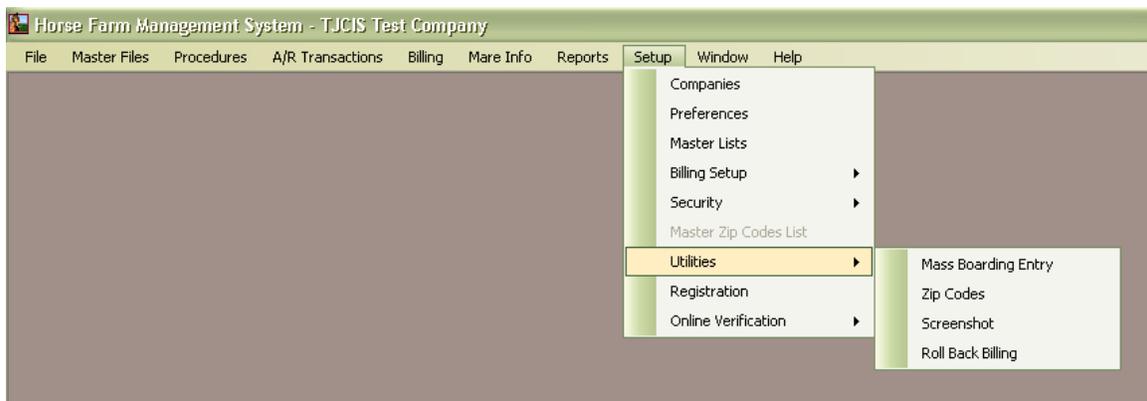
Billing Setup



Security



Utilities



Registration

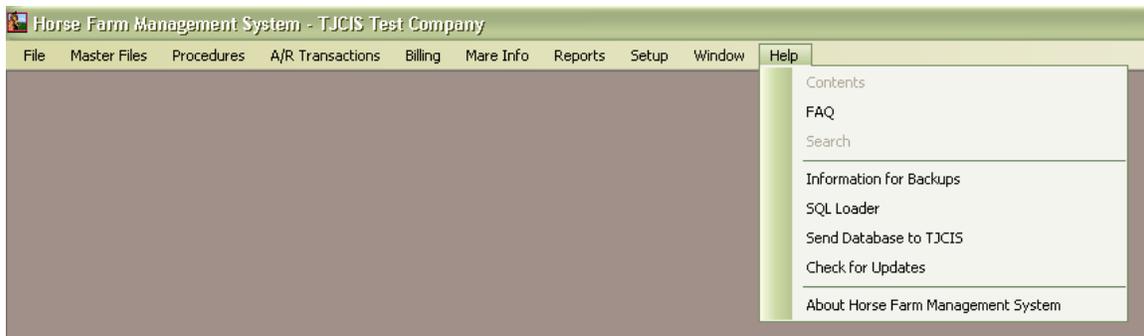


A registration dialog box with a title bar that says "Registration" and a close button. It contains three input fields: "Database Name" with a dropdown menu showing "HFM", "Installation ID" with the text "75D3F87A9C", and "Registration Code" with four separate boxes containing "X1M64", "PZ3GK", "7R25B", and "24H39". At the bottom right are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.

Online Verification

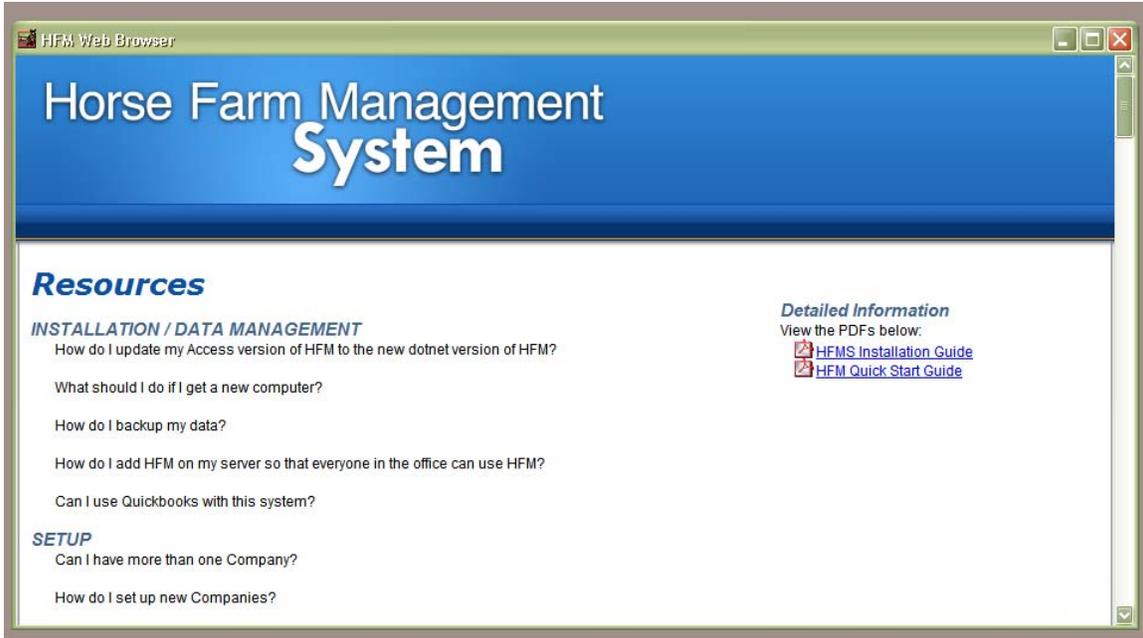


Help Menu



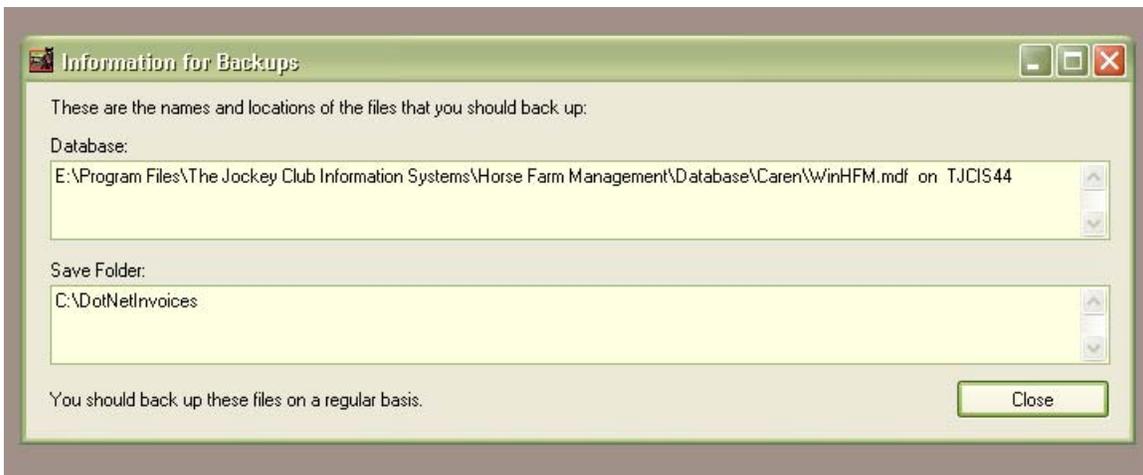
FAQ

This displays a list of Frequently Asked Questions and their corresponding answers. The list includes questions and answers related to Installation of HFM, Setup, A/R Transactions, Procedure Entry, Mare Information Entry and Billing.



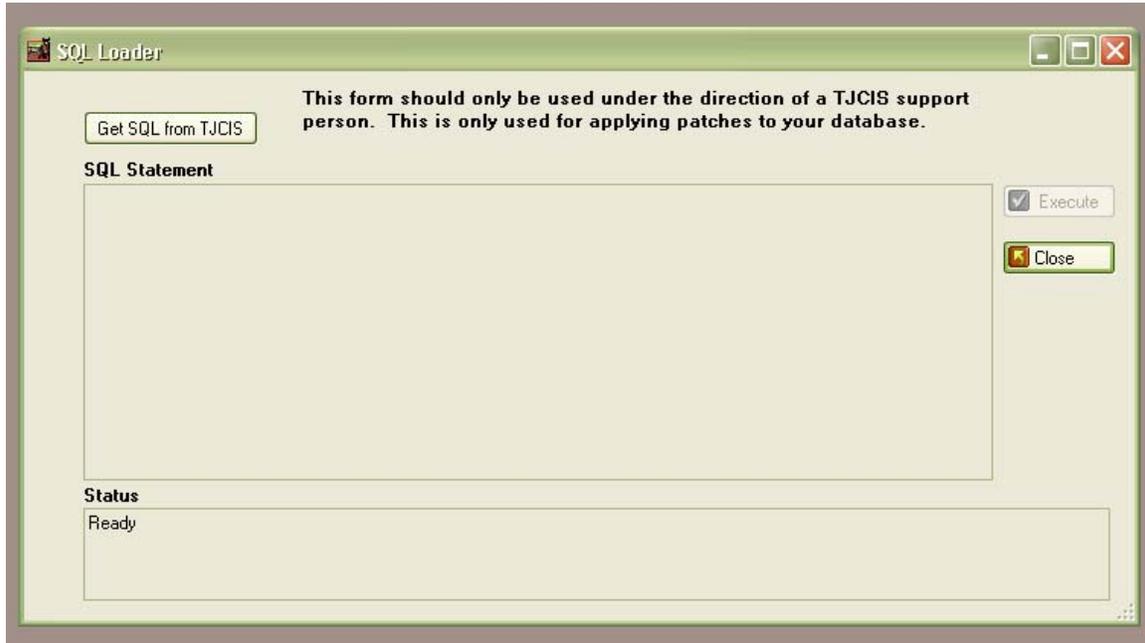
Information for Backups

This shows the *location* of the files you should back up on a regular basis. The Database holds all of the information that you have entered into HFM and the Save Folder contains all of the invoices that have been saved during month end closing. You should back up these files on a regular basis.



SQL Loader

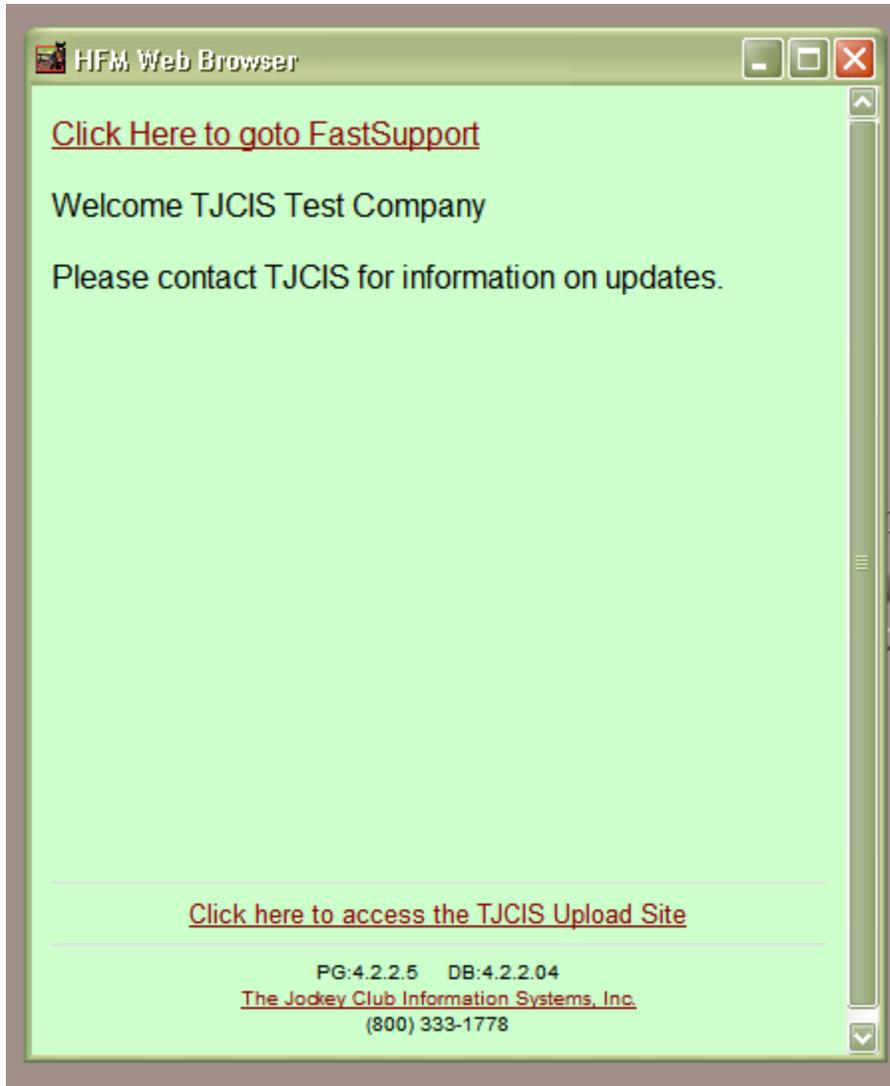
This is used to apply patches to your database and should only be used under the direction of a TJCIS support person.



Send Database To TJCIS

This menu option is in Development and is currently not available.

Check for Updates



From this screen you can check your program & database versions, go to Fast Support under the direction of a TJCIS support person, you can go directly to The Jockey Club website or you can Upload your datafile directly to TJCIS.

[Click Here to goto FastSupport](#)

Connect For Support

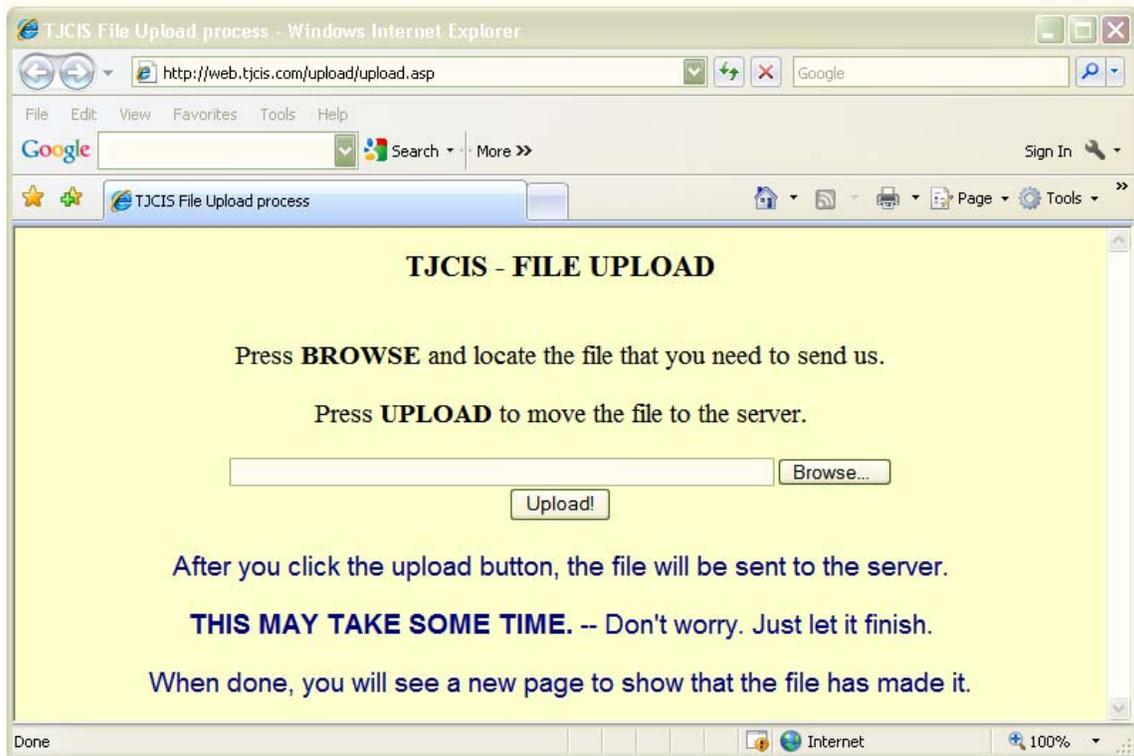
Customer Name:

Support Key:



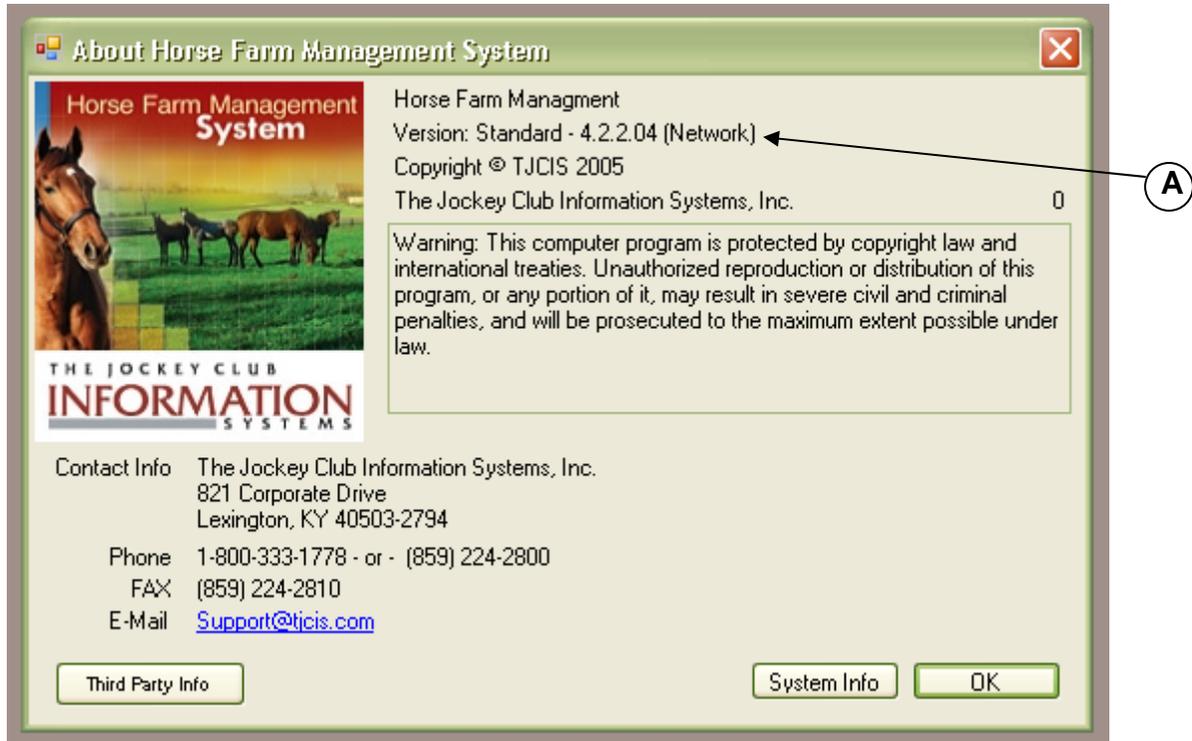
This will be used under the direction of a TJCIS support person and it will allow the support person to see your computer screen at the same time as you. You will enter your farm/company name and the TJCIS support person will provide you with the Support Key.

[Click here to access the TJCIS Upload Site](#)



This TJCIS File Upload page will be used if you need to send your datafile directly to a TJCIS support person. You will click “Browse” to locate your datafile and then you will click “Upload” to send your datafile to TJCIS,

About Horse Farm Management System



Note: This is an informational page. You can check to see which HFM Version you are currently running.

This example shows Version 4.2.2.04 (A)

General Information about Horse Farm Management

Field Colors

Throughout the program you will see different colored fields for entry. The following colors are the default settings. These default settings can be changed for individual users by going to Setup > Preferences > User Settings and selecting different colors from the drop down list.

Yellow fields: Require information to be entered before the record can be saved.

Green fields: These fields appear in pairs and indicate that information must be entered in either one or the other field (or both fields).

White fields: Indicate that the information is optional, but it would be in your best interest to fill in as much information as you can.

Gray fields: Are “display only” fields and do not allow users to make any changes.

Tip: To see when a record was created and then who updated it, look in the “Audit Log” area on the screen. It will indicate the created by and date and time for the person that created the entry as well as information on the last time/date the entry was updated.

General steps to add information into the system

There are two basic ways to add information into the system. Most of the entry forms have an ADD button that opens the form and allows the user to enter the new information. On some forms, the information is presented to the user in a list format. On these forms there will be a NEW button. Click the NEW button and after an empty line has been inserted you can type in a new entry for the list.

General steps to edit information in the system

To edit existing information, the system has been designed to allow the user to first “lookup” or find the record that needs changing. Once the record has been located, most forms allow the user to directly change values.

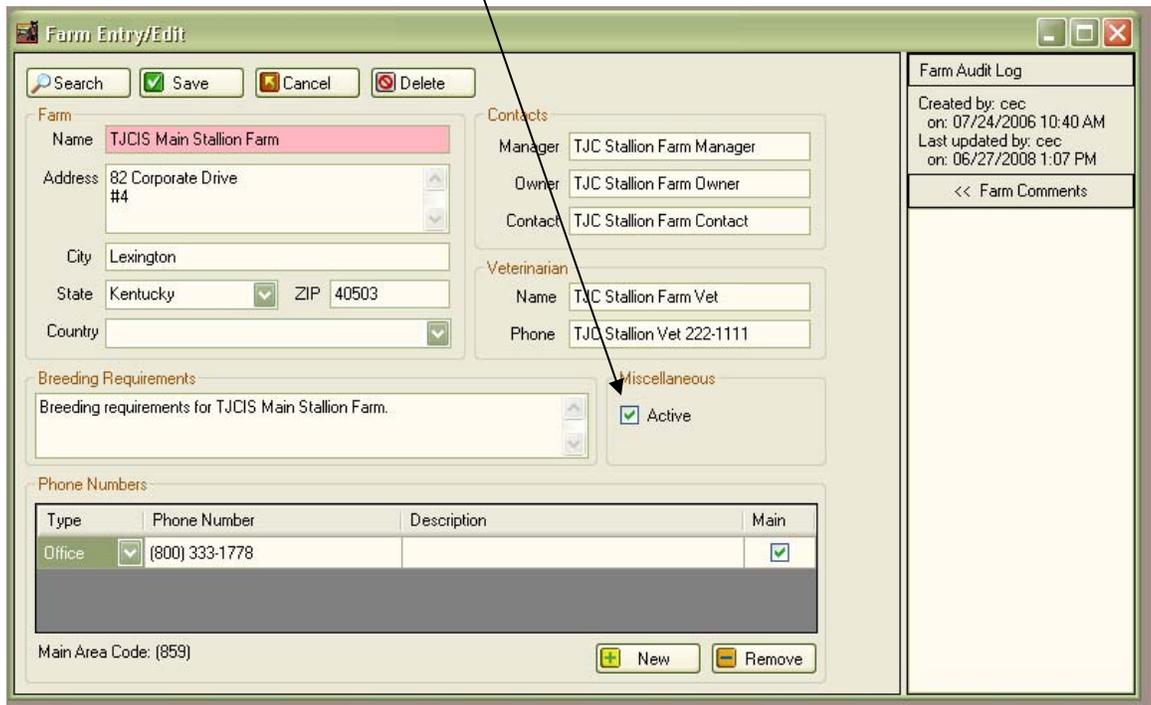
General steps to delete information from the system

The best way to delete a record is by using the DELETE button on the listing forms. You first select the record you wish to remove and click the DELETE button on the form. The system will prompt to double check that you are sure you want to delete. After you confirm, the record will be removed. **Warning:** Once a record has been removed, it cannot be “undeleted”. The information would have to be re-entered by the user.

Inactive Records

You have the option of marking records as inactive. Records that can be marked as inactive are: Farms, Clients, Horses, Procedure Categories, Procedure Masters and Boarding Types. To mark a record as inactive, **open** the record and click in the box marked “Active” to remove the check. When the Active box is unchecked, that item will no longer appear in drop down lists. **(A)**

Farm Entry/Edit



The screenshot shows the 'Farm Entry/Edit' window. A circled 'A' with an arrow points to the 'Active' checkbox in the 'Miscellaneous' section. The form contains the following fields and sections:

- Search** (magnifying glass icon), **Save** (checkmark icon), **Cancel** (X icon), **Delete** (trash icon)
- Farm**
 - Name: TJCIS Main Stallion Farm
 - Address: 82 Corporate Drive #4
 - City: Lexington
 - State: Kentucky
 - ZIP: 40503
 - Country: [dropdown]
- Contacts**
 - Manager: TJC Stallion Farm Manager
 - Owner: TJC Stallion Farm Owner
 - Contact: TJC Stallion Farm Contact
- Veterinarian**
 - Name: TJC Stallion Farm Vet
 - Phone: TJC Stallion Vet 222-1111
- Breeding Requirements**: Breeding requirements for TJCIS Main Stallion Farm.
- Miscellaneous**: Active
- Phone Numbers**

Type	Phone Number	Description	Main
Office	(800) 333-1778		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
- Main Area Code: (859)
- New** (+ icon), **Remove** (- icon)

Farm Audit Log
Created by: cec on: 07/24/2006 10:40 AM
Last updated by: cec on: 06/27/2008 1:07 PM
<< Farm Comments

Client Entry/Edit

A

Client

Search Save Cancel Delete

Name First Michael Middle J. Last Watts

Farm/Company CEMECA Enterprises Client ID 4

Client Info Mailing Codes Billing Info Payments Adjustments Horses Other Addresses (1)

Client Details

Prefix Suffix

Title Salutation

Location

Address 352 Magnolia Bay Lane

City Springfield State Virginia

ZIP 22159 Country

Phone/E-Mail Entries

Type	Phone Number	Description	Main
Home	(630) 541-3311		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
E-Mail	michaelj@michaelj.com		<input type="checkbox"/>

Main Area Code: (703) New Remove

Tax ID

Soc. Sec. # Fed. ID. #

Service Charge Setup

Standard Standard 1.5

Miscellaneous

Business Owner

Use Farm/Company Name Only

Active

Suppress Billing

Exempt. Code

Invoice Distribution Method

Standard

Client Audit Log

Created by: cec
on: 07/24/2006 11:08 AM
Last updated by: cec
on: 02/01/2011 3:22 PM

<< Client Comments

Saved Documents

Client
Empty

Add Remove

Horse Entry/Edit

Horse

Search Save Cancel Delete Verified

Horse Name: Always Best (FR) Breed: Thoroughbred Barn:
Band/Tag #: Farm Name: TJCS Secondary Mar Stall:
Horse Type: In Training Location: Training Barn Field:

Horse Info Ownership Boarding Insurance Procedures Mare Info Notes Sales Nominations EquineLine

Horse Info

Registration No.: 777A9901 Tattoo No.: Sex: M
Microchip No.: Cert. Location: Color: CH
Date of Birth: 02/11/2001 Active State/Country Foaled:
Last Coggins: 04/24/2009 Deceased Date:

Pedigree

Sire: Priolo Dam: Always True
P Grand Sire: Sovereign Dancer M Grand Sire: Geiger Counter
P Grand Dam: Primevere M Grand Dam: Always On Time (GB)

Expected Arrival/Departure

Expected Arrival Date: Departure Notice:
Expected Departure Date:

Horse Audit Log

Created by: cec
on: 04/24/2007 9:03 AM
Last updated by: cec
on: 03/14/2011 9:45 AM

<< Horse Comments

Saved Documents

Horse

Other

- rtc2009a

Document

- STM_JCRM

+ Add - Remove

Procedure Category Entry/Edit

Procedure Category

Search Save Cancel Delete

Procedure Category

Category Name: Recurring Procedures
Departure Print: No
Billing Category:
 Active

GL Account Info

GL Account: R7011

Procedure Category Audit

Created by: cec
on: 07/24/2006 12:17 PM
Last updated by: cec
on: 07/24/2006 1:35 PM

<< Proc. Category Comments

Procedure Master Entry/Edit

Procedure Master

Search Save Cancel Delete

Procedure Master Info

Procedure Name: SMZ Tabs

Default Unit Charge: \$1.00 Default Teasing Chart Results: []

Procedure Category: Recurring Procedures Unit Type: Tablets

Default Performed By: The Farm Manager

Departure Print: [] GST: --- None ---

Active Default To Appear On Invoice

GL Account Info

Category GL Account: R7011

Override GL Account: []

Procedure Types

Health Type Movement/Transfer Update Mare Exam Status Foaling Recurring

Breeding Results On Teasing Chart Coggins Arrival/Departure Date of Birth

Procedure Master Audit Log

Created by: cec
on: 07/24/2006 4:14 PM
Last updated by: cec
on: 10/14/2009 4:59 PM

<< Proc. Master Comments

Boarding Type Entry/Edit

Boarding Type

Search Save Cancel Delete

Boarding Type Info

Boarding Type: Sales Prep - Mare

Horse Type: Mare GST: --- None ---

Daily Rate: \$35.00

Billing System: Standard

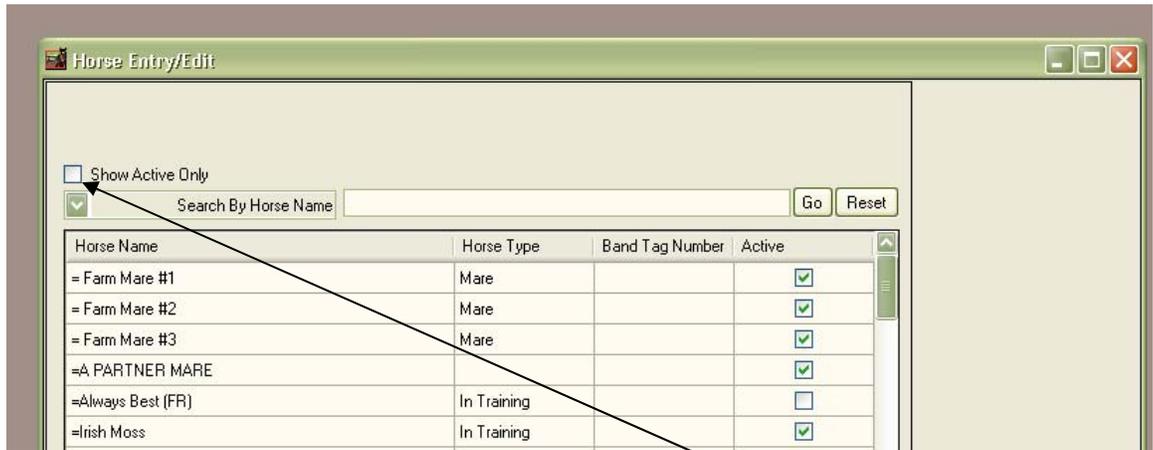
Debit GL Account: 406

Active

Boarding Type Audit Log

Created by: cec
on: 07/24/2006 1:05 PM

<< Boarding Type Comments



Once you have marked an item as “Inactive” you can always search for it by “Un-checking” the Show Active Only box on the individual search screens. When the Show Active Only box is unchecked, you will see both the Active and the Inactive items in the search list.

GETTING STARTED

For this “Getting Started” section, all of the different methods of entering/editing data are not covered. While the system can handle many types of farms and operating styles, this section is meant to show the user just one way of using the software. This “quick start” will give most farms a straightforward way to immediately begin using the system.

Getting Started – Just the Basics

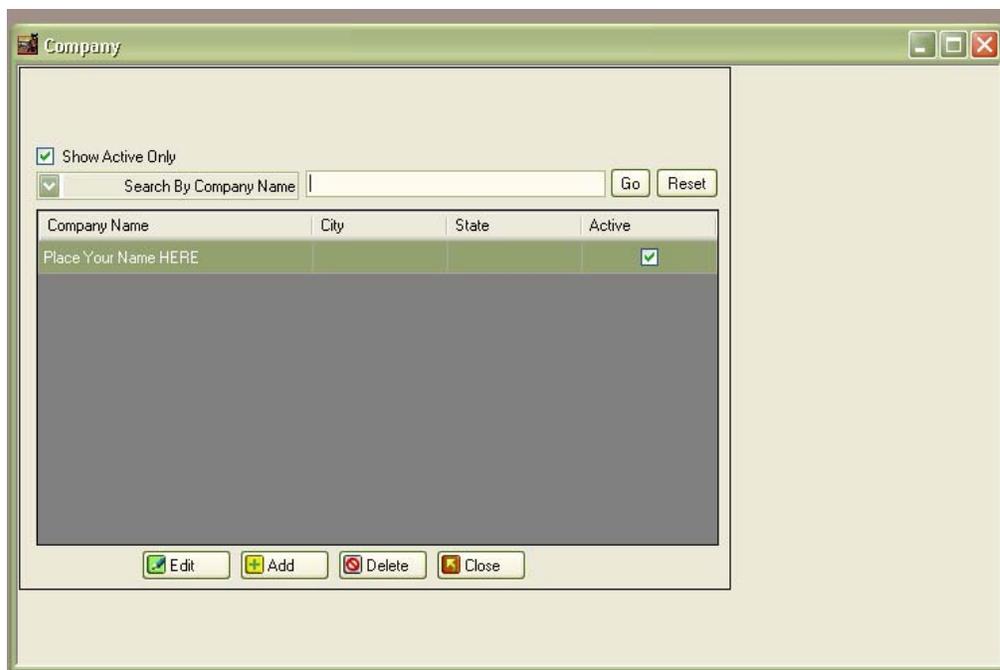
After the Horse Farm Management System has been installed and you have called The Jockey Club to complete the registration process, you should take the following basic steps in order to begin setting up and using the program. Please keep in mind that some steps must be completed before you can continue to the next step. For example, you will need to set up your client list before you set up your horses because the system requires that you enter the horse ownership before exiting the horse master screen.

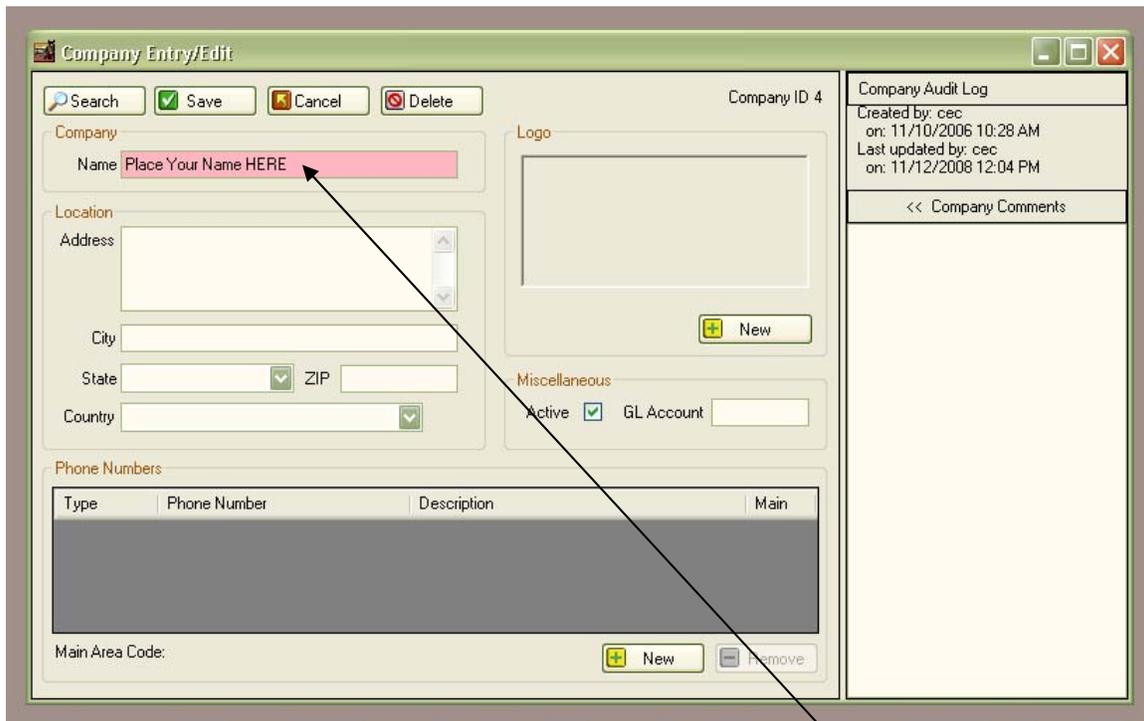
The following is the recommended order for entering your information. This section also provides a brief overview. A detailed “How To” begins on page 31.

Set Up Your Company First

(Setup > Companies)

On the Company Search screen, highlight the name “Place Your Name HERE” and click the Edit button.





On the Company Entry/Edit screen, go to the “Name” field, **DELETE the words “Place Your Name HERE” and then type in your own company/farm name.** Enter your address and then enter your phone number, fax number, etc. and click “Save” when done. If you need to, you can come back to this screen at a later time and set up additional companies.

NEXT

Set up Farms

(Master Files > Farms)

Click the Add button and enter your farm first and any other information such as address and phone number. When finished, click the “Save” button. Add any other farms that you will be interacting with during the course of the year. Other “Farm” entries could include the stallion farm where your mare will be sent for breeding or the name of a clinic where you might send horses for veterinary services or the name of the track where your horse is currently in training.

Select and Review Preferences

(Setup > Preferences)

Application Settings > Company Settings

- Select a default breed from the drop down list
- Select your farm name from the drop down list as the “Default Farm”

Set up Clients

(Master Files > Clients)

Click the “Add” button and first add yourself as a client and then add each of your clients, whether an individual, a farm, a company, etc. Enter as much information as you have on each client and click “Save”.

Set up Boarding Types

(Master Files > Boarding Types)

Add a “Boarding Type” for each type of horse you have on your farm and the daily rate you will be charging for each Boarding type. The board type is used for billing and the daily rate is the amount a horse will be charged per day to board with you. (Mare, Mare under lights, Barren mare, Mare pasture board, Foal, Weanling, Yearling, Sales Prep, etc.)

Set up Horse Types

(Master Files > Horse Types)

Similar boarding types can be grouped together in one Horse Type making it easier to produce lists or perform mass procedures. For example, you may have Mare, Mare under lights, Barren mare or Mare pasture board but they are all “Mares”. If you have a Horse Type of “Mare”, you can associate all of the other “Mare Boarding Types” to the Horse Type of “Mare”.

Set up Procedure Categories

(Master Files > Procedure Categories)

Add general categories that your specific procedures will fall within such as: (Blacksmith, De-Worm, Vaccinations, Medical, Vanning, Tack & Equipment, Reproductive, Registration/Nominations, Outside Vet, etc).

Set up Procedure Masters

(Master Files > Procedure Masters)

Add each of the specific procedures that may be performed on a horse and the standard charge if there is one. (Palpation, Ultrasound, Trim 4, Coggins, Foal Profile, Tetanus Vaccination, Jockey Club Registration, Neck Strap, Culture, etc).

Set up Horses

(Master Files > Horses)

Add all horses that are currently on your farm or horses that you wish to track. Enter an Ownership date and select the owner’s name from the client master list. Enter an arrival date if the horse has arrived on your farm and select a Boarding Type.

Review Master Lists

(Setup > Master Lists) **(Optional)**

You should review the categories so that you are familiar with the items in each category and make changes as needed. To add an item to a category click the “New” button, type in your entry and then click “Save”.

Review Billing Setup

(Setup > Billing Setup) **(Optional)**

Billing Codes. The system has been preloaded with all necessary G/L codes. Only if your farm uses specific G/L accounting codes will you need to change them.

Service Charge. If you charge late fees for overdue invoices, then enter codes for each rate you plan to use.

G/L Account Setup. The system has been preloaded with all necessary G/L codes. Only if your farm uses specific G/L accounting codes will you need to change them.

*Initial A/R Client Balances for **New Users Only***

(Setup > Billing Setup > A/R Maintenance)

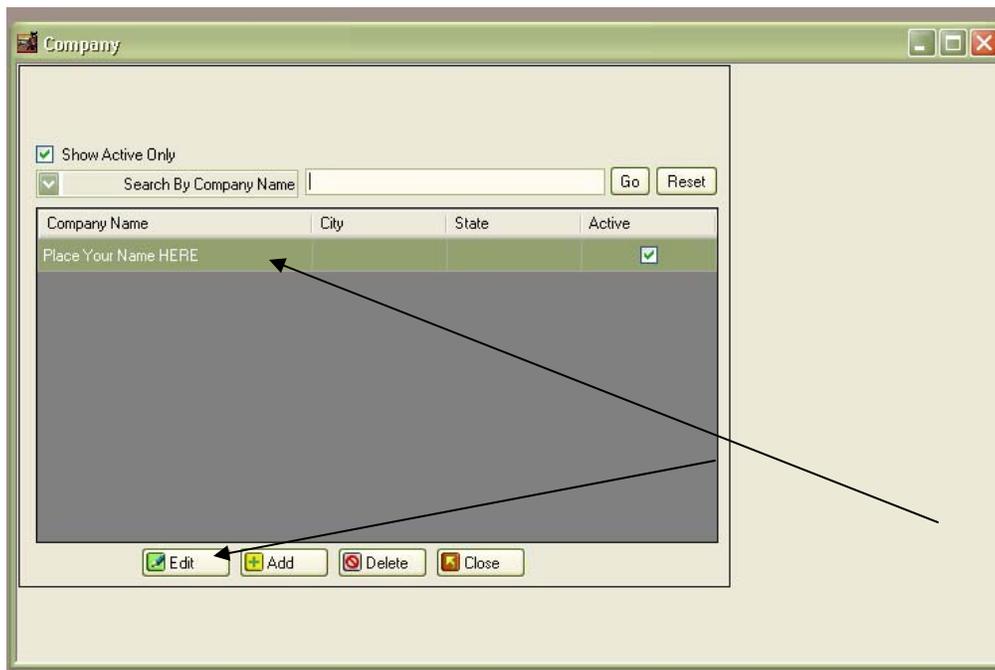
For each client listed, type in any outstanding balances from your previous billing in the appropriate column (Current, Over 30, Over 60, Over 90, Service Charges). The amount entered here will show up as the beginning balance on the client’s first invoice.

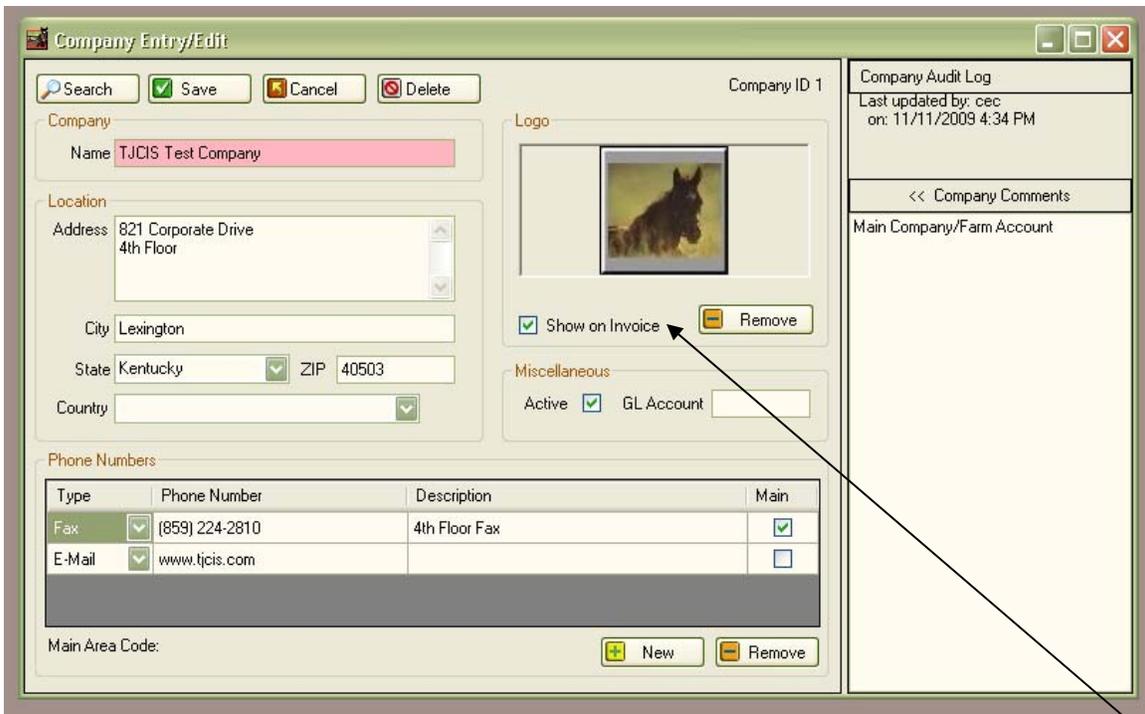
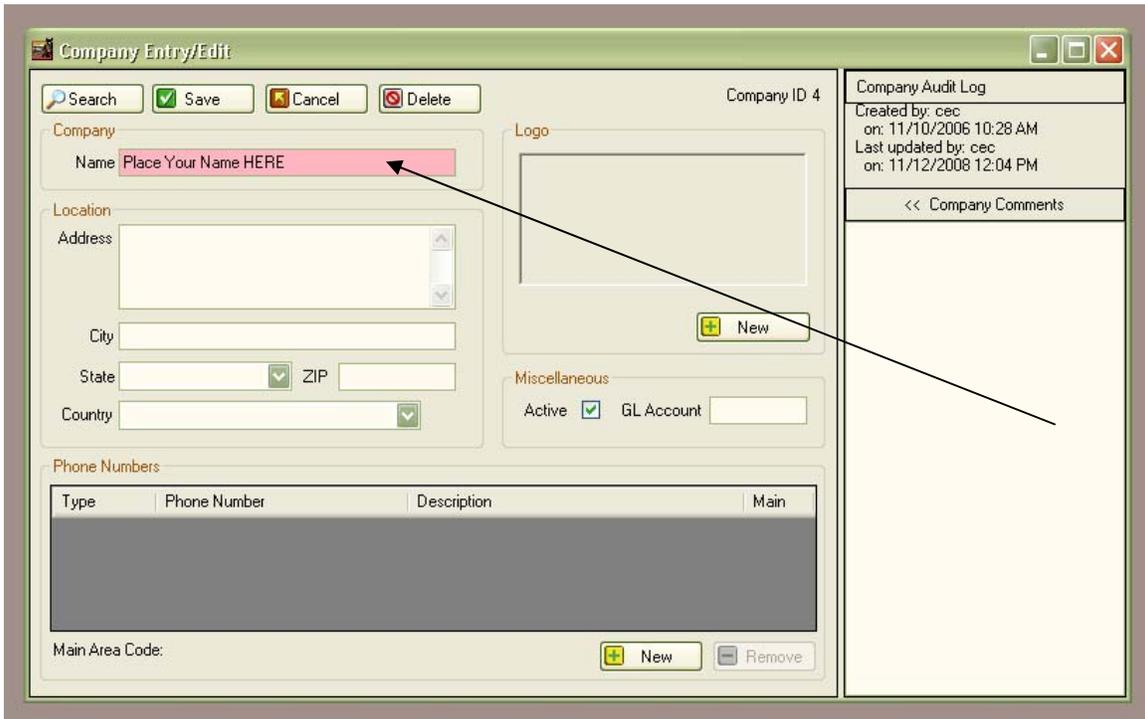
DETAILED WALK THROUGH

The following section outlines the step-by-step process of setting up your farm's information and entering your horses' daily activity into the Windows Horse Farm Management program.

1. Set up your Company

- Select "Setup" from the menu
- Select the "Companies" menu item to open the form
- Highlight the company name "Place Your Name HERE" and click the "Edit" button. In the "Name" field, DELETE the words "Place Your Name HERE" and **type in your own company/farm name**. Enter your address. Click the button "New" to enter your phone number, fax number, e-mail address, etc. and click "Save" when done.
- Please note that you can set up more than one company if needed. For example, you may want to keep your Breeding stock in one company and your Sales stock in another separate company.
- To add a new company select Setup > Companies and click the "Add" button. In the "Name" field type in the name of the additional company and enter the address, the phone number, fax number, etc. and click "Save" when done.





- TIP:** If your company logo is available, you can Click the “New” button and browse for your logo and then click the box “Show on Invoice”. Your logo will then print out in the heading on the top, right-hand side of your client invoices. To remove the logo, click the “Remove” button in the Logo area on the Company Entry/Edit screen.
- o G/L Account. This is not a required field. If you do not need to identify a specific G/L Account number for your farm, you can leave this field blank.

2. Set up farms

- Select “Master Files” from the menu
- Select the “Farms” menu item
- Click the “Add” button. First, add your own farm

Farm Entry/Edit

Search Save Cancel Delete

Farm

Name: TJCIS Main Mare Farm

Address: 821 TJCIS Farm Lane #224

City: Lexington

State: Kentucky ZIP: 40503

Country: [Dropdown]

Contacts

Manager: TJC Manager

Owner: TJC Owner

Contact: TJC Contact

Veterinarian

Name: TJC Vet Name

Phone: TJC Vet Phone 224-2800

Breeding Requirements

Miscellaneous

Active

Phone Numbers

Type	Phone Number	Description	Main
Office	(800) 333-1778	Toll free phone #	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
E-Mail	email@tjcfarm.com	General information	<input type="checkbox"/>
Fax	(859) 224-2810	Fax Number	<input type="checkbox"/>

Main Area Code: (859) [New] [Remove]

Farm Audit Log

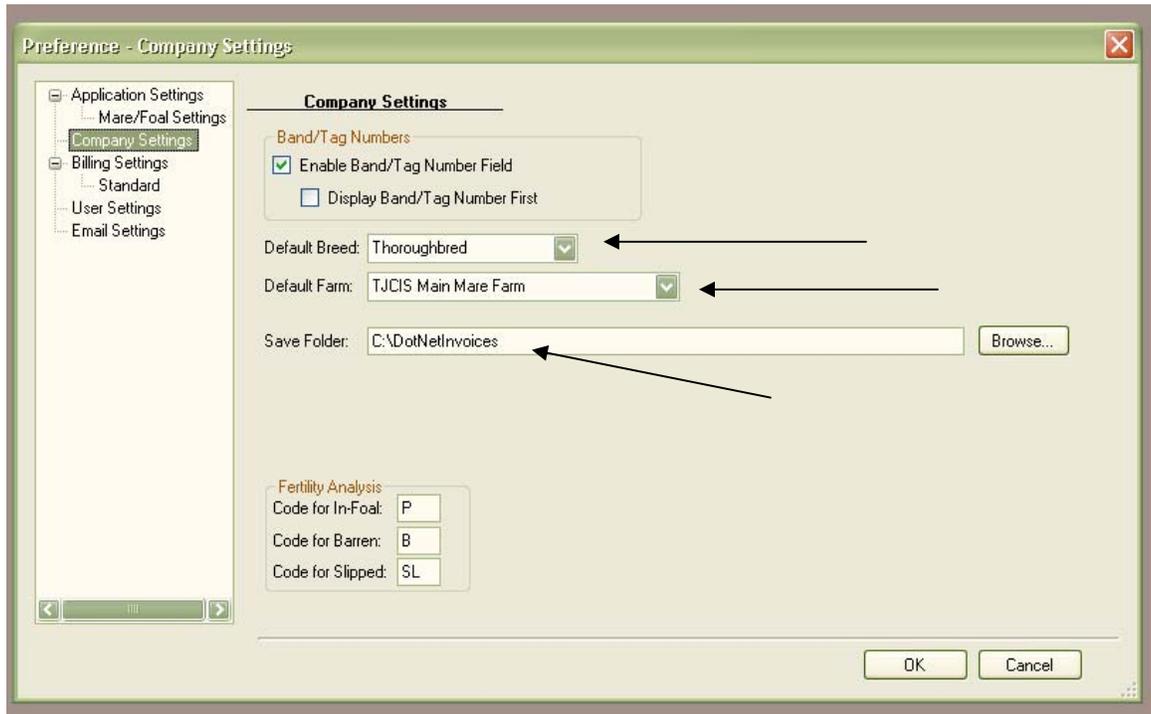
Created by: cec
on: 07/24/2006 10:38 AM
Last updated by: cec
on: 03/27/2007 10:48 AM

<< Farm Comments

- Add any other farms or facilities that you will be interacting with during the breeding season or throughout the year. Enter as much information as you can, including the main phone number, contacts, Veterinarian Name/Number and any Breeding Requirements.
- Other farms would include those that you send your mare to for breeding. Add any other farms that you will be interacting with during the breeding season. Other “Farm” entries could include the stallion farm where your mare will be sent for breeding or the name of a clinic where you might send horses for veterinary services or the name of the track where your horse is currently in training.

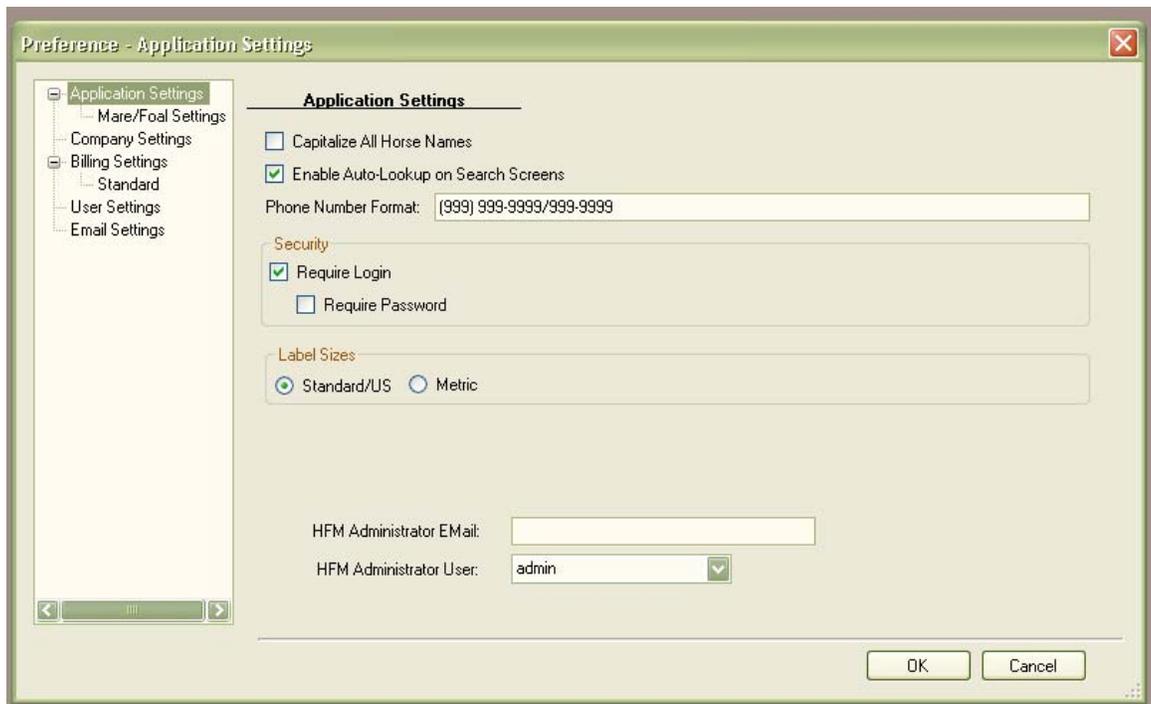
3. Review and Select Preferences

- Select “Setup” from the menu
- Select the “Preferences” menu item to open the form
- Select “Company Settings”
- Select the default breed from the drop down list
- Select your own farm name from the drop down list as the “Default Farm”



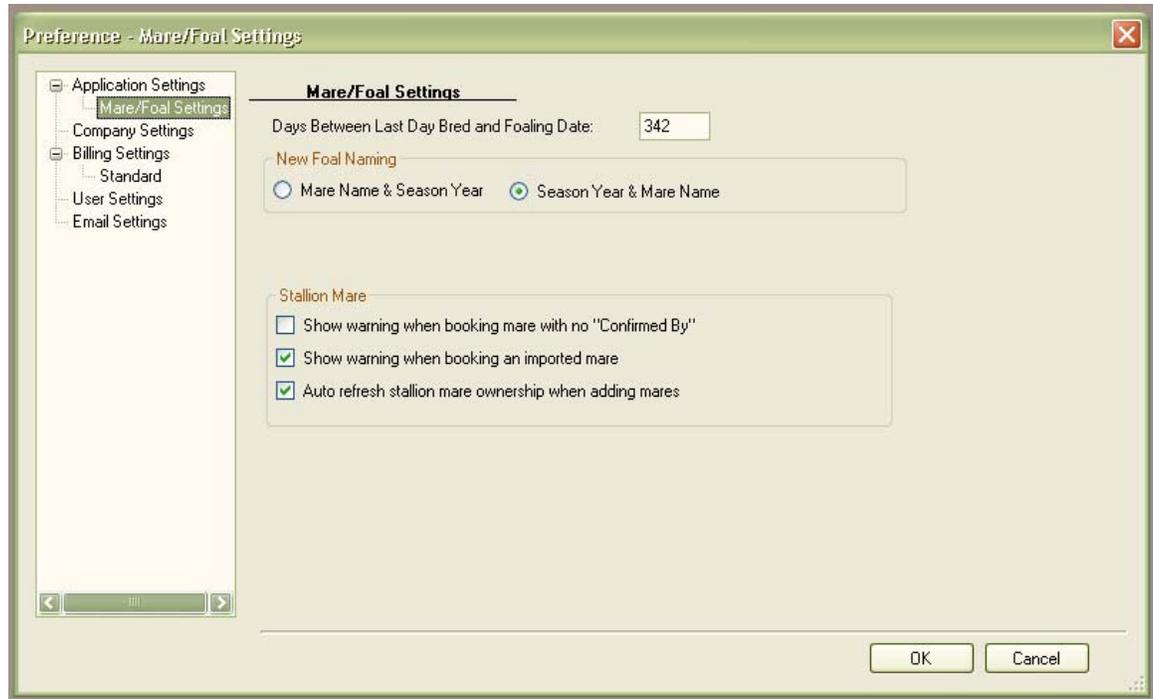
- It is important to make note of the Location and name of the Save Folder. This folder will hold **all** of the saved invoices from the closed billing periods and it should be backed up on a regular basis.

Application Settings



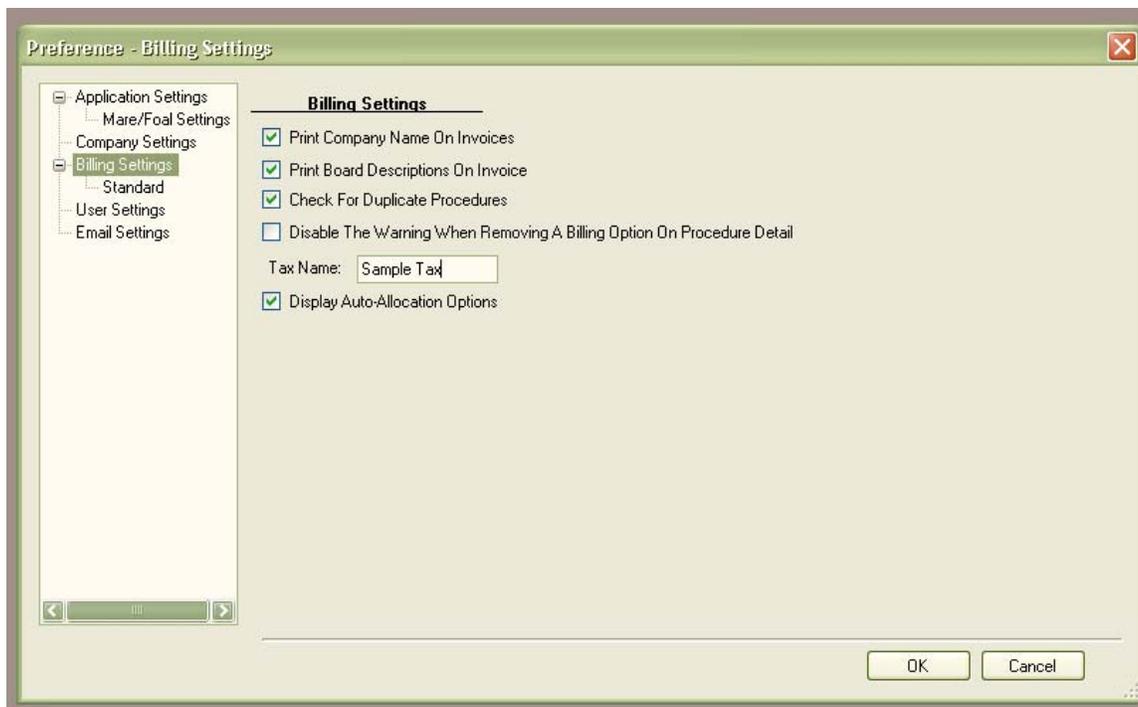
- If you want to be able to type horse names in lower case and let the system automatically convert them to uppercase, check the box next to **“Capitalize All Horse Names”**

Mare/Foal Settings



- Days Between Last Day Bred and Foaling Date. This number is pre-populated but can be changed. This is the number used to calculate the Projected Foaling Date which shows up on the Mares Bred Summary Report, the Foaling Mares By Location Report and the *Due Date* which can be found on the Teasing Worksheet.
- New Foal Naming. When a new foal is entered into the system via the Mare Entry/Edit > Foaling Info you can select how the name will appear. You can select to default the new foal's name to be the Mare Name first and then the Season Year (Blackeyed Susan 12), or the Season Year first and then the Mare Name (12 Blackeyed Susan).
- Disregard the "Stallion Mare" preferences unless you have purchased the HFM Stallion Module.

Billing Settings



Print Company Name on Invoices

- If you want your name, address, etc. to automatically appear as the heading on your invoices, leave the “√” marked in the box. If you are using pre-printed stationery and do **not** want the system to automatically generate the heading, simply un-check the box next to Print Company Name on Invoice to remove the “√”.

Print Board Descriptions on Invoice

- Invoices usually show “Board @ \$xx.xx per day”. If the Print Board Type Description On Invoice is checked, the invoice will show “Sales Prep @ \$xx.xx per day”.

Check for Duplicate Procedures

- This option will warn you if you have entered a duplicate item within the same entry set

Disable the Warning When Removing A Billing Option On Procedure Detail

- If you DO NOT want the system to warn you that you have removed a procedure from invoicing, check the box next to “Disable the Warning When Removing A Billing Option On Procedure Detail”.

Tax Name

- For Non-US clients, enter the tax name that will be used in billing (such as HST, GST, etc.).

Display Auto-Allocation Options

- When this box is checked, options will be displayed to help automate the process of applying credit invoices and unapplied payments to outstanding invoices.

Billing Settings > Standard

Preference - Standard

Application Settings
Mare/Foal Settings
Company Settings
Billing Settings
Standard
User Settings
Email Settings

Standard

Default Standard Service Charge: Standard 1.5

Standard Billing Starting Invoice #: 100001

Summarize Invoice History Details

Show Horse Charge Details On Invoice

Show Procedure Summary On Invoice Use double window envelope

Standard Billing Invoice Comments:

Please send all Board Billing payments to P.O. Box 821 Lexington, KY 40503. Please do not use our physical street address when mailing a check via regular mail.

Service charges represent 1.5% interest being charged on any past due accounts. Please remit board payments in a timely manner to avoid such charges in the future.

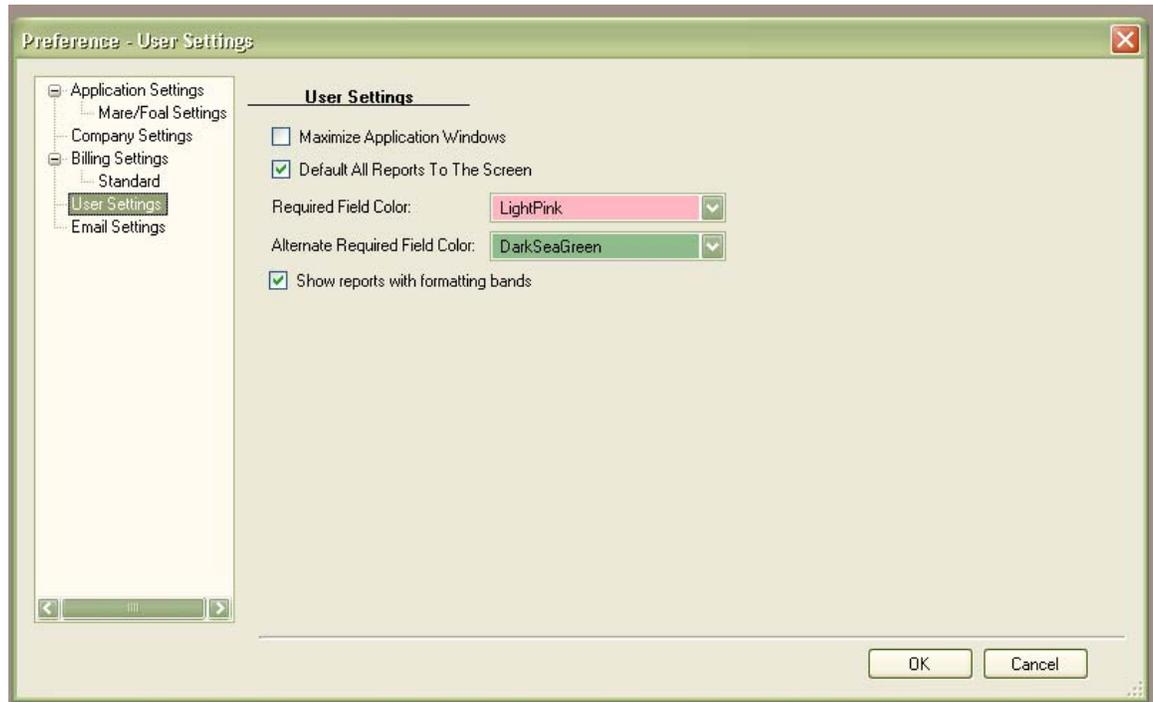
Thank you for your business.

OK Cancel

- Default Standard Service Charge. Select the default service charge from the drop down menu. This will auto-populate in the service charge field on the client master file each time a new client is added to the program.
- Standard Billing Starting Invoice #. This is the default number that will be used as the first number on your first invoice generated through the billing menu. This number can be changed but it has to be a number that is greater than any currently created invoices.
- Summarize Invoice History Details. If checked, the invoice will be shown in summary format. If unchecked the invoice will be shown in detail format.
- Show Horse Charge Details on Invoice. If checked, the invoice will print the detail page for all of the horse charges. If unchecked the details will not be printed.
- Show Procedure Summary on Invoice. If checked, the invoice will print the charges by category page. If unchecked there will be no summary page printed.
- Use double window envelope. If checked, the invoice heading will be shifted so that the address shows through a standard double window envelope.

- Standard Billing Invoice Comments. Enter any information in this area that you want to appear on client invoices such as: Net 30, Payable Upon Receipt or Happy Holidays. The text that is entered here will appear on the first page of all client invoices.

User Settings



- If you want your reports to print to the screen first before printing to a printer, check the box next to “Default All Reports To The Screen”
- Each person can select his/her own Required Field Color and the Alternate Required Field Color from the drop down list.
- Show reports with formatting bands. If checked, all reports will display formatting bands. If unchecked there will be no formatting bands on any of the reports.

Email Settings

Preference - Email Settings

Application Settings
Mare/Foal Settings
Company Settings
Billing Settings
Standard
User Settings
Email Settings

Email Settings

Enable SMTP E-mail System?
 No Yes

Enable SMTP E-mail for Reports?
 No Yes

SMTP Only Settings

Mail Server test.smt.com

Port 25

SSL Protocol Enable? No Yes

User name

Password

From Email tjc@email.com

Sender Email

ReplyTo Email

Bcc Email

OK Cancel

Please contact The Jockey Club (800) 333-1778 or (859) 224-2800 for detailed instructions on the Email Settings.

4. Set Up Clients

Select "Master Files" from the menu.

- Select the "Client" menu item
- Click the "Add" button to add each horse owner, client, billing entity, etc. to the system.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Client" with a search bar and buttons for Save, Cancel, and Delete. The main form contains the following data:

- Name:** First: Michael, Middle: J., Last: Watts
- Farm/Company:** CEMECA Enterprises
- Client ID:** 4
- Client Details:** Prefix, Suffix, Title, Salutation
- Location:** Address: 352 Magnolia Bay Lane, City: Springfield, State: Virginia, ZIP: 22159, Country
- Phone/E-Mail Entries:**

Type	Phone Number	Description	Main
Home	(630) 541-3311		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
E-Mail	michaelj@michaelj.com		<input type="checkbox"/>
- Tax ID:** Soc. Sec. #, Fed. ID. #
- Service Charge Setup:** Standard, Standard 1.5
- Miscellaneous:**
 - Business Owner
 - Use Farm/Company Name Only
 - Active
 - Suppress Billing
 - Exempt. Code
 - Invoice Distribution Method: Standard

On the right side, there is a "Client Audit Log" showing creation and update dates, a "Client Comments" section, and "Saved Documents" including a document named "Client Document" with a note "Unapplied pmt and e".

- First add yourself as a client.
- Next, enter all of your clients. You can enter just the last name and first name and leave the Farm/Company name blank or you can enter just the farm name or you can enter the last name, first name and the farm name. Enter as much information on each client as possible.
- When assigning ownership for horses you will be selecting clients from the Client Table that you have created.

Tax ID: This area is more for your reference and will only appear on the Client Listing Report. It provides a place to note the Social Security Number of the client or the Federal ID Number of the company that has been entered on this screen.

Service Charge Setup: Service charges are applied on an individual basis. If you want the system to automatically calculate service charges for a particular client, select the appropriate service charge code from the drop down list.

Miscellaneous:

Business Owner: This check-box is for your visual reference. If checked, it indicates to you that the person listed (Last name, First name), owns the Farm/Company that has been entered on this screen.

Use Farm/Company Name Only. If the farm is the billing entity and not the client name, then check the "Use Farm/Company Name Only" box and only the farm/company name will appear on the invoices and reports.

Active: When this box is checked it indicates that the client is Active. If you uncheck the box the client will become Inactive.

Suppress Billing always defaults “Blank”. This means that the system will automatically keep track of all charges for this client and that the system will generate an invoice for this client. If you check the box, this client’s billing becomes suppressed and **no** invoice will be generated.

Exempt Code: If you are using the Service Tax options and have set up the Service Taxes and the Tax Name (HST, GST, etc.) you will use this field to enter an Exempt Code for those clients that are not eligible to be charged a Service Tax.

Invoice Distribution Method. The default for this field is “Standard”. If you wish for a client to receive invoices via E-mail, select “Email” from the drop down list.

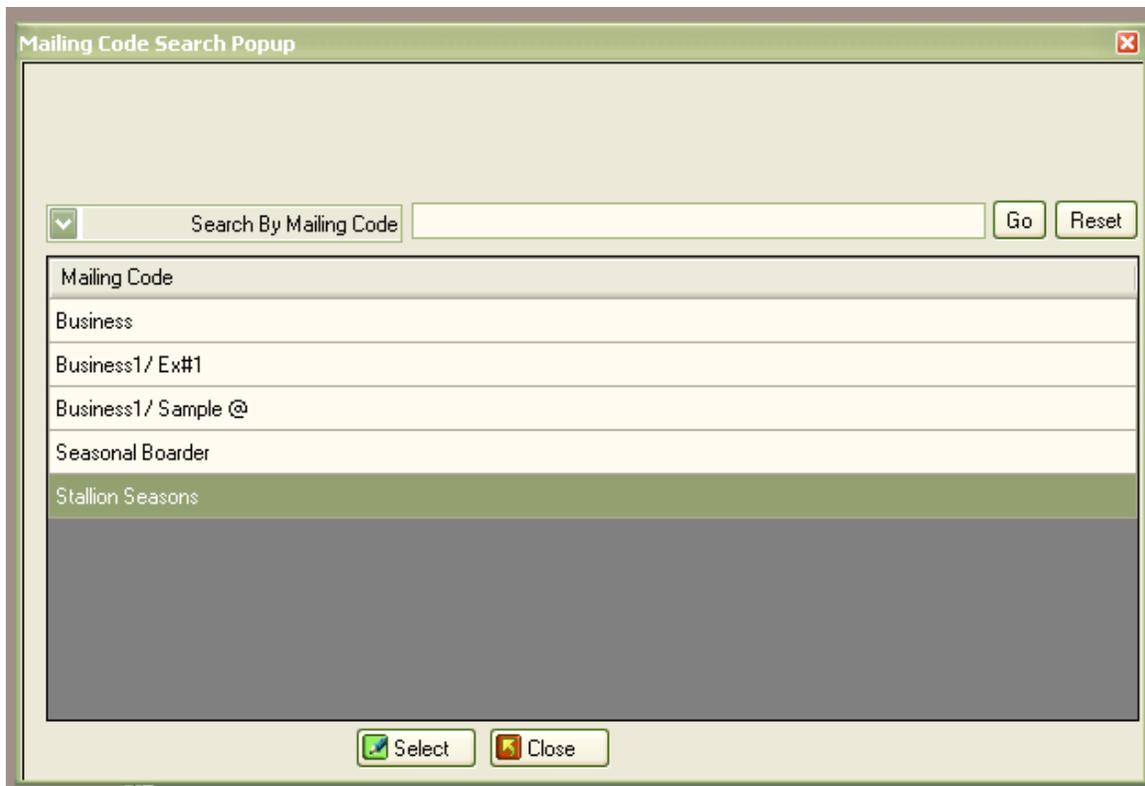
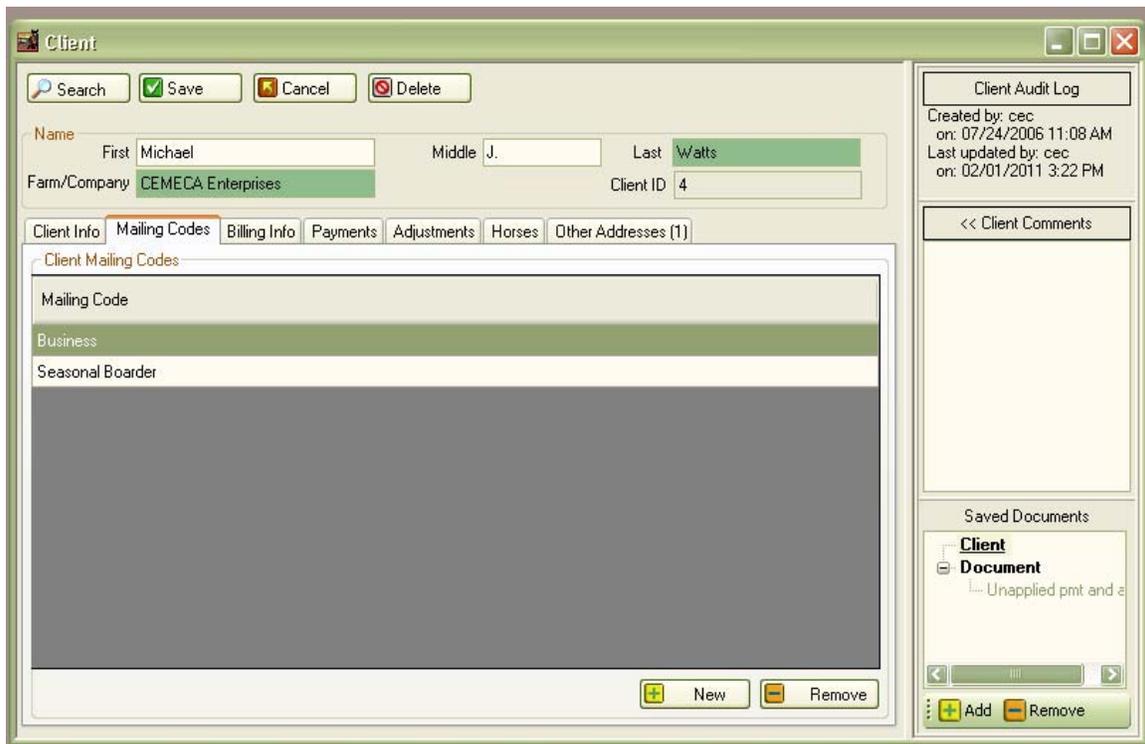
Note: The Client Comments area is for your reference. These comments do not print on any report.

Note: The Saved Documents area is a place that allows you to save copies of photos, scanned documents, videos, etc. directly into HFM. Any file that is on your computer can be added to this area.

Additional Client Entry/Edit Screen Options

Mailing Codes: One or several mailing codes can be assigned to each client. If a mailing code is assigned, you will be able to print labels based on any of the pre-defined mailing codes. You can add as many Mailing Codes to each client as needed.

To select a new mailing code for the client, click the button “New”, highlight the Mailing Code you want to add to the client and click “Select”.



Client

Search Save Cancel Delete

Name First Michael Middle J. Last Watts
Farm/Company CEMECA Enterprises Client ID 4

Client Info Mailing Codes Billing Info Payments Adjustments Horses Other Addresses (1)

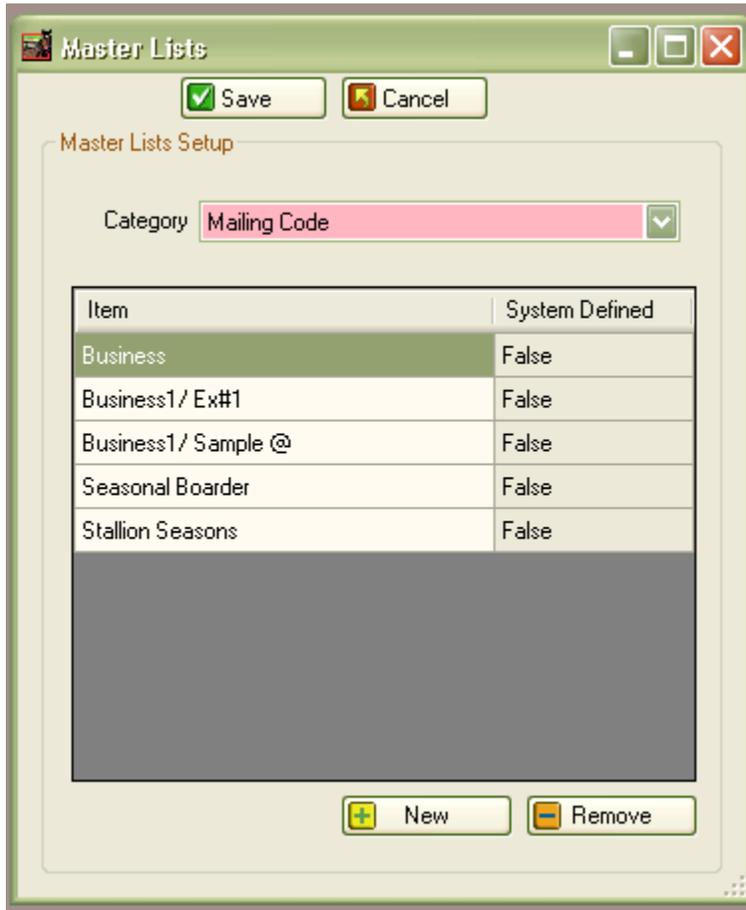
Client Mailing Codes

Mailing Code
Business
Seasonal Boarder
Stallion Seasons

New Remove

You can add as many Mailing Codes to each client as needed.

To populate the Mailing Code List, go to Setup > Master Lists and select “Mailing Code” from the drop down category list. Click on “New” and enter each item that you want to include in the Mailing Code list.



Billing Info: This is a look-up screen only. It will show all current activity for that particular client.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Client" with a search bar and buttons for Save, Cancel, and Delete. The main form contains fields for Name (First: Michael, Middle: J., Last: Watts), Farm/Company (CEMECA Enterprises), and Client ID (4). A tabbed interface includes Client Info, Mailing Codes, Billing Info (selected), Payments, Adjustments, Horses, and Other Addresses (1). The Billing Info tab displays a table of billing details under "Standard" and "Interim Activity".

Standard	
Current	\$2,897.71
Over 30	\$4,948.18
Over 60	\$3,208.18
Over 90	\$158,057.65
Serv. Chrg	\$32,537.25

Interim Activity	
Payments	\$0.00
Adjustments	\$0.00
Balance	\$201,648.97

On the right side of the window, there is a "Client Audit Log" section with creation and update information, a "Client Comments" section, and a "Saved Documents" section showing a document titled "Client Document" with an "Unapplied print and e" status. At the bottom of the saved documents section are "Add" and "Remove" buttons.

Payments: Receipts for a client can be entered or edited from the Client Screen. To enter a new payment, click the button “New”. To look at an existing Payment, highlight the entry and click “Edit”.

Client

Search
Save
Cancel
Delete

Name

First Middle Last

Farm/Company Client ID

Client Info
Mailing Codes
Billing Info
Payments
Adjustments
Horses
Other Addresses (1)

Applied On	Applied To	Payment Amount	Reference
04/01/2006	Stud Fee	(\$2,000.00)	Partial #003
01/01/2006	Stud Fee	(\$6,000.00)	Partial pmt.
12/18/2005	Stud Fee	(\$1,000.00)	
02/15/2004	Standard	(\$869.15)	Pmt in full
02/03/2004	Standard	(\$0.75)	Prior Bal.
01/25/2004	Standard	(\$250.00)	Mare Board

New
Edit
Remove

Adjustments: Adjustments can be entered or edited from the Client Screen. To add a new adjustment, click the button “New”. To look at an existing Adjustment, highlight the entry and click “Edit”.

Client

Save
 Cancel
 Delete

Name: First Middle Last

Farm/Company Client ID

Applied On	Applied To	Amount	Invoice Comments
12/01/2005	Stud Fee	(\$500.00)	SF discounted per syndicate manager.
03/01/2005	Syndicate	\$0.00	
01/10/2005	Syndicate	(\$50.00)	Credit for FedEx Charges - Syndicate Agreement
07/15/2004	Standard	\$152.00	
01/30/2004	Standard	(\$50.00)	Credit for unused sale halter.

Horses: This is a look-up screen only. It will display all of the horses for which this client has ownership. You can select to view either currently boarding horses or all horses.

Client

Search
Save
Cancel
Delete

Name

First Middle Last

Farm/Company Client ID

Client Info
Mailing Codes
Billing Info
Payments
Adjustments
Horses
Other Addresses (1)

Farm Horses
 Boarding All

Horse Name	Percent Owned	Season Year	Booked To	LDB	Foal Date
=Always Best (FR)	100.00 %	2006	Bests of The Bests	02/20/2006	
		2007	Gem Of A Guy	06/13/2007	05/10/2008 3:00.
06 Arkansas	0.00 %				
06 Yellow Jonquil	50.00 %				
07 Evening Primr...	33.00 %				

Edit

Other Addresses: This screen provides a place to store any additional addresses for this client. Select “New” when entering a new address and then select the desired item from the “Category” drop down list.

The screenshot shows the 'Client Other Addresses' window for Michael J. Watts. The client information is displayed at the top, including the name, farm/company (CEMECA Enterprises), and client ID (4). The 'Other Addresses' tab is active, showing a table with the following data:

Category	Address	City	State	Zip Code	Country
Vacation	123 Sunny Day Port	Beverly Hills	California	90212	

Buttons for 'New', 'Edit', and 'Remove' are located at the bottom of the table. On the right side, there is a 'Client Audit Log' section and a 'Saved Documents' section.

The screenshot shows the 'Client Other Addresses' form for Michael J. Watts. The 'Category' dropdown menu is open, displaying the following options: Billing, Farm, Home, Office, Shipping, and Vacation. The form also includes fields for 'Address', 'City', 'ZIP', and 'Country', along with 'Save', 'Cancel', and 'Delete' buttons.

Note: If you select the category of “Billing”, the system will use this address for this client’s invoices instead of the address entered on the Client info. page. All other categories serve only to store the additional addresses.

If you have entered any additional addresses for a client, the “Other Addresses” tab will reflect the number of additional addresses that have been entered.

The screenshot shows the 'Client' software interface. At the top, there are buttons for Search, Save, Cancel, and Delete. Below that, the client's name is displayed as Michael J. Watts, with Farm/Company CEMECA Enterprises and Client ID 4. The 'Other Addresses (1)' tab is selected, and an arrow points to this tab label. The interface is divided into several sections: Client Details (Prefix, Suffix, Title, Salutation), Location (Address: 352 Magnolia Bay Lane, City: Springfield, State: Virginia, ZIP: 22159), Tax ID (Soc. Sec. #, Fed. ID. #), Service Charge Setup (Standard, Standard 1.5), and Miscellaneous (Business Owner, Use Farm/Company Name Only, Active, Suppress Billing, Exempt. Code, Invoice Distribution Method). A table for Phone/E-Mail Entries is also visible, with columns for Type, Phone Number, Description, and Main. The table contains two entries: Home (630) 541-3311 and E-Mail michaelj@michaelj.com. On the right side, there are sections for Client Audit Log, Client Comments, and Saved Documents.

TIP: You can enter a client's street or P.O. Box, skip the city and state, enter the zip code and the system will automatically enter the city and state for you.

TIP: If you select a foreign country, the country code for that country will automatically appear above the main phone number.

TIP: When entering phone numbers, type in the number without spaces or dashes and the system will automatically format it for you. For example, 8592242800 = (859) 224-2800.

TIP: Enter any additional phone numbers for each client in the Phone/E-Mail Entries area (fax, home, cellular etc.). Click the button “New” and simply select the type from the drop down list.

5. Set up Boarding Types

Select "Master Files" from the menu

Select "Boarding Types" from the menu

Add a "Boarding Type" for each type of horse you have on your

farm and the daily rate you will be charging for each Boarding type.

The board type is used for billing and the daily rate is the amount a horse will be charged per day to board with you. (Mare, Mare under lights, Barren mare, Mare pasture board, Foal, Weanling, Yearling, Sales Prep, etc.)

Boarding Type	Boarding Amount	Active
Broodmare	\$25.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Foal	\$0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
In Training	\$49.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Layup	\$12.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Mare Under Lights	\$26.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Pasture Board	\$5.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Recipient Mare	\$0.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Sales Prep - Mare	\$35.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Sales Prep - Yearling	\$35.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Boarding Type Info

Boarding Type: Mare Under Lights

Horse Type: Mare

Daily Rate: \$26.00

Billing System: Standard

Debit GL Account: 404

Active

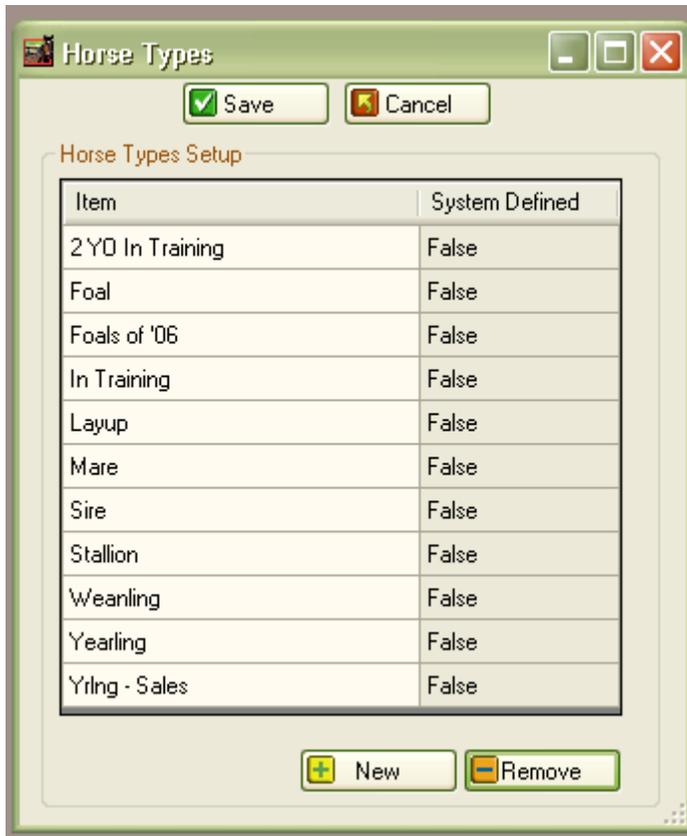
Boarding Type Audit Log
Created by: cec
on: 07/24/2006 1:04 PM

<< Boarding Type Comments
Can be used for maiden mares, barren mares or mares that have slipped.

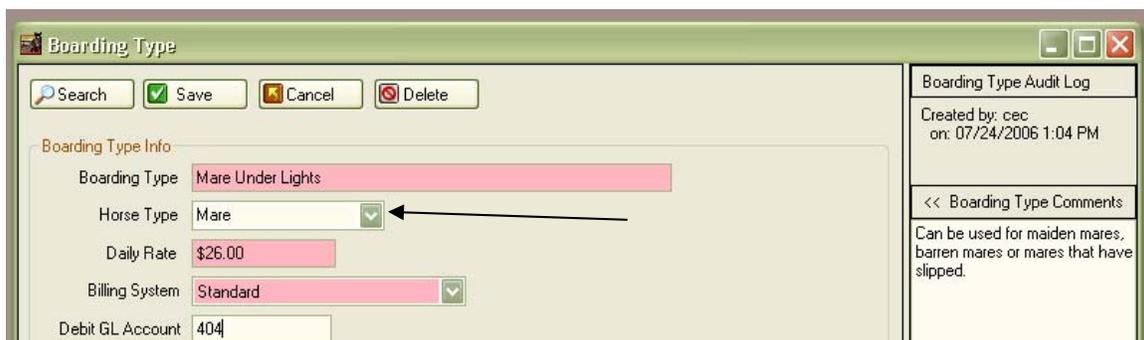
- [Optional] Although not required, the system allows you to identify a Debit G/L Account for each Boarding Type. If each horse type has a unique G/L Account Number, the system will summarize the boarding charges for each Board Type at Month End Billing.
- [Optional] Comments entered in the "Boarding Type Comments" field will appear on the Horse Type Listing report (*Reports> Base Reports>Boarding Type Listing*)

6. Set up Horse Types

- Select "Master Files" from the menu
- Select "Horse Types" from the menu
- Click "New" to add each Horse Type



Note: Similar Boarding Types can be grouped together in one Horse Type making it easier to produce lists or perform mass procedures. For example, you may have Mare, Mare Under Lights, Barren Mare or Mare Pasture Board but they are all "Mares". If you have a Horse Type of "Mare", you can associate all of the other "Mare Boarding Types" to the Horse Type of "Mare" making it much easier to perform mass procedures on a particular Horse Type which includes several Boarding Types as well as making it easier to produce reports for one particular Horse Type which may include several *Boarding* Types.



7. Set up Procedure **Categories**

Each specific procedure that is performed on a horse falls into a general "Procedure Category". This allows procedure category totals to appear on your clients' invoices (i.e. Total Vaccination Charges, Total Blacksmith Charges, etc.)

- Select "Master Files" from the menu
- Select "Procedure Categories" menu item
- Click "**Add**" to add each Category
- Enter a category name. It should be a general, descriptive name such as Blacksmith, De-worming, Vaccinations, Medical, Nominations/Registration, Tack & Equipment, Vanning, etc.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Procedure Category". At the top, there are window control buttons (minimize, maximize, close) and a search icon. Below these are four buttons: "Search", "Save", "Cancel", and "Delete". The main area is divided into two sections. The first section, "Procedure Category", contains a text field for "Category Name" with the value "Vaccinations", a dropdown menu for "Departure Print" set to "Yes", another dropdown for "Billing Category", and a checked checkbox for "Active". The second section, "GL Account Info", contains a text field for "GL Account" with the value "7003". On the right side of the window, there is a box with metadata: "Procedure Category", "Created by: cec on: 07/24/2006 12:15 PM", and "Last updated by: cec on: 03/14/2011 3:47 PM". Below this is a dropdown menu labeled "<< Proc. Category".

- Select whether or not you want items in this category to print on your departure form (No, Yes, Last). If you select "No", the procedures that have been performed in this category will not print on the departure form, if you select "Yes", the procedures that have been performed in this category will print on the departure form. If you select "Last", only the last occurrence of the procedures that have been performed in this category will print on the departure form.
- [Optional] Select an appropriate billing category.
- [Optional] Enter a G/L Account number for this category. If a unique G/L Account number is assigned to each category, the system will summarize charges for each category at Month End Billing.

Note: The "Procedure Category Comments" area is for your reference. These comments do not print on any report.

8. Set up **Procedure Masters**

- Select “Master Files” from the menu.
- Select “Procedure Masters” menu item
- Click “**Add**” to add each individual procedure
- Procedure Name: Enter the name of each specific procedure that may be performed on a horse on a regular basis such as Rabies Vaccination, New Halter, Deworm – Strongid, Palpation, Ultrasound, Trim 4, Jockey Club Registration, IgG, Biopsy, Bute Paste, CF Blood, Infuse – Gentocin, etc.

Procedure Master

Search Save Cancel Delete

Procedure Master Info

Procedure Name Palp

Default Unit Charge \$50.00 Default Teasing Chart Results P

Procedure Category Reproductive Unit Type

Default Performed By The Vet

Departure Print Last

Active Default To Appear On Invoice

GL Account Info

Category GL Account 7006

Override GL Account

Procedure Types

Health Type Movement/Transfer Update Mare Exam Status Foaling Recurring

Breeding Results On Teasing Chart Coggins Arrival/Departure Date of Birth

Procedure Master Audit Log

Created by: cec
on: 07/24/2006 4:17 PM
Last updated by: cec
on: 11/14/2006 12:45 PM

<< Proc. Master Comments

- Default Unit Charge: Enter the Standard Charge for each procedure. If there is no standard charge you cannot leave the field blank, you must enter **-0-**.
- Procedure Category: Select the corresponding Procedure Category for that procedure from the drop down list.
- Default Teasing Chart Results: Works in conjunction with the “Results on Teasing Chart” option. For example, “P” could be used on the teasing chart to indicate when the mare was Palped, “U” could be used on the teasing chart to indicate when the mare had an Ultrasound, “B” could be used on the teasing chart to indicate when the mare was bred. The Teasing Chart Results field is limited to **3** characters.

- Unit Type: Select the Unit Type for this procedure from the drop down list.

- Default Performed by: If this particular procedure is normally performed by a specific vet or company or blacksmith, select the person/company from the drop down list and the Default Performed By will auto populate on the procedure entry/edit screen.
- Departure Print: Select whether or not this procedure will print on your Departure Form (No, Yes, Last). If left blank, it will default to whatever you selected when you set up the Procedure Category. Whatever is selected in the Procedure Master Entry/Edit form will take precedence over what is entered in the Procedure Category Entry/Edit form.
- Default to Appear on Invoice: All Procedure Masters will default to appear on the client invoice. If you want to record a procedure for a horse but want it to always default to NOT print on the invoice, uncheck the box.
- [Optional] Override G/L Acct: You can enter a General Ledger Account number for this specific procedure that will override the General Ledger Account number in the Procedure Category Entry/Edit screen. For example, you might set up the category "Vaccinations" with a General Ledger number of 3000. Procedures that fall within that category such as Rabies Vaccination would have an Override G/L Account Number of 3000.10, Tetanus vaccination would be 3000.11, Strangles vaccination would be 3000.12, etc.

Procedure Types

The screenshot shows the 'Procedure Master' window. At the top, there are buttons for Search, Save, Cancel, and Delete. The 'Procedure Master Info' section includes fields for Procedure Name (Vitamins & Supplements), Default Unit Charge (\$2.00), Procedure Category (Recurring Procedures), and Unit Type (Scoop). There are also checkboxes for Active and Default To Appear On Invoice. The 'GL Account Info' section has fields for Category GL Account (R7011) and Override GL Account. The 'Procedure Types' section contains several checkboxes: Health Type (checked), Breeding, Movement/Transfer, Results On Teasing Chart, Update Mare Exam Status, Coggins, Foaling, Arrivals/Departure, Date of Birth, and Recurring (checked). A dropdown menu for Unit Type is open, showing options like Cup, Mg, MI, Oz, Scoop, Tablets, Tube, and Vial. On the right, there is a 'Procedure Master Audit Log' and a 'Proc. Master Comments' section.

- [Optional] Health Type: When entering procedures you can mark any number of procedures as “Health Type”. If marked as a Health Type, you will have the option to show only records that are a “Health Type” when you print a horse’s Health Record (*Reports>Misc. Reports>Health Record*). For example, you might mark the procedure “Rabies Vaccination” as a Health Type but you would not mark the procedure “Vanning” or “Neck Strap” as a “Health Type”.

The screenshot shows the 'Health Record Report' window. It features a 'Starting Date' field (01/01/2012) and an 'Ending Date' field (12/31/2012). There are checkboxes for 'Boarding Only' and 'Include only "Health Type" procedures'. A 'Season' dropdown is set to 2011. Below these are dropdown menus for Farm, Horse, Category, Horse Type, and Band/Tag. On the right, there is a 'Print Mode' section with radio buttons for 'Preview' and 'Printer', and buttons for 'Submit' and 'Close'. An arrow points from the 'Include only "Health Type" procedures' checkbox in this window to the 'Health Type' checkbox in the 'Procedure Master' window above.

- [Optional] Movement/Transfer Procedure: If a procedure is marked as the “Movement/Transfer Procedure”, additional fields will be available for input on the Procedure Entry/Edit screen. When entering this procedure for a horse you will be able to change the Farm, Location, Barn, Stall and Field from the Procedure Entry/Edit screen and this information will automatically be updated in the horse’s master file.

- [Optional] Update Mare Exam Status: If a procedure is marked to “Update Mare Exam Status”, additional fields will be available for input on the Procedure Entry/Edit screen. When entering this particular procedure for a horse you will be able to enter the Pregnancy Exam Status (Status After Exam). This information will automatically update the “Status After Exam” field in the Mare Information screen.

Procedure Master

Search Save Cancel Delete

Procedure Master Info

Procedure Name: Ultrasound
 Default Unit Charge: \$60.00 Default Teasing Chart Results: US
 Procedure Category: Reproductive Unit Type:
 Default Performed By:
 Departure Print: Last Sample Tax: --- None ---
 Active Default To Appear On Invoice

GL Account Info

Category GL Account: 7006
 Override GL Account:

Procedure Types

Health Type Movement/Transfer Update Mare Exam Status Foaling Recurring
 Breeding Results On Teasing Chart Coggins Arrival/Departure Date of Birth

Procedure Master Audit Log
 Created by: cec
 on: 07/24/2006 4:17 PM
 Last updated by: cec
 on: 03/02/2009 4:45 PM

<< Proc. Master Comments

Procedure Detail

Search Save Cancel Delete Save/Add Fill From Previous

Procedure Detail

Horse: Mediterranean Pinks - or - Band/Tag Number:
 Farm: TJCIS Main Mare Farm Performed Scheduled
 Performed: 05/05/2009
 Procedure: Ultrasound Performed By:
 Override Description: Invoice Ref #:
 Appear on Invoice? Print Procedure Comments on Invoice?

Charges

Unit Charge: \$60.00 Quantity: 1.00 Charge: \$60.00

Results Details

Results: Received Date:
 LO: RO: Cervix: Other: US
 Preg. Exam Status: P +30 for Season: 2009

Scheduling Details

Scheduling Comments: Future Scheduling Date:

Procedure Detail Audit Log
 Created by: cec
 on: 11/13/2009 12:48 PM
 Applied On:

<< Procedure Comments

- [Optional] Foaling: Enter a procedure called “Foaling or Foaling Date or Foaled” and check the box “Foaling”. This will enable the system to automatically create a procedure in the mare’s health record showing the foaling information that has been entered in the *Mare Information Screen > Foaling Info Tab*. Often the master procedure “Foaling Fee” is marked as the Foaling procedure eliminating the need to manually enter the foaling fee. This procedure will also automatically appear on the client’s invoice.
- You can have only one procedure marked as your Foaling Procedure.

Procedure Master

Search Save Cancel Delete

Procedure Master Info

Procedure Name: Foaling Information

Default Unit Charge: \$200.00 Default Teasing Chart Results: F

Procedure Category: Reproductive Unit Type: [dropdown]

Default Performed By: [dropdown]

Departure Print: [dropdown] Sample Tax: --- None ---

Active Default To Appear On Invoice

GL Account Info

Category GL Account: 7006

Override GL Account: [dropdown]

Procedure Types

Health Type Movement/Transfer Update Mare Exam Status Foaling Recurring

Breeding Results On Teasing Chart Coggins Arrival/Departure Date of Birth

Procedure Master Audit Log

Created by: cec
on: 07/24/2006 4:16 PM
Last updated by: cec
on: 03/10/2009 12:53 PM

<< Proc. Master Comments

- [Optional] Recurring: A procedure such as Regumate, SMZ Tabs, Vitamins/Supplements, Bute, etc. would be examples of Recurring procedures. If a procedure is marked as Recurring you will be able to enter the beginning date of a procedure and an ending date. If the procedure will be ongoing, the end date can be left blank (as in Regumate daily).

Procedure Detail

Search Save Cancel Delete Save/Add Fill From Previous

Procedure Detail

Horse: Pineapple Princess - or - Band/Tag Number: [dropdown]

Farm: TJCIS Main Mare Farm Performed Scheduled

Starting Date: 08/03/2009 Ending Date: 09/30/2009

Procedure: Vitamins & Supplements Performed By: The Farm Vet

Override Description: [text] Invoice Ref #: [text]

Appear on Invoice? Print Procedure Comments on Invoice?

Charges

Unit Charge: \$2.00 Qty per day: 1 Charge: \$2.00

- [Optional] Breeding: Enter a procedure called “Bred or Breeding or Breeding Dates” and check the box “Breeding”. This will enable the system to automatically create a procedure in the horse’s health record stating that the mare was bred to a particular stallion on a particular day. This procedure will also automatically appear on the client’s invoice.
 - You can have only one procedure marked as your Breeding Procedure

- [Optional] Results on Teasing Chart: If a procedure is marked to have “Results on Teasing Chart”, additional fields will be available for input on the Procedure Entry/Edit screen. When entering this procedure for a horse you will be able to enter information for LO (Left Ovary), RO (Right Ovary), Cervix and Other. This information will automatically appear on the Teasing Chart. The Results fields are limited to 3 characters.

Procedure Detail

Search Save Cancel Delete Save/Add Fill From Previous

Procedure Detail

Horse: Rosemary (Ire) - or - Band/Tag Number:
 Farm: TJCIS Secondary Mare Farm Performed Scheduled
 Performed: 06/01/2009
 Procedure: Palp Performed By:
 Override Description: Invoice Ref #:
 Appear on Invoice? Print Procedure Comments on Invoice?

Charges

Unit Charge: \$50.00 Quantity: 1 Charge: \$50.00

Results Details

Results: Received Date:
 Preg. Exam Status: for Season 2009
 LO: RO Cervix: Other: P

Scheduling Details

Scheduling Comments: Future Scheduling Date:

Procedure Detail Audit Log

Applied On:

<< Procedure Comments

- o [Optional] Coggins: If there is a procedure marked "Coggins", the field "Last Coggins" on the horse master file entry/edit screen will automatically be updated with the date that the coggins was last performed.

Horse Entry/Edit

Search Save Cancel Delete Verify

Horse

Horse Name: Blackened Gem Breed: Quarter Horse Barn: M1
 Band/Tag #: Farm Name: TJCIS Secondary Mar Stall:
 Horse Type: In Training Location: Main Farm Field: F1

Horse Info Ownership Boarding Insurance Procedures Mare Info Notes Sales Nominations

Horse Info

Registration No.: 20044321 Tattoo No.: Sex: Colt
 Microchip No.: Cert. Location: Color: Bay
 Date of Birth: 01/15/2004 Active State/Country Foaled:
 Last Coggins: 04/24/2009 Deceased Date:

Pedigree

Sire: Gem Of A Guy Dam: Blackeyed Susan
 P Grand Sire: Known Fact M Grand Sire: Cat's Leo
 P Grand Dam: Gem's For Julie M Grand Dam: Miss Cody Poco

Expected Arrival/Departure

Expected Arrival Date: Departure Notice:
 Expected Departure Date:

Horse Audit Log

Created by: cec on: 07/25/2006 4:40 PM
 Last updated by: admin on: 04/24/2009 11:19 AM

<< Horse Comments

- [Optional] Arrival/Depart Procedure: Enter a procedure called "Arrival/Departure" and check the box "Arrival/Depart Procedure". This will allow the system to automatically create a procedure in the horse's health record stating that the horse arrived on a particular date from a particular place and/or departed on a particular date and shipped to a particular place. This automatic entry will take place when you enter an arrival or departure date in the *Horse Entry/Edit > Boarding page*.
 - You can have only one procedure marked as your Arrival/Depart Procedure

Horse Entry/Edit

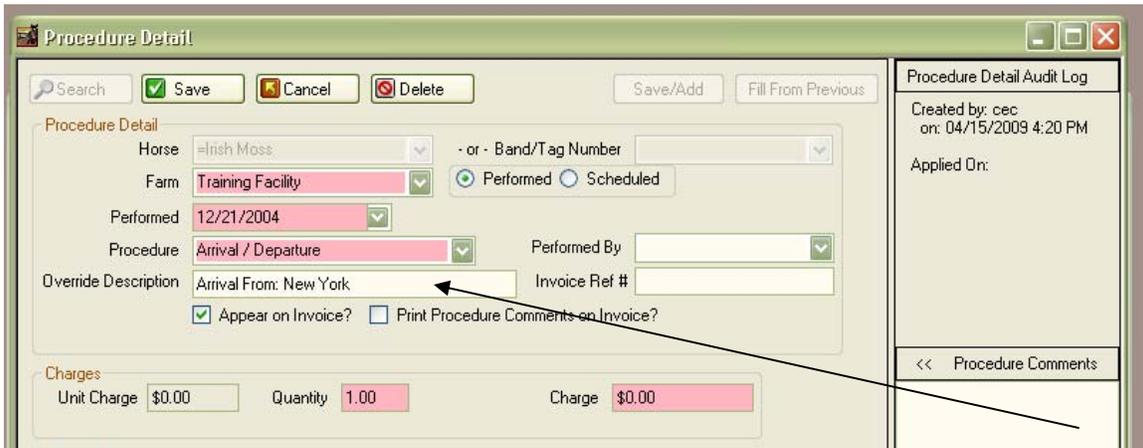
Horse

Horse Name: Irish Moss Breed: Thoroughbred Barn: T1
 Band/Tag #: Farm Name: Training Facility Stall:
 Horse Type: In Training Location: Training Barn Field:

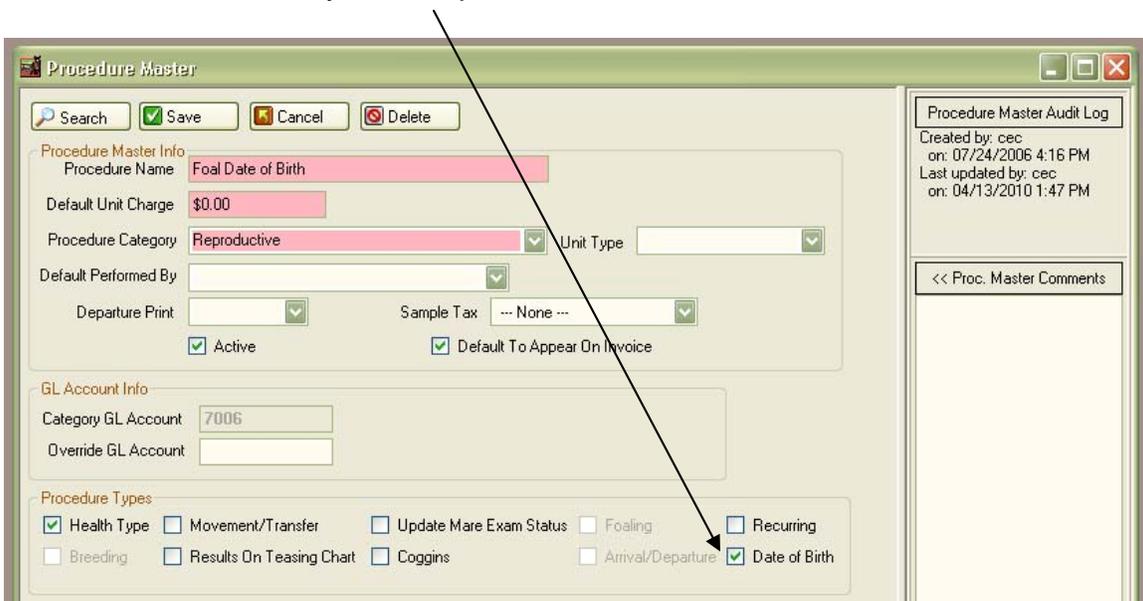
Departure Notice:

Date	Type	Arrived To
01/04/2004	Arrival	Training Facility
03/21/2004 11:59 PM	Departure	Training Facility
12/21/2004	Arrival	Training Facility

Vanned By: Client's Van Boarding Type: In Training
 Arrived From: New York Exception Rate:
 Address: Standard Rate: \$49.00
 City:
 State: Zip:
 Country:
 Phone:



- [Optional] Date of Birth: If a master procedure is marked as the “Date of Birth” procedure it will enable the system to automatically create a procedure in the foal’s health record indicating that the foal was born and it will include any foaling information that was entered on the *Mare Information Screen > Foaling Info Tab*. Often the master procedure “Foal Date of Birth” is marked as the Date of Birth procedure eliminating the need to manually enter a procedure to record the foal’s date of birth.



- This automatic entry will take place when you enter foaling information in the *Mare Entry/Edit > Foaling Info* tab and click “Add Foal as New Horse”
- You can have only one procedure marked as your Date of Birth Procedure

Mare Entry/Edit

Search Save Cancel Delete Mare Info Sheet Breeding Shed Form

Mare Name: Blackeyed Susan Band/Tag #: QH 2006040102
 Farm: TJCIS Main Mare Farm Season Year: 2003 New

Mare Info Breeding Dates Foaling Info Teasing Results

Breeding Info
 Mare Status: Pg +60 Bred To: Stuff Of Dreams Last Bred: 05/01/2003

Foaling Date: 01/15/2004 Slipped or Aborted: Print On Foaling Report:

Time Water Broke: 1:32 AM Farm Name: TJCIS Main Mare Farm
 Time Foaled: 2:07 AM Foal Color: Bay
 Time Stood: 2:43 AM Foal Sex: Colt
 Time Nursed: 3:17 AM Foal Name: Blackened Gem
 Time Placenta Shed: 4:38 AM Board Type: Layup Add Foal as New Horse

Foaling Audit Log
 Last updated by: cec on: 07/25/2006 4:40 PM

<< Foaling Comments
 Foaling comments for the 04 Blackeyed Susan colt. Nice colt 134 lbs.

Procedure Detail

Search Save Cancel Delete Save/Add Fill From Previous

Procedure Detail
 Horse: Blackened Gem Band/Tag Number:
 Farm: TJCIS Main Mare Farm Performed: Scheduled:

Performed: 01/15/2004 2:07 AM
 Procedure: Foal Date of Birth Performed By:
 Override Description: Invoice Ref #:
 Appear on Invoice? Print Procedure Comments on Invoice?

Charges
 Unit Charge: \$0.00 Quantity: 1.00 Charge: \$0.00

Results Details
 Results: Bay, Colt By Gem Of A Guy Received Date:
 Board Type: Foal
 Time Water Broke: 1:32 am
 Time Foaled: 2:07 am
 Time Stood: 2:43 am
 Time Nursed: 3:17 am
 Time Placenta Shed: 4:38 am

Procedure Detail Audit Log
 Created by: cec on: 07/25/2006 4:40 PM
 Applied On: 01/31/2004
 Closed: 01/31/2004 11:59:00 PM

<< Procedure Comments
 Board Type: Foal,
 Time Water Broke: 1:32 am,
 Time Foaled: 2:07 am,
 Time Stood: 2:43 am,
 Time Nursed: 3:17 am,
 Time Placenta Shed: 4:38 am

Note: The “Proc Master Comments” area is for your reference. These comments do not print on any report.

Note: After you have finished setting up the program, you will be entering all of the daily procedures that have actually been performed on your horses. At that time, you will be selecting one of these procedures from a master listing on the procedure detail screen.

9. Horse Entry

- Select “Master Files” from the menu.
- Select “Horses” menu item
- Select “**Add**” to add each horse to the system.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Horse" with a search bar and buttons for Save, Cancel, Delete, and Verify. The main form contains fields for Horse Name (Blackeyed Susan), Breed (Quarter Horse), Barn (M3), Band/Tag # (QH 2006040102), Farm Name (TJCIS Main Mare Far), Stall, Horse Type (Mare), Location (Main Farm), and Field (F3). Below this is a "Horse Info" section with tabs for Ownership, Boarding, Insurance, Procedures, Mare Info, Notes, Sales, Nominations, and Equineline. The "Horse Info" section includes fields for Registration No. (QH456789), Tattoo No. (T45678914567891), Sex (Mare), Microchip No. (ABC23452345234), Cert. Location (Office), Color (Chestnut), Date of Birth (04/01/2002), Active checkbox (checked), State/Country Foaled (GA/USA), Last Coggins (04/24/2009), and Deceased Date. A Pedigree section shows Sire: Cat's Leo, Dam: Miss Cody Poco, P Grand Sire: Wilson's Yellow Cat, M Grand Sire: Cody Echoes, P Grand Dam: Leoeve, and M Grand Dam: Miss Bay Blake. An Expected Arrival/Departure section has Expected Arrival Date, Expected Departure Date, and a Departure Notice field containing "Mare is being treated for slight swelling in LH ankle." On the right side, there is a "Horse Audit Log" section with "Created by: cec", "on: 07/25/2006 9:06 AM", "Last updated by: cec", and "on: 06/17/2010 9:24 AM". Below that is a "Horse Comments" section and a "Saved Documents" section showing a "Horse Photo" for "Blackeyed Susan in". At the bottom right, there are "Add" and "Remove" buttons.

- Enter the horse’s name.
- Select the Breed (if you have Default Breed selected in the Preferences section this will be added automatically).
- The default farm (yours) will be added automatically.
- Enter all of the basic information about this horse.
- Next, you **must** assign an owner to this horse.

TIP: The “Horse Comments” field on the Horse Entry/Edit form is for your reference and does not appear on any report.

TIP: Expected Arrival Date on the Horse Form is the date that you Expect the horse to arrive on your farm – NOT the actual arrival date. This field is optional and can be left blank.

TIP: Expected Departure Date on the Horse Form is the date that you Expect the horse to depart from your farm – NOT the actual departure date. This field is optional and can be left blank.

TIP: If you type a comment in the Departure Notice field, that comment will appear on your departure form.

When adding a horse to the system, you are required to identify the owner of the horse for billing purposes.

While you are still on the "Horse Entry/Edit: screen...

- Click on the "**Ownership**" tab
- Click "New Date" (this is usually the day that the horse arrived on your farm). **(A)**

The screenshot shows the 'Horse Entry/Edit' window with the 'Ownership' tab selected. The 'Horse' section contains fields for Horse Name (Sample), Breed (Thoroughbred), Barn, Band/Tag #, Farm Name (TJCIS Main Mare Far), Stall, Horse Type, Location, and Field. Below this is a tabbed interface with 'Ownership' selected. The 'Ownership Dates' section is active, showing a large empty table area. At the bottom of this section are buttons for '+ New Date', '- Remove Date', '+ New', and '- Remove'. A callout 'A' points to the '+ New Date' button.

The 'Date Entry' dialog box prompts the user to enter a date or select one from the drop-down list. The date 03/17/2012 is shown in the drop-down, with 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

- Enter the ownership date and click “OK”
- The Client Lookup screen will open after you have clicked “OK”. Find the current owner of the horse from the list and click the button “Select”.

Client Search Popup

Search By Last/Company Name Go Reset

Client Name	Farm/Company	Location	Active	Client ID
	Altogether Partne...		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	51
Arbor, Frederick J.		Honolulu, Hawaii	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	30
Callahan, Caren		Schenectady, N...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2
Elliott, Drew		Baldwin, Pennsylv...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	31
	February Rain Farm	South Egremont,...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	22
	Fields of Gold Farm	North Loma Lind...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	5
	Gemstone Racing	Los Angeles, Cal...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	45
	Jockey Club Syn...	Lexington, Kentu...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	50
Sebastian, John	Just Because Farm	Richmond, Mass...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	49
McGillicuthy, Annie			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	33

Select Add Close

Horse Entry/Edit

Horse

Horse Name:
 Breed:
 Barn:

Band/Tag #:
 Farm Name:
 Stall:

Horse Type:
 Location:
 Field:

Ownership Dates Effective 11/30/2009

11/30/2009	Owner	Percent Owned	Main Contact?	Exception Board (\$)	Exception Procedure (%)
	February Rain Farm	100.00 %	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

- If more than one person owns the horse, click on the “New” button located under and to the right of the Owner section and select the next owner. Each owner is entered on a separate line, so be sure to indicate the correct ownership percentages for each client.

Horse Entry/Edit

Search Save Cancel Delete Verify

Horse

Horse Name: Sample Breed: Thoroughbred Barn:

Band/Tag #: Farm Name: TJCIS Main Mare Far Stall:

Horse Type: Mare Location: Field:

Horse Info Ownership Boarding Insurance Procedures Mare Info Notes Sales Nominations EquineLine

Ownership Dates Effective 11/30/2009

11/30/2009	Owner	Percent Owned	Main Contact?	Exception Board (\$)	Exception Procedure (%)
	Elliott, Drew	50.00 %	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	February Rain Farm	50.00 %	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

+ New Date - Remove Date + New - Remove

- All board and procedure charges will be billed to owners of horses based on the percent of ownership. **Note:** *Total Percent Owned must always equal 100%*

TIP: Ownership Dates: The system will store all ownership changes and will process billing based on any combination of ownership percentages. When ownership changes, click on the “New Date” button and enter the date the new ownership takes effect and then select the new owner(s) from your client master list. Do not delete prior ownership dates/clients when adding new ownership.

TIP: Exception Board Rate: If the owner(s) is to be charged a boarding rate different from what you have established as standard, enter that rate in the Exception Board Rate column. For example, if your standard rate for a mare is \$18.00 per day and you want to charge a client \$15.00 per day, enter \$15.00 in the Exception Board Rate column. If you don’t want to charge a client anything for board, enter \$0.00 in the Exception Board Rate column. If your standard rate is \$18.00 per day and you want to charge a client \$22.00 per day, then enter \$22.00 in the Exception Board Rate column, etc.

TIP: Exception Procedure %: If there is more than one owner and you would like to charge a fixed percentage of all procedures to one owner and a fixed % to the other owner(s), you can enter that procedure exception percent in the field provided. Procedure Exception % must add up to 100%.

- After you have entered the ownership for the horse, **you must let the system know that the horse has arrived on your farm if you want the system to calculate the daily boarding charges.**
 - Click the "Boarding" tab to open the Arrival / Departure / Boarding screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Horse Entry/Edit' window with the 'Boarding' tab selected. The 'Horse' section at the top contains fields for Horse Name (Sample), Breed (Thoroughbred), Barn, Band/Tag #, Farm Name (TJCIS Main Mare Far), Stall, Horse Type, Location, and Field. Below this is a tabbed interface with 'Boarding' highlighted. The 'Boarding' section includes a 'Departure Notice' field, a table with columns 'Date', 'Type', and 'Ship From', and buttons for 'New Arrival' and 'Change Boarding'. Below the table are fields for 'Vanned By', 'Ship To', 'Address', 'City', 'State', 'Zip', 'Country', 'Phone', 'Boarding Type', 'Exception Rate', and 'Standard Rate'. An arrow points from the 'New Arrival' button to the 'Date' column of the table.

- Click the button "New Arrival", enter the arrival date and click "OK".
- Select the "Vanned by"
- Select the "Arrived From"
- Select a "Boarding Type" from the drop down list
- Daily board charges for each horse will begin accumulating based on the arrival/departure date. Horses will be charged board "day in" and "day out".

Horse Entry/Edit

Search Save Cancel Delete Verify

Horse

Horse Name: Sample Breed: Thoroughbred Barn:

Band/Tag #: Farm Name: TJCIS Main Mare Far Stall:

Horse Type: Mare Location: Field:

Horse Info Ownership **Boarding** Insurance Procedures Mare Info Notes Sales Nominations Equeline

Departure Notice: This is the place for a departure notice.

+ New Departure
+ Change Boarding
- Remove

Date	Type	Arrived To
11/30/2009 9:17 AM	Arrival	TJCIS Main Mare Farm

Vanned By: Commercial Van Boarding Type: Broodmare

Arrived From: California Sale Exception Rate:

Address: Standard Rate: \$25.00

City:

State: Zip:

Country:

Phone:

Ownership Exception Rate

+ New - Remove

TIP: Exception Rate: If the owner (s) is to be charged a boarding rate different from what you have established as standard, enter that rate in the Exception Rate field above the Standard Rate. An Exception Rate entered on the Boarding screen will cause the system to charge the exception rate **only** when the horse is at this specific "Boarding Type". If a horse is "Broodmare" with the exception rate of \$10.00 and then changes to "Sales Prep", the owner will be charged the standard rate for "Sales Prep" and the Exception Rate for "Broodmare" will no longer apply.

TIP: If you have entered an Exception Rate in the Ownership screen (Exception Board Rate) and an Exception Rate in the Boarding screen, the Ownership Exception Board Rate will be the controlling rate.

TIP: The Boarding screen will store all of the history of the horse's arrivals and departures and board type changes. When making a new entry, do not type over or remove the existing dates. Always click "New Departure", "New Arrival" or "Change Boarding".

TIP: The “Boarding Comments” field on the Boarding form is for your reference and does not appear on any report.

The screenshot shows the 'Horse' software interface with the 'Boarding' tab selected. The form contains the following fields and sections:

- Horse Information:** Horse Name: A Real Ruby, Breed: Thoroughbred, Farm Name: TJCIS Main Mare Far, Horse Type: Mare, Location: Main Farm Div A.
- Boarding Details:** Boarding Type: Mare Under Lights, Standard Rate: \$26.00.
- Departure Notice:** A table with columns Date, Type, and Arrived To. One entry is visible: 11/05/2005, Arrival, TJCIS Main Mare Farm.
- Address:** Fields for Vanned By, Arrived From, Address, City, State, Zip, Country, and Phone.
- Boarding Comments:** A large text area on the right side of the form, indicated by a tip arrow.
- Boarding Audit Log:** A section on the far right showing the last update by 'cec' on 03/29/2010 12:08 PM.
- Saved Documents:** A section at the bottom right showing a document titled 'Boarding' which is currently 'Empty'.

TIP: The system will charge one day’s board on the day the horse arrives on the farm and will continue through the day the horse departs the farm (inclusive).

Additional Options on the Horse Master Entry/Edit Screen

- Insurance – Click the button “New” and enter and store current insurance information on each horse (Insurance Company, Contact, Phone, Fax, Policy Number, Coverage, etc.)

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Horse Insurance Entry/Edit". At the top, there are three buttons: "Save" (with a green checkmark icon), "Cancel" (with a red X icon), and "Delete" (with a trash can icon). Below these buttons are several input fields for insurance information: "Insurance Company", "Contact Name", "Phone", "Fax", "Policy Number", "Coverage", "Sum Insured", "Rate" (currently set to 0.00%), and "Expiration Date" (with a dropdown arrow). On the right side of the window, there is a vertical panel with a header "Horse Insurance Audit Log" and a section labeled "<< Insurance Comments" with a large empty text area below it.

- Procedures – Enter or edit procedures that have been performed to this horse either from here or from the Procedures menu item. (Procedures > Procedures Performed)
- Mare Info. – Click the button “New” to add new information or click the button “Edit” to view information that has already been entered. You can enter breeding information through this screen or through the Procedures menu item. (Mare Info > Mares)
- Notes – Click the button “new” and enter additional information pertaining to this horse. Enter a date, select the procedure from the drop down list, select the Performed By, Farm and then enter any additional comments in the Horse Notes Comments section. Information entered here will only appear on the Horse Notes Report (Reports > Misc. Reports > Horse Notes). Information entered here does not appear on invoices. The Notes screen can be used to enter horse markings, evaluations, workouts, etc.

Horse Notes

Save Cancel Delete

Performed Date: 11/17/2009

Procedure: Evaluation Notes

Performed By: The Farm Manager

Farm: TJCIS Main Mare Farm

Notes Audit Log

<< Horse Notes Comments

Evaluation comments for this particular horse.

- Sales – Store information on the sales history of this horse. Click the button “New” and add sale information.
- Nominations – Enter and store information on what nominations have been submitted for this horse. Click the “New” button and select a nomination from the list.

- EquineLine – You can order EquineLine reports directly from the Horse Entry/Edit screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Horse Entry/Edit' interface with the 'EquineLine' tab selected. The form includes fields for horse details and a section for ordering reports.

Horse Entry/Edit

Search Save Cancel Delete Verify

Horse

Horse Name: Sample Breed: Thoroughbred Barn:

Band/Tag #: Farm Name: TJCIS Main Mare Far Stall:

Horse Type: Mare Location: Field:

Horse Info Ownership Boarding Insurance Procedures Mare Info Notes Sales Nominations **EquineLine**

View Purchased Reports

Order New Reports

[40P - Premium Edited Pedigree](#) \$15.00 Purchase

equineLine.com

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Horse" with a green border. At the top, there are buttons for "Search", "Save", "Cancel", "Delete", and "Verify". Below these is a form for basic horse information: "Horse Name: Blackeyed Susan", "Breed: Quarter Horse", "Barn: M3", "Band/Tag #: QH 2006040102", "Farm Name: TJCIS Main Mare Far", "Horse Type: Mare", "Location: Main Farm", and "Field: F3".

The main area has a tabbed interface with "Horse Info" selected. It contains several sub-sections:

- Horse Info:** Registration No. (QH456789), Tattoo No. (T45678914567891), Sex (Mare), Microchip No. (ABC23452345234), Cert. Location (Office), Color (Chestnut), Date of Birth (04/01/2002), Last Coggins (04/24/2009), and a checked "Active" box.
- Pedigree:** Sire (Cat's Leo), Dam (Miss Cody Poco), P Grand Sire (Wilson's Yellow Cat), M Grand Sire (Cody Echoes), P Grand Dam (Leovee), and M Grand Dam (Miss Bay Blake).
- Expected Arrival/Departure:** Fields for dates and a "Departure Notice" box containing the text "Mare is being treated for slight swelling in LH ankle."

On the right side of the window, there is a "Horse Audit Log" section with creation and update timestamps, a "Horse Comments" section, and a "Saved Documents" section showing a "Horse Photo" of Blackeyed Susan.

- **Verify** button – This is a billable service. When enabled it will verify the name, sex, color, Date of Birth and pedigree for this horse. Please contact The Jockey Club directly to purchase this feature.

Horse

Search Save Cancel Delete Verify

Horse Name: Blackeyed Susan Breed: Quarter Horse Barn: M3
 Band/Tag #: QH 2006040102 Farm Name: TJCIS Main Mare Far Stall:
 Horse Type: Mare Location: Main Farm Field: F3

Horse Info Ownership Boarding Insurance Procedures Mare Info Notes Sales Nominations Equiline

Horse Info

Registration No.: QH456789 Tattoo No.: T45678914567891 Sex: Mare
 Microchip No.: ABC23452345234 Cert. Location: Office Color: Chestnut
 Date of Birth: 04/01/2002 Active State/Country Foaled: GA/USA
 Last Coggins: 04/24/2009 Deceased Date:

Pedigree

Sire: Cat's Leo Dam: Miss Cody Poco
 P Grand Sire: Wilson's Yellow Cat M Grand Sire: Cody Echoes
 P Grand Dam: Loeove M Grand Dam: Miss Bay Blake

Expected Arrival/Departure

Expected Arrival Date: Departure Notice: Mare is being treated for slight swelling in LH ankle.
 Expected Departure Date:

Horse Audit Log

Created by: cec on: 07/25/2006 9:06 AM
 Last updated by: cec on: 06/17/2010 9:24 AM

<< Horse Comments

Saved Documents

Horse Photo
 ... Blackeyed Susan in

Add Remove

- o Saved Documents – This is an area where documents relating to this horse can be saved. Click the “Add” button and then click the “Browse” button to browse for the file. Enter the Name for the document and click “OK” when finished.

Document Information

Document to Load Click browse to add... Browse

Name

Group (Type to enter new group, or select from existing groups)

Keywords

Source

Author

Comments

Document Type

Photo
 Document
 Scanned
 Video
 Audio
 Other

Added By Added On OK Cancel

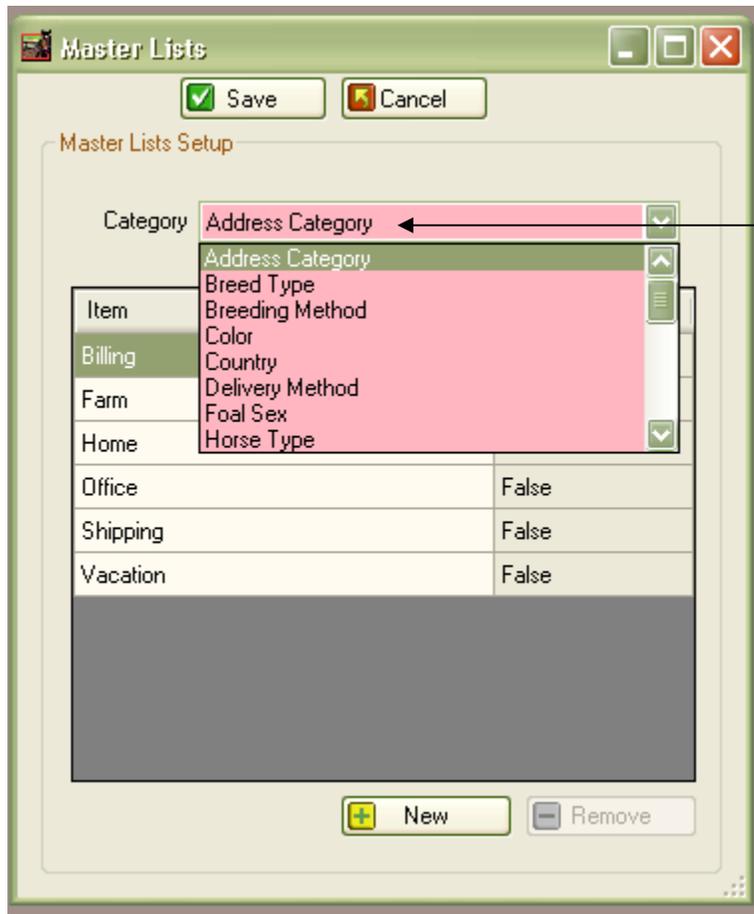
10. Review Master Lists **[optional]**

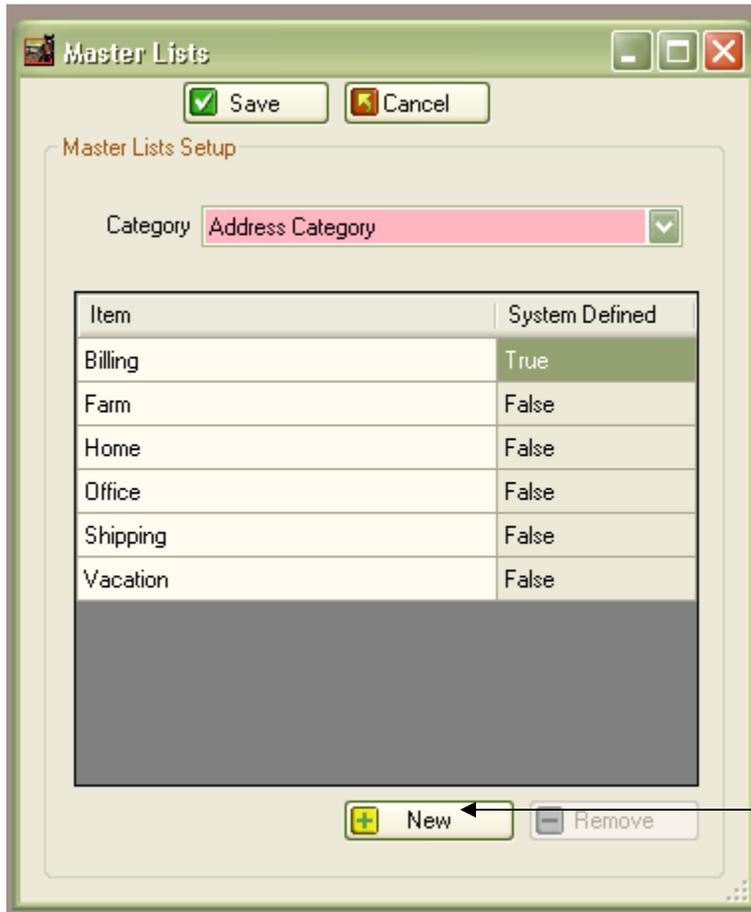
No changes are needed unless your farm uses a different set of terms

Select "Setup" from the menu

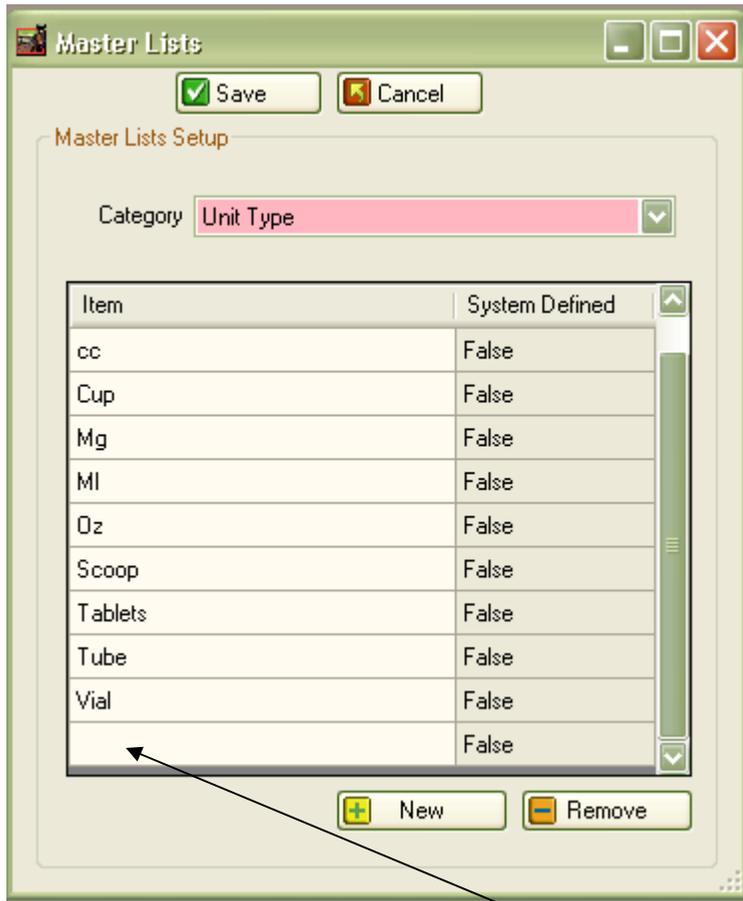
Select "Master Lists"

Select the list category that you wish to review. This displays the list of user choices for that category. Example: Address Category

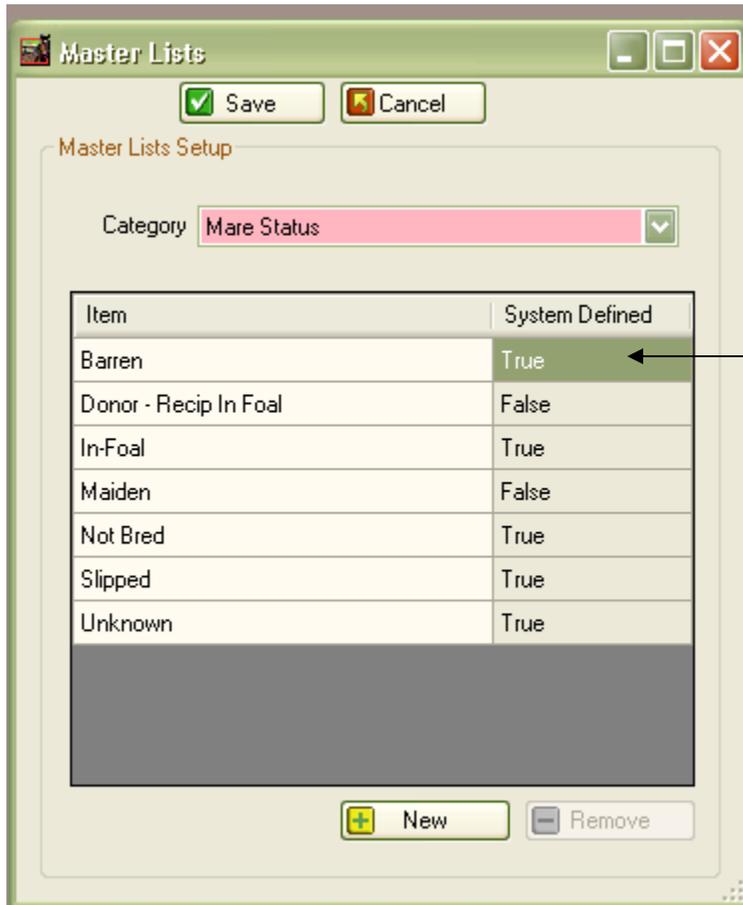




You should just review the categories and not make changes at this time. If your farm needs additional items than those that are shown, they can be added by clicking the button "New" **See (A)**



When you click the "New" button, a new, blank line will appear in the list. Type the new entry in the new blank line and then click "Save".



Note: If you select the Category of “Mare Status”, you will see that the system has defined several of the items as “True”. The system requires these specific items to be used exactly as they are shown in order for the associated reports to be correct and will not allow you to change or delete these items. If you select an item marked as “True” you will see that the button “Remove” is not active, thus you cannot change or remove any item marked as “True”

11. Review Billing Setup [optional]
(Setup > Billing Setup)

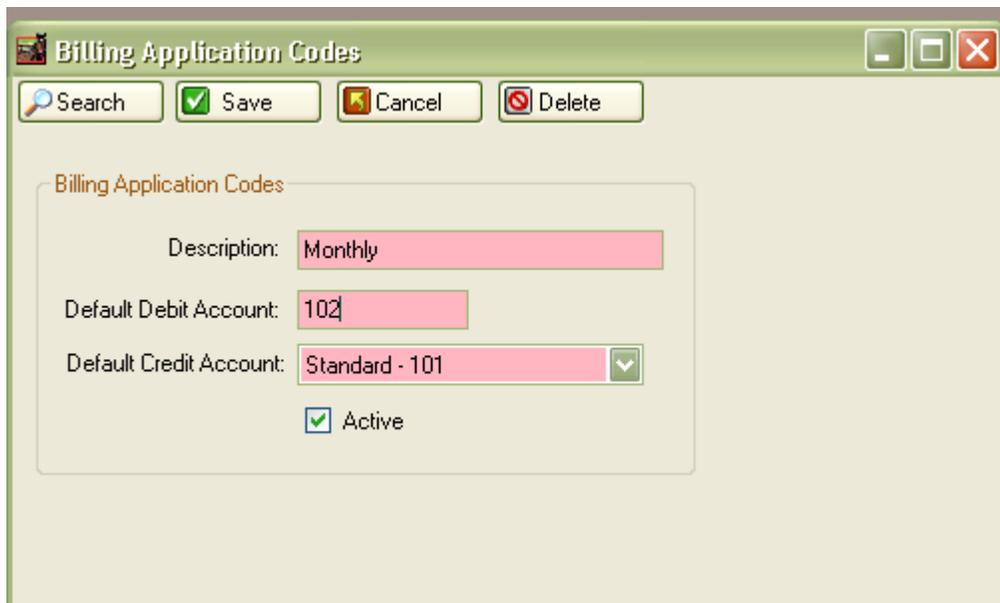
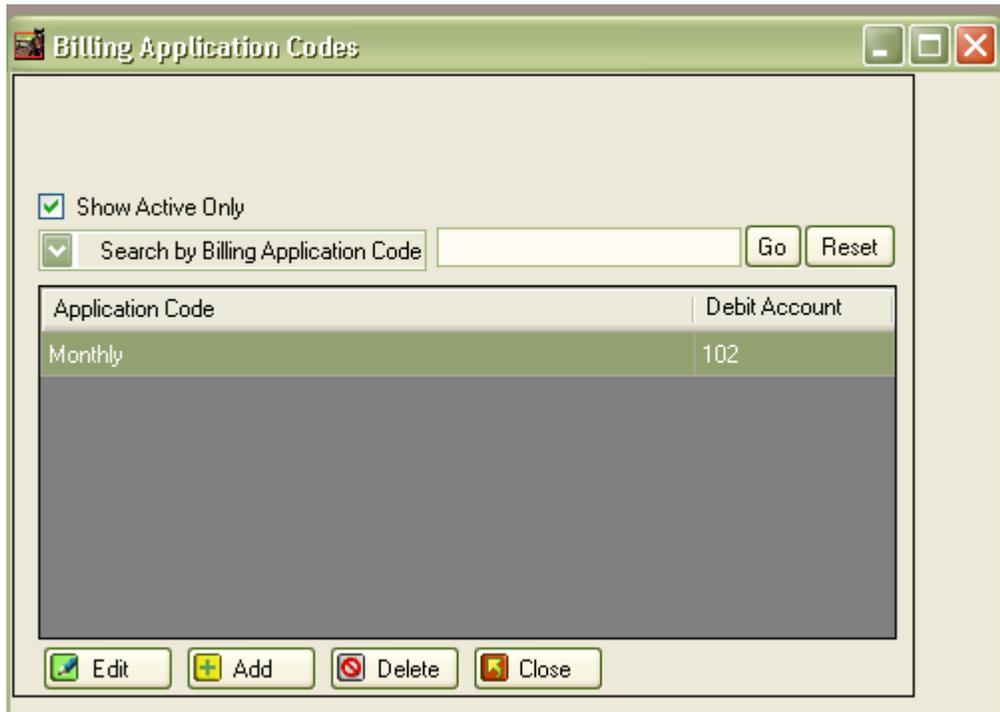


Since the Horse Farm Management System uses General Ledger Account numbers to allocate charges and payments appropriately, G/L Account numbers should be identified prior to using the system.

Note: *The system has been preloaded with all necessary G/L codes. Only if your farm uses specific G/L accounting codes will you need to change the preloaded codes.*

Billing Codes

- Select "Setup"
- Select "Billing Setup"
- Select "Billing Codes"



The system is preloaded with a Default Debit and a Default Credit G/L Account number. Unless you want to use specific G/L Account numbers, you do not need to do anything in these fields.

You can leave the numbers that have been pre-loaded or you can enter account numbers designated by your farm.

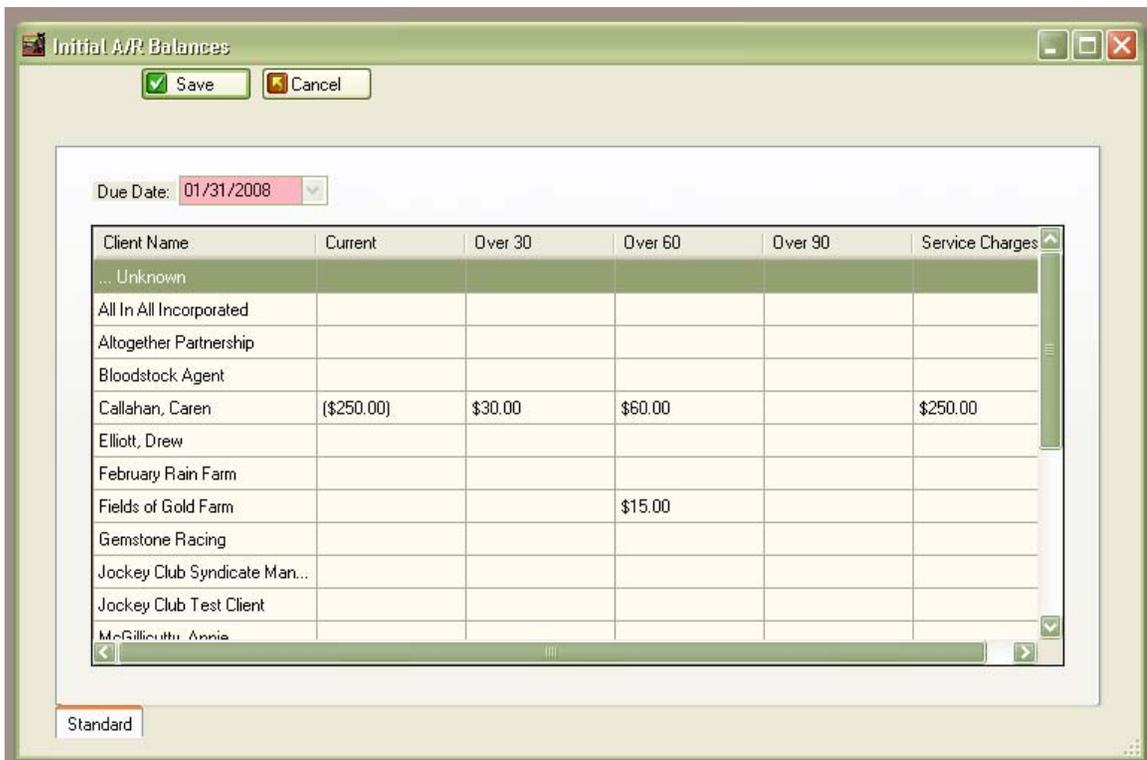
Note: When you are entering your cash receipts on a daily/regular basis, you will be selecting this payment code from a drop down list. Again, this payment application code indicates to the system that the cash receipt will be applied to your Standard (Board) billing.

Note: Your “Month End Billing”, or “Board Billing” consists of boarding charges as well as procedure charges. When a payment is made, you will not be separating the payments into “Board Payments” and “Procedure Payments”.

TIP: Your Billing Application Code Default Debit Account can be either numerical or alphabetical.

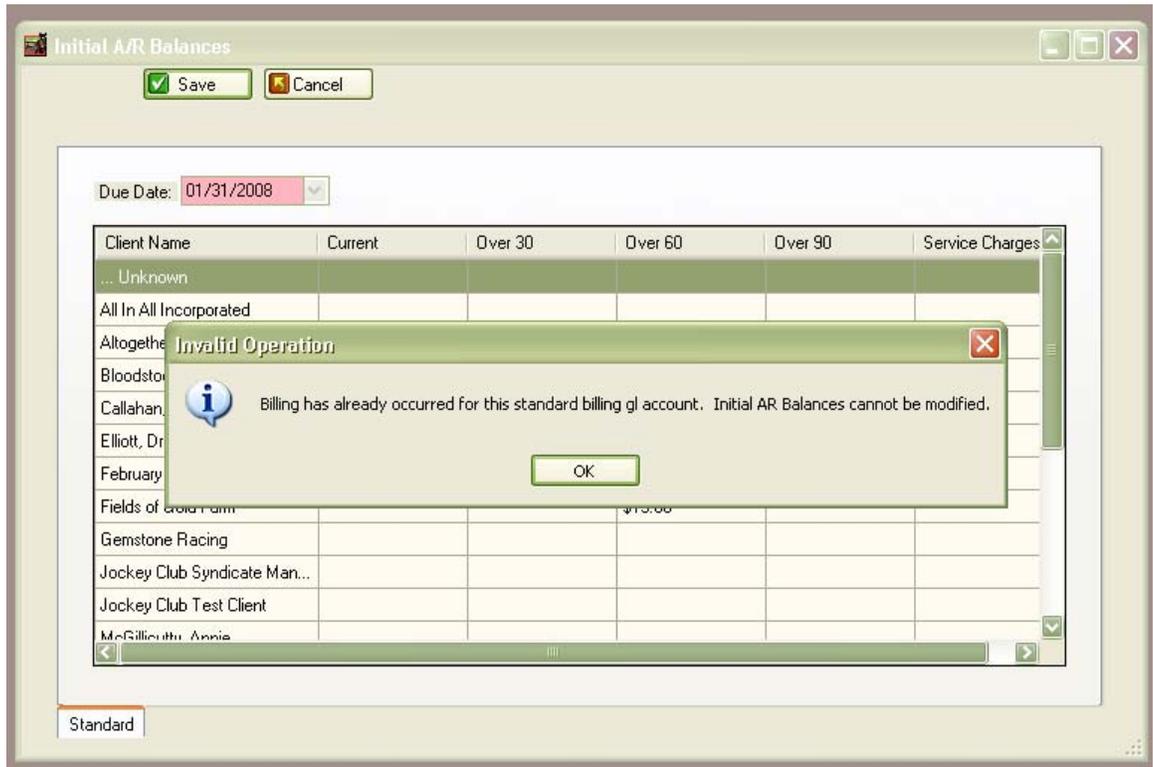
A/R Maintenance (New Users Only)

- Select “Setup”
- Select “Billing Setup”
- Select “A/R Maintenance”
- A list is displayed with all of the clients that you have entered into the system.



- Add the ending balances for each client from your previous billing. (You can put the full amount in the current column or you may want to break down the amount owed into Current, Over 30, Over 60, Over 90 and Service Charges in order for the Aged A/R Balance Reports to be correct.)

Note: The amounts entered in this table will be reflected as the beginning balance on the first billing run performed on HFM.

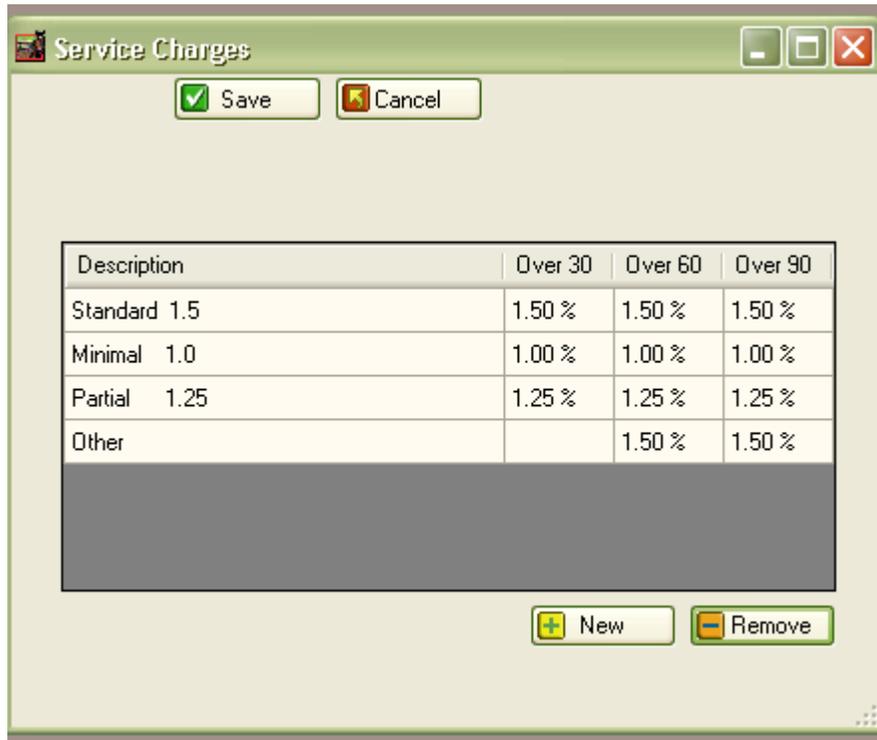


- **Important:** You can only edit A/R balances in this manner during your initial install/configuration process. Once you have Generated and Finalized a billing, you can **no longer** edit information on this page.

Service Charge **[optional]**

If you charge late fees for unpaid invoices, you will enter codes for each rate you plan to use. The Horse Farm Management System will automatically apply a “late fee” to any unpaid balances for those clients that you specifically indicate should be charged late fees/service charges. A client will never be charged late fees unless you specifically mark it as such. To set up the Service Charges/Late Fees:

- Select “Setup”
- Select “Billing Setup”
- Select “Service Charge”
- Click the button “New” to add each Service Charge



Each line can have a different Service Charge Code with different percentages. Depending on your specific needs, you can enter just one service charge type or several. Click the button “New” then enter the Service Charge Description and the rate in the 30, 60 & 90 columns.

Service Tax

(Setup > Billing Setup > Service Tax)

Note: This feature is used by international clients. It allows the entry of a service tax such as GST, HST, VAT, etc. to be charged on boarding and procedures.

- Select “Setup”
- Select “Billing Setup”
- Select “Service Tax”
- Click the button “Add”
- Add the tax Name
- Add the Rate
- Add the G/L Account Number **[optional]**
- Go to Setup > Preferences > Billing Settings and enter the Tax Name
See (A)

Service Tax

Search Save Cancel Delete

Service Tax Info

Service Tax Name: Sample Tax (HST, GST, etc)

Rate: 15.00 %

G/L Account No.: SVC TAX 15

Active

Service Tax Audit Log
 Created by: cec
 on: 03/24/2011 3:38 PM
 Last updated by: cec
 on: 06/24/2011 9:37 AM

<< Service Tax Comments

Preference - Billing Settings

Application Settings
 Mare/Foal Settings
 Company Settings
Billing Settings
 Standard
 User Settings
 Email Settings

Billing Settings

- Print Company Name On Invoices
- Print Board Descriptions On Invoice
- Check For Duplicate Procedures
- Disable The Warning When Removing A Billing Option On Procedure Detail

Tax Name: Sample (HST, GST) **A**

- Display Auto-Allocation Options

OK Cancel

- Go to Master Files > Boarding Types and select the appropriate TAX name from the drop down list.

- Go to Master Files > Procedure Master and select the appropriate TAX name from the drop down list.

When you enter a procedure for a horse that has been marked to have the Service Tax applied, the information will automatically populate on the procedure entry screen.

The 'Procedure Detail' window displays the following information:

- Horse: Irish Moss
- Farm: Training Facility
- Performed: 10/13/2011
- Procedure: New Halter
- Performed By: The Tack Shop
- Unit Charge: \$40.00, Quantity: 1, Charge: \$40.00
- Sample: Sample Tax (HST, GST, etc), Sample (HST, GS): \$6.00

Buttons: Search, Save, Cancel, Delete, Save/Add, Fill From Previous.

If you do not want a client to be charged the Services Tax, enter the Exempt Code on their Client master page. **See (A)**

The 'Client' master page for Caren Callahan shows the following details:

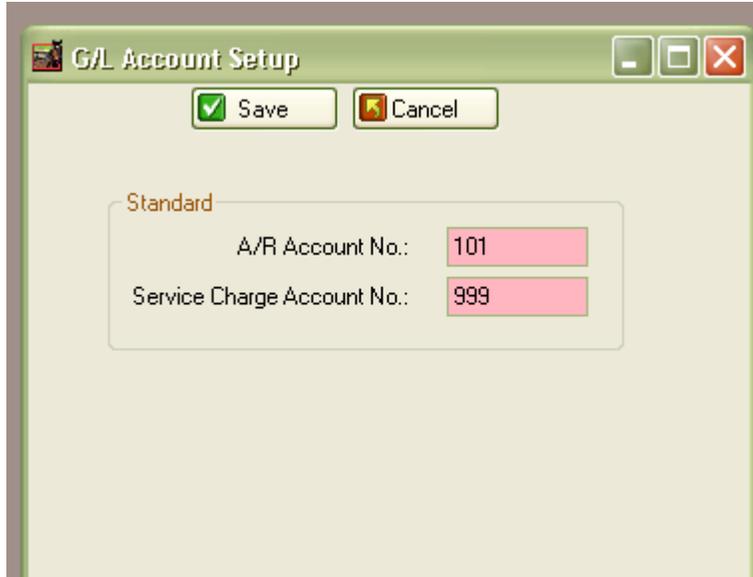
- Name: Caren Callahan
- Client ID: 2
- Address: 451 Apple Blossom Lane, Schenectady, New York, 12345
- Phone/E-Mail Entries:

Type	Phone Number	Description	Main
Home	(516) 231-9884		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
E-Mail	caren@caren.com		<input type="checkbox"/>
- Miscellaneous: Exempt Code: USA

A circled 'A' points to the 'Exempt Code' field in the Miscellaneous section.

G/L Account Setup **[optional]**

- Select “Setup”
- Select “Billing Setup”
- Select the “G/L Account Setup”



The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "G/L Account Setup". At the top, there are "Save" and "Cancel" buttons. Below them, under the heading "Standard", there are two input fields. The first is labeled "A/R Account No." and contains the value "101". The second is labeled "Service Charge Account No." and contains the value "999".

Note: The system has been preloaded with all necessary G/L Account Numbers. Only if your farm uses specific G/L accounting codes will you need to change the preloaded Account Numbers.

HEALTH RECORD ENTRIES

Procedures

1. *Adding Procedures That Have Been Performed on Horses*

Procedure Detail

- Select “Procedures” from the menu.
- Select the "Procedures Performed" menu item
(You can also get to this screen by clicking the “Procedures” tab in the “Horse Entry/Edit” form)
- Click on the horse name from the list and click “Select”
- To edit an existing procedure click on the procedure shown on the list and click “Edit”
- To enter a new procedure click the button “Add”
- Performed: Enter the date that the procedure was performed
- [Optional] You can enter the time that the procedure was performed by typing in the time on the same line as the date. Entering a time will prompt the system to list procedures chronologically on the pre-billing report and on the invoices. If no time is entered, the system lists procedures by date but in a random order.
- Performed By: Enter the name of the person that performed the procedure (Vet name, Blacksmith name, Farm Name, Farm Manager Name, etc.) or pick the name from the drop down list.
- [Optional] Invoice Ref. #: Enter the invoice number.
- Procedure: Pick the name of the procedure that was performed from the drop down list.
- [Optional] Override Description: You can enter an “Override Description” for the procedure that was performed. For instance, you might have “Blacksmith - Equilox” as the procedure and want to type in an Override as “Blacksmith – Equilox LF” **See (A)**
- [Optional] Charge: You can change the amount in the “Charge” field if the amount charged for the procedure is different than the standard charge that you have set up. For example, the standard charge for Equilox was set up at \$125.00 but in this particular case the blacksmith had to use additional time and materials on the hoof which increased the amount charged to \$135.00. You can highlight “\$125.00” and type in \$135.00 and the client’s invoice will now reflect the correct charge of \$135.00. **See (B)**

- **Or**, if the **Quantity** is 1.00 you can, in many cases, change the quantity to another number and the charge field will automatically update to show the correct amount.

Procedure Detail

Search Save Cancel Delete Save/Add Fill From Previous

Procedure Detail

Horse Irish Moss - or - Band/Tag Number
 Farm Training Facility Performed Scheduled
 Performed 10/14/2011
 Procedure Blacksmith - Equiox Performed By The Blacksmith
 Override Description Blacksmith - Equiox LF Invoice Ref #
 Appear on Invoice? Print Procedure Comments on Invoice?
 Print Results on Invoice?

Charges

Unit Charge	\$125.00	Quantity	1	Charge	\$125.00
-------------	----------	----------	---	--------	----------

Results Details

Results Received Date

Scheduling Details

Scheduling Comments Future Scheduling Date

Procedure Detail Audit Log
 Applied On:
 << Procedure Comments
 Enter comments here for the procedure that was performed.

Procedure Detail

Search Save Cancel Delete Save/Add Fill From Previous

Procedure Detail

Horse Irish Moss - or - Band/Tag Number
 Farm Training Facility Performed Scheduled
 Performed 10/14/2011
 Procedure Blacksmith - Equiox Performed By The Blacksmith
 Override Description Blacksmith - Equiox LF Invoice Ref #
 Appear on Invoice? Print Procedure Comments on Invoice?
 Print Results on Invoice?

Charges

Unit Charge	\$125.00	Quantity	1	Charge	\$135.00
-------------	----------	----------	---	--------	----------

Results Details

Results Received Date

Scheduling Details

Scheduling Comments Future Scheduling Date

Procedure Detail Audit Log
 Applied On:
 << Procedure Comments
 Enter comments here for the procedure that was performed.

- Appear on Invoice?: This box always defaults with a √ in the box unless you have changed the default setting on the Procedure Master. When “Appear on Invoice?” is checked, it indicates that this procedure and the amount charged will appear on the client’s invoice.
- If you un-check the box, this procedure and the associated charge will not appear on the client’s invoice.

- [Optional] Print Procedure Comments on invoice? If checked, any comments that have been entered in the “Procedure Comments” area will appear on the client’s invoice.
- [Optional] Print Results on invoice? If checked, any Results that have been entered in the “Results Details” area will appear on the client’s invoice.
- [Optional] Procedure Comments: Type in comments pertaining to the procedure that has been performed. These comments will appear on the departure form and on the procedures performed report. Additionally, these comments will appear on the client’s invoice if the “Print Procedure Comments on Invoice” box has been checked.

Charges

- Unit Charge: This is a read only field and will display the Unit Charge information that has been entered on the Procedure Master page.
- Quantity: This will default to “1.00”. If the quantity number is changed the Charge will automatically be updated to reflect the corresponding amount.
- Charge: Defaults to whatever amount that has been set up in the Procedure Master page. This charge can be changed on this screen if necessary.

Results Details

- [Optional] Results: Enter any additional information regarding the procedure that has been performed. This information will appear on the departure form, health record report and the procedures performed report.
- [Optional] Received Date: Enter the date that you received the results. Information entered in the Received Date field does not appear on any report.

Scheduling Details

- [Optional] Future Scheduling: If you would like to schedule this specific procedure to be done again to this particular horse on a particular date in the future, enter the date in this field. Procedures that are scheduled will be printed on the Scheduled Procedures Due Report (*Procedures>Reports>Scheduled Procedure Due*).
- [Optional] Scheduling Comments: Enter any comments pertaining to the procedure that has been scheduled in the future. These comments will appear on the Scheduled Procedure Due Report.

Multiple Entries

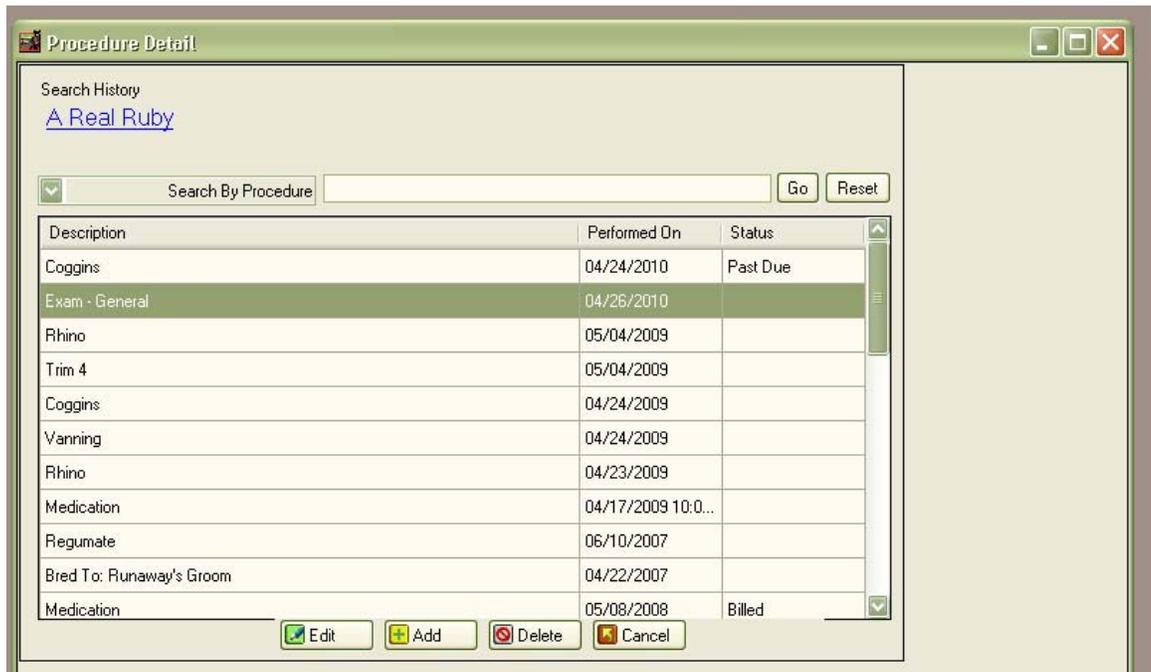
- To enter the same (or similar) procedures on multiple horses do the following:
 - Enter the first procedure as explained above.
 - Single-click the “Save/Add” button to save the current procedure and activate a new record.
 - Select the next Horse from the drop down horse list.

- Single-click the “Fill From Previous” button to populate all other fields with the previously entered data (Performed, Procedure, Performed By, Invoice Reference # and Charge).
 - Edit any of the fields that need to be changed and repeat these steps as needed.
- To enter multiple procedures on a single horse do the following:
- Enter the first procedure as explained above.
 - Single-click the “Save/Add” button to save the current procedure and activate a new record.
 - Single-click the “Fill From Previous” button to populate all other fields with the previously entered data.
 - Edit any of the fields that need to be changed and repeat these steps as needed.

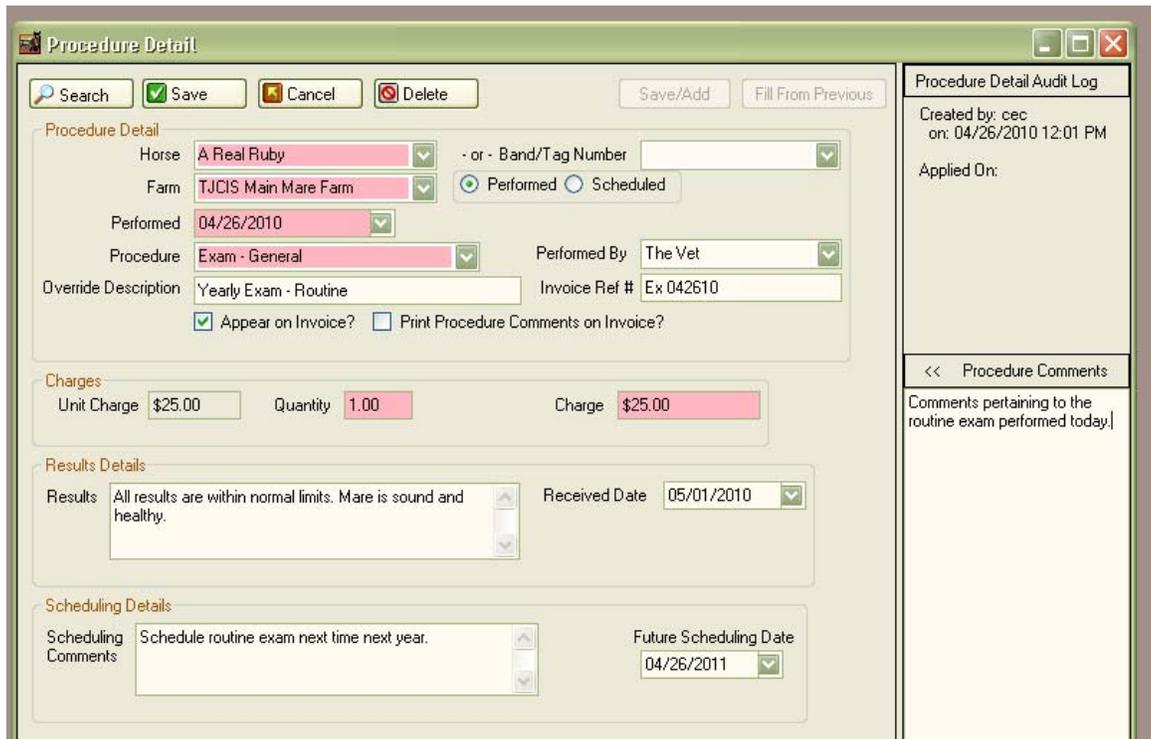
Editing Procedures

When editing a procedure that has already been entered:

- Select “Procedures” from the menu.
- Select the "Procedures Performed" menu item
- (You can also get to this screen by clicking the “Procedure Entry” tab in the “Horse Entry/Edit” form)
- Find the horse name in the list and press “Select” or double click on the horse name that you want.
- From the Procedures Detail screen select the procedure you want to edit and press “Edit” or double click on the selected procedure to open up the record.



You can Search By Procedure, by Procedure Performed Date or by Unbilled Procedures By Date



- After editing the procedure, click “Save”.

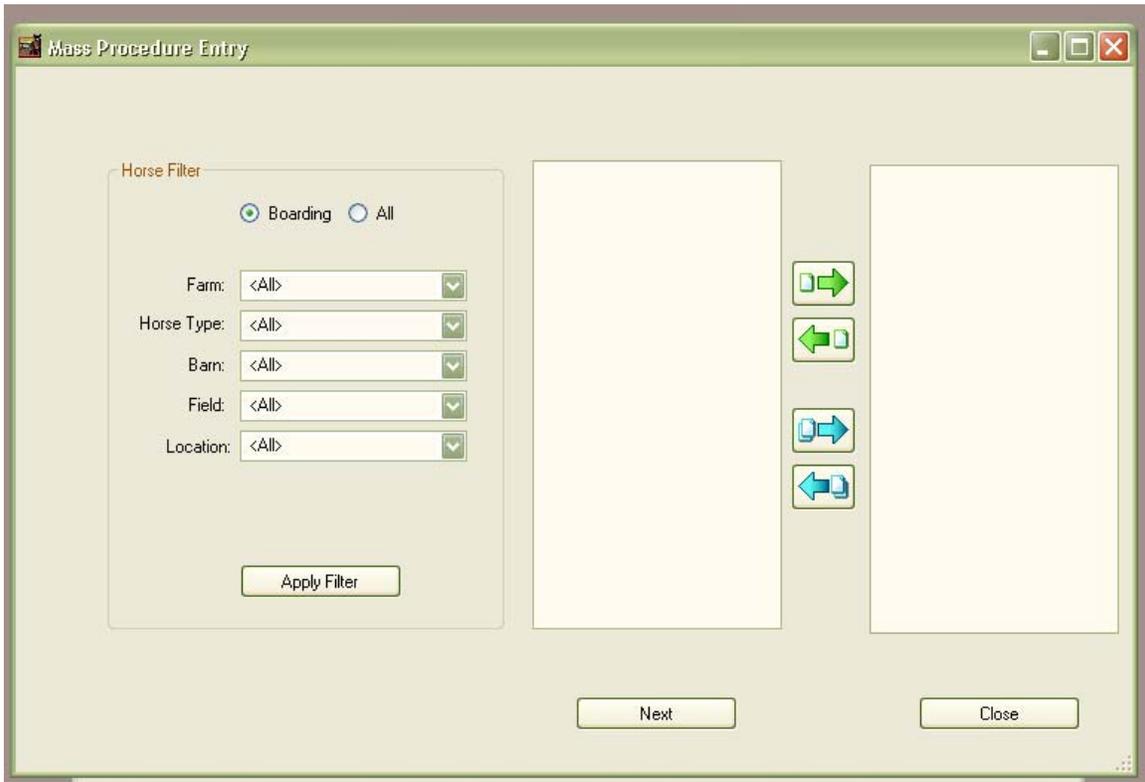
TIP: All procedures automatically become part of the horse’s health record and the monthly billing. All procedures entered will appear on the client’s invoices **unless** either the “Appear on Invoice” option was unchecked (on the Procedure Detail screen) or the "Suppress Billing" option was checked (on the Client Entry/Edit" form) for the owner of the horse.

2. Adding Mass Procedure Entries

- Select “Procedures” from the menu.
- Select “Mass Procedures” menu item



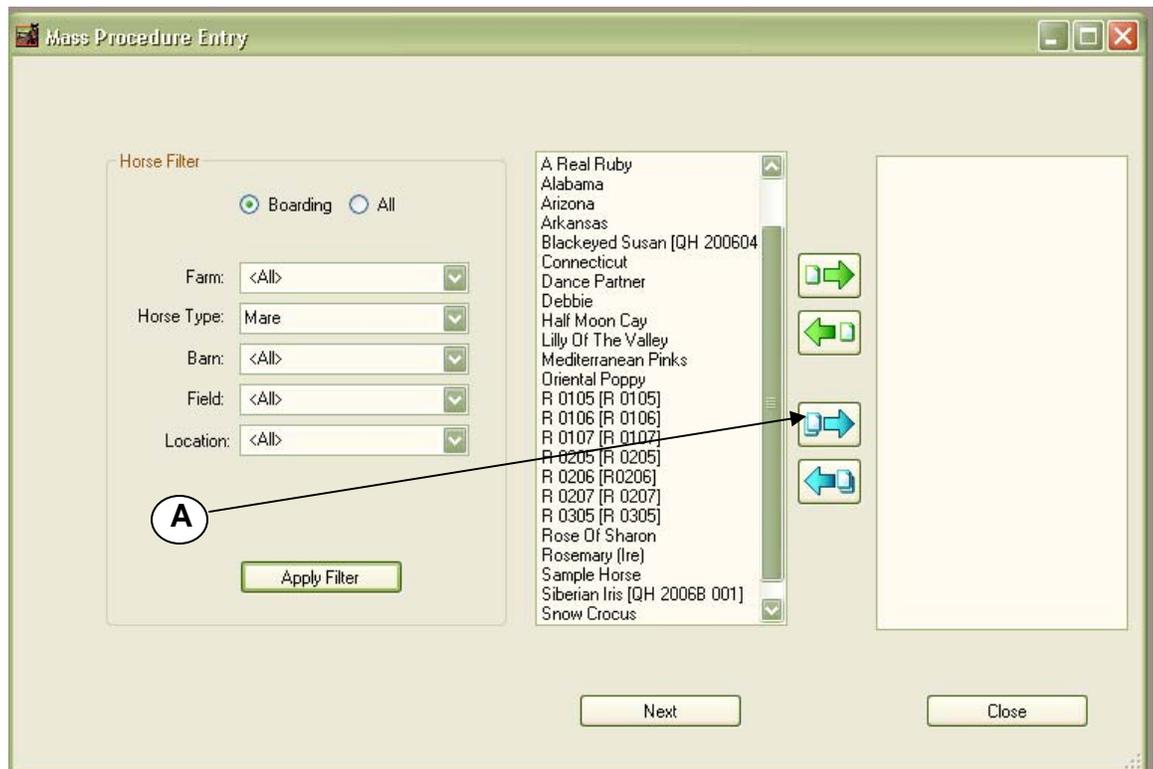
- Click “New” to enter a new Mass Procedure or click on an existing Mass Procedure and click “Edit” if you want to view and/or edit an individual entry in an existing Mass Procedure.



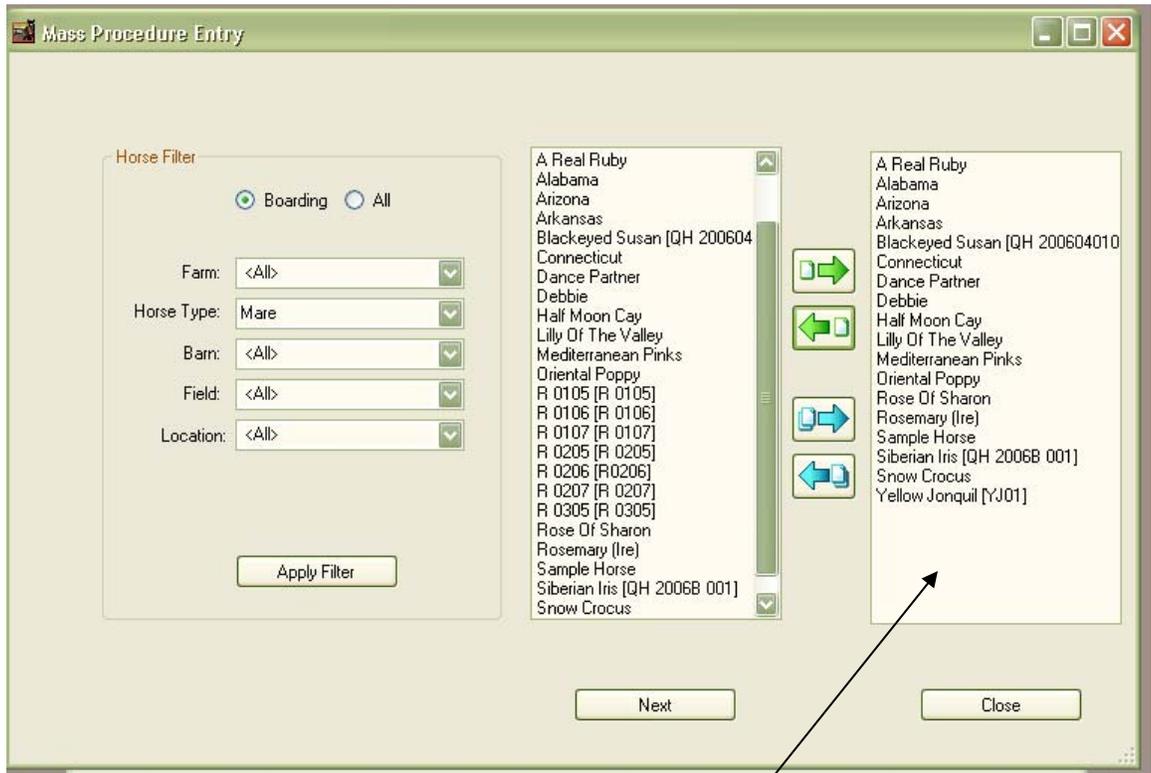
- Click on “Boarding” to view a list of horses that are currently “Boarding” or click on “All” to view a list of the horses whether they are currently boarding or not and then click “Apply Filter” to see the horse list.



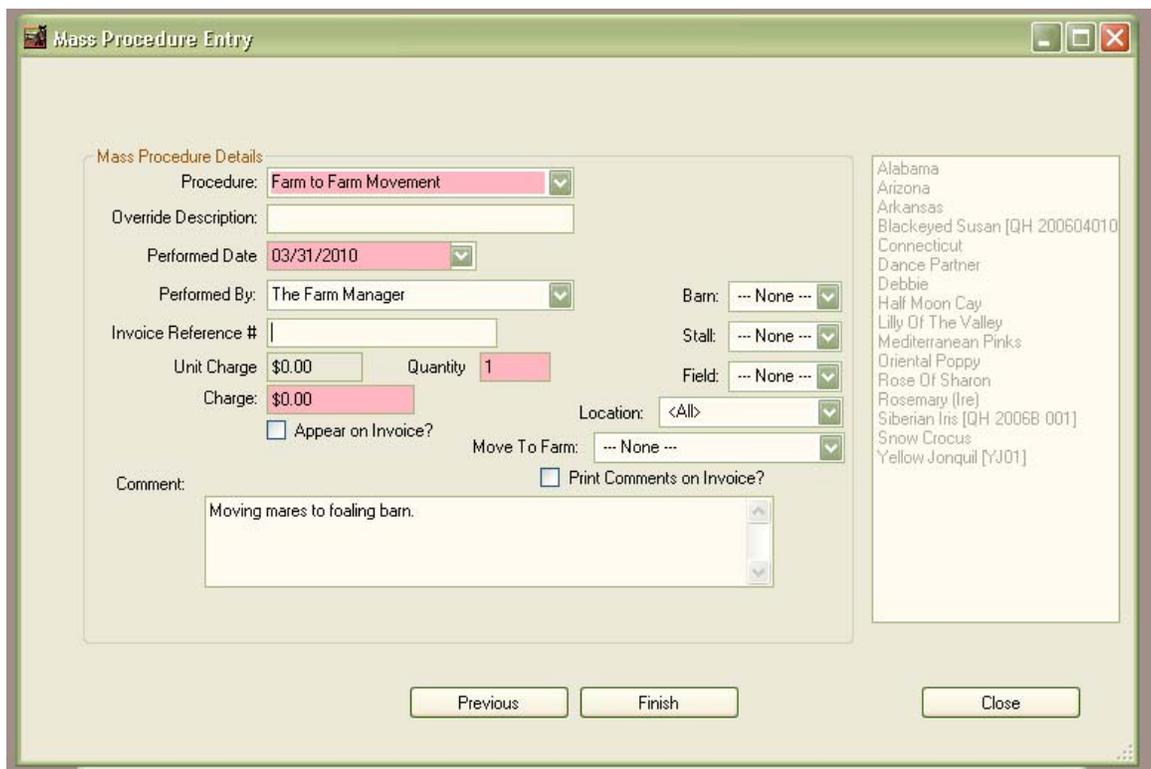
- To generate a Mass Procedure for one particular group of horses, select the Horse Type from the drop down list.
- Click “Apply Filter”. When you click “Apply Filter”, the system searches through the entire horse list shown and returns with only horses of the type you have selected.



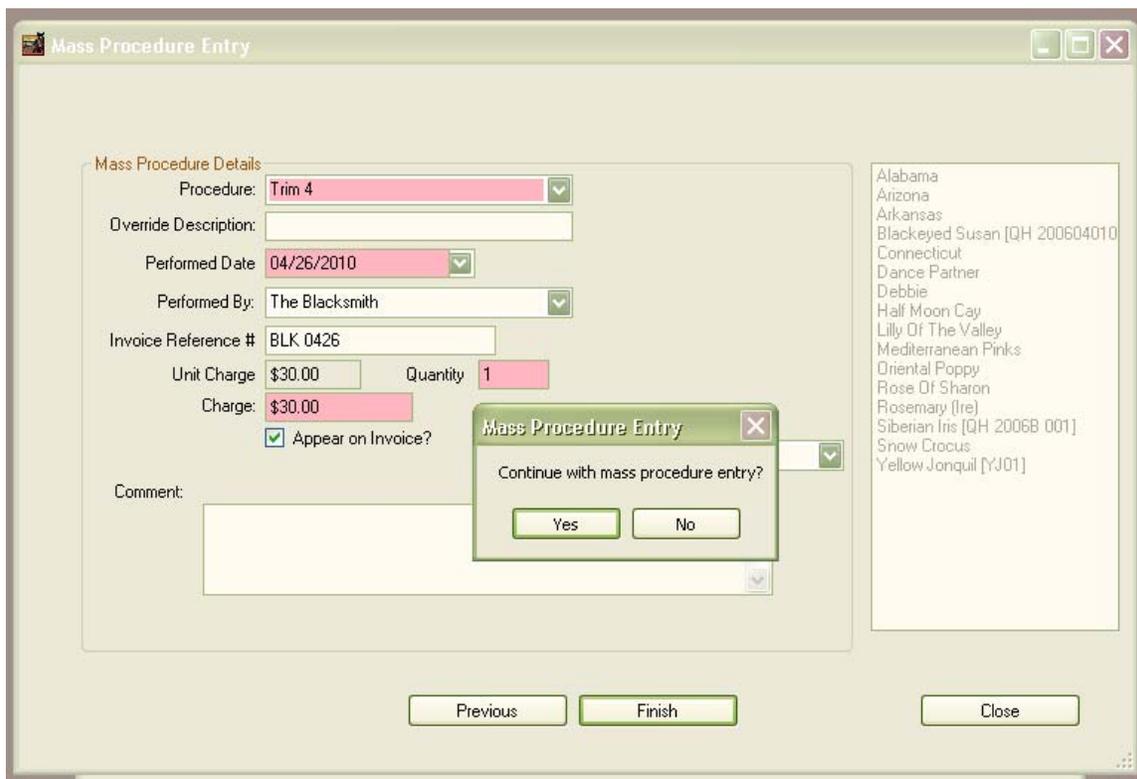
- If all horses shown in the Horse List are to be included in the Mass Procedure, click the third arrow from the top (this arrow points to the right and has a “shadow”) **See (A)** Clicking on that particular arrow will select all of the horses in the list to be included in the mass procedure.



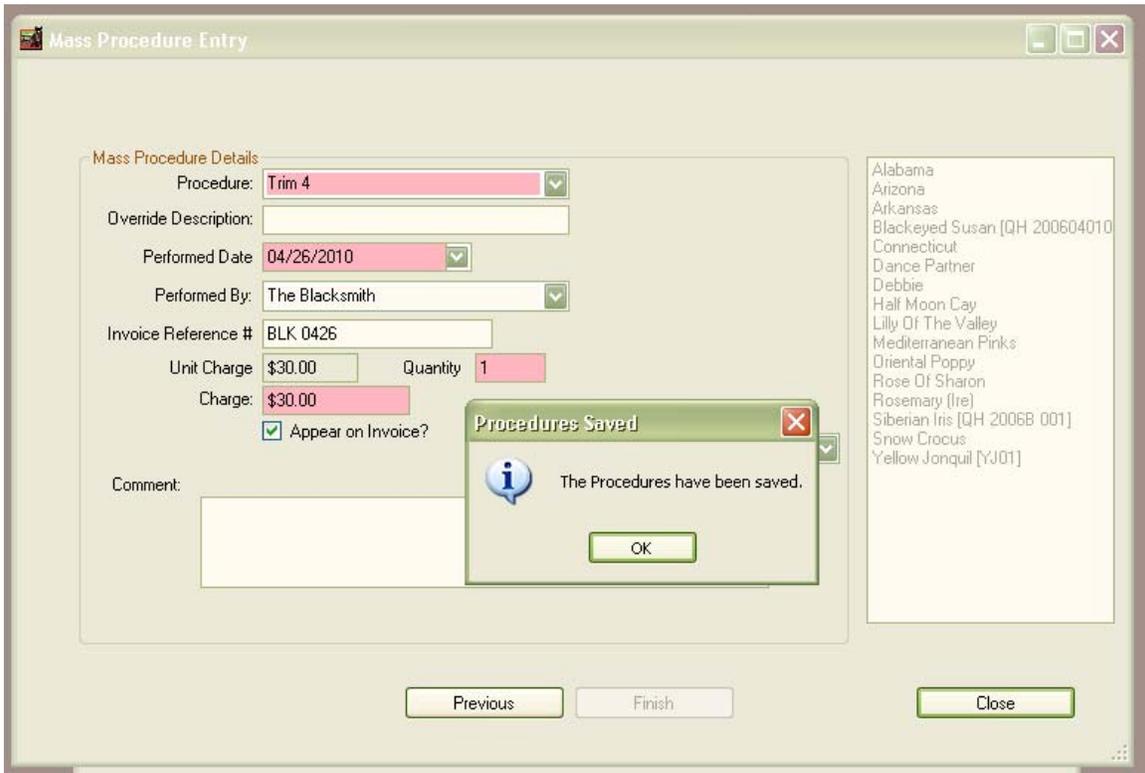
- When the horses in Mass Group List (box on the right) correctly shows all of the horses you want to include in the mass procedure, click “Next”



- On the next page (Mass Procedure Details) select the procedure that was performed from the drop down list.
- [Optional] Enter an override description.
- Enter the date on which the procedure was performed.
- [Optional] Enter who performed the procedure.
- [Optional] Enter the Invoice Number.
- Unit Charge is the standard charge that you originally set up. It is a read only field and cannot be changed.
- Quantity defaults to “1” – change the quantity only as necessary.
- Charge is the standard charge that you originally set up – change the dollar amount only as necessary.
- [Optional] Enter any comment regarding this procedure. This comment will appear on the Procedures Performed Listing and Health Record Report.
- [Optional] If you want the comments to appear on your invoices, click in the box “Print Comments on Invoices”.
- Click “Finish”



- System will prompt you if you want to continue or not.
- Click “Yes” and the System will give you the message that the Procedures have been saved.



- Click “Ok” and the Mass Procedure Worksheet will appear on the screen.

Horse Name	Horse Type	Standard Charge	Actual Charge	Comments	Print Comments on Invoice
Alabama	Mare	\$30.00	\$30.00		Y / N
Arizona	Mare	\$30.00	\$30.00		Y / N
Arkansas	Mare	\$30.00	\$30.00		Y / N
Blackeyed Susan	Mare	\$30.00	\$30.00		Y / N
Connecticut	Mare	\$30.00	\$30.00		Y / N
Dance Partner	Mare	\$30.00	\$30.00		Y / N

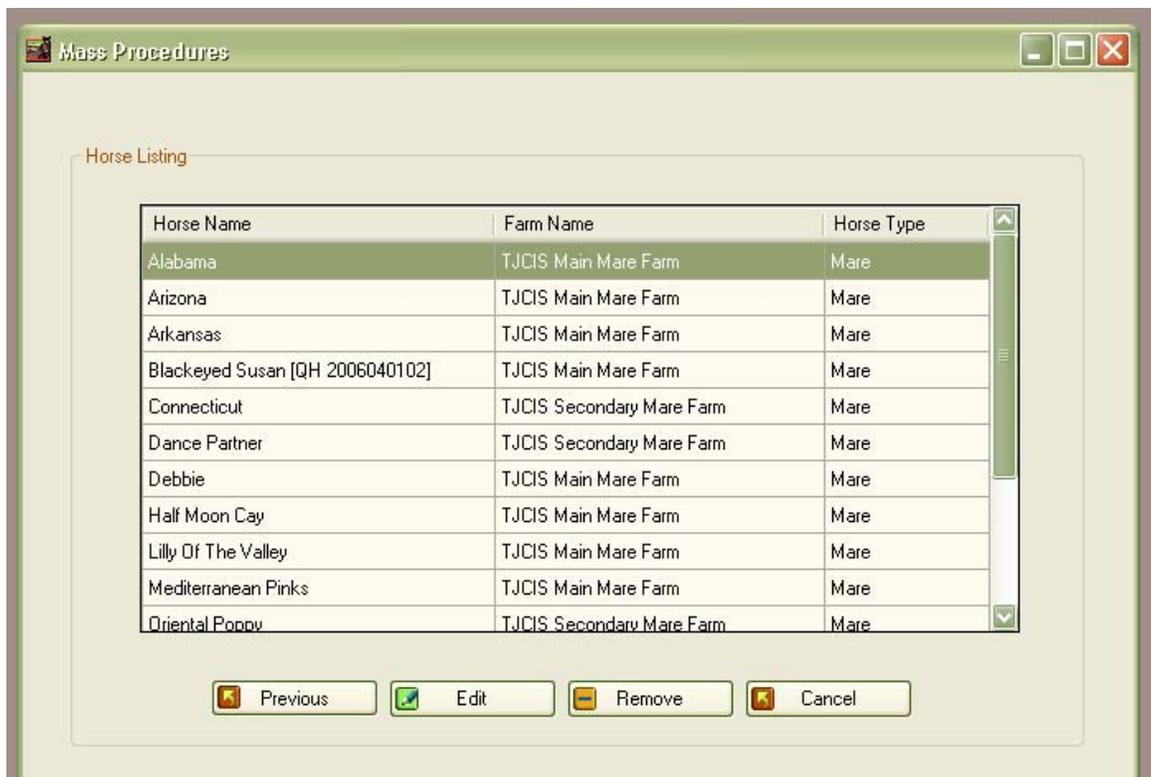
- Print the worksheet for your reference or close the report and click “Close” to close the Mass Procedure Entry screen.

3. Editing Mass Procedures

- Select “Procedures” from the menu.
- Select “Mass Procedures” menu item



- Select the Mass Procedure that you want to edit and click "Edit".



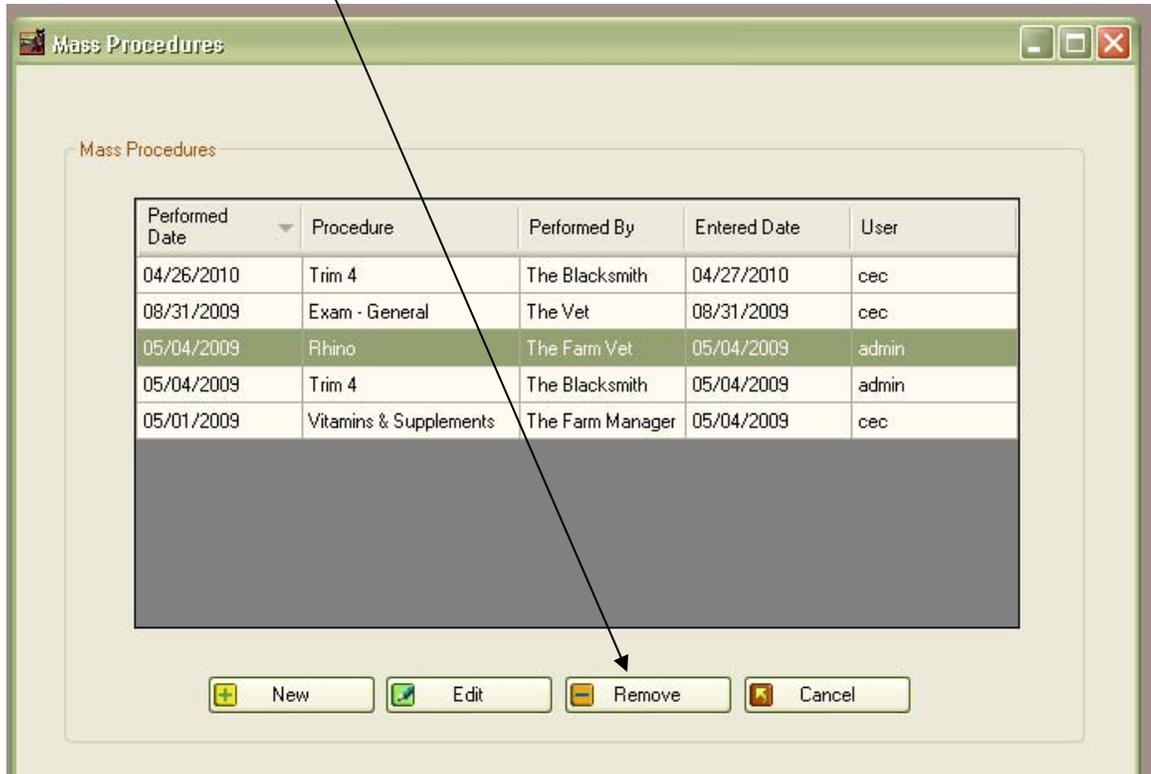
- When you click “Edit”, the list of all horses included in the Mass Procedure will open. From here you can select any individual horse name and view and/or edit just one horse’s record at a time.

- Once you have selected a horse and have opened up the Procedure Detail Edit screen, you will be able to make any necessary changes to this record providing it has not been included in a closed billing.
- The procedure can also be changed/edited through Procedures Performed.

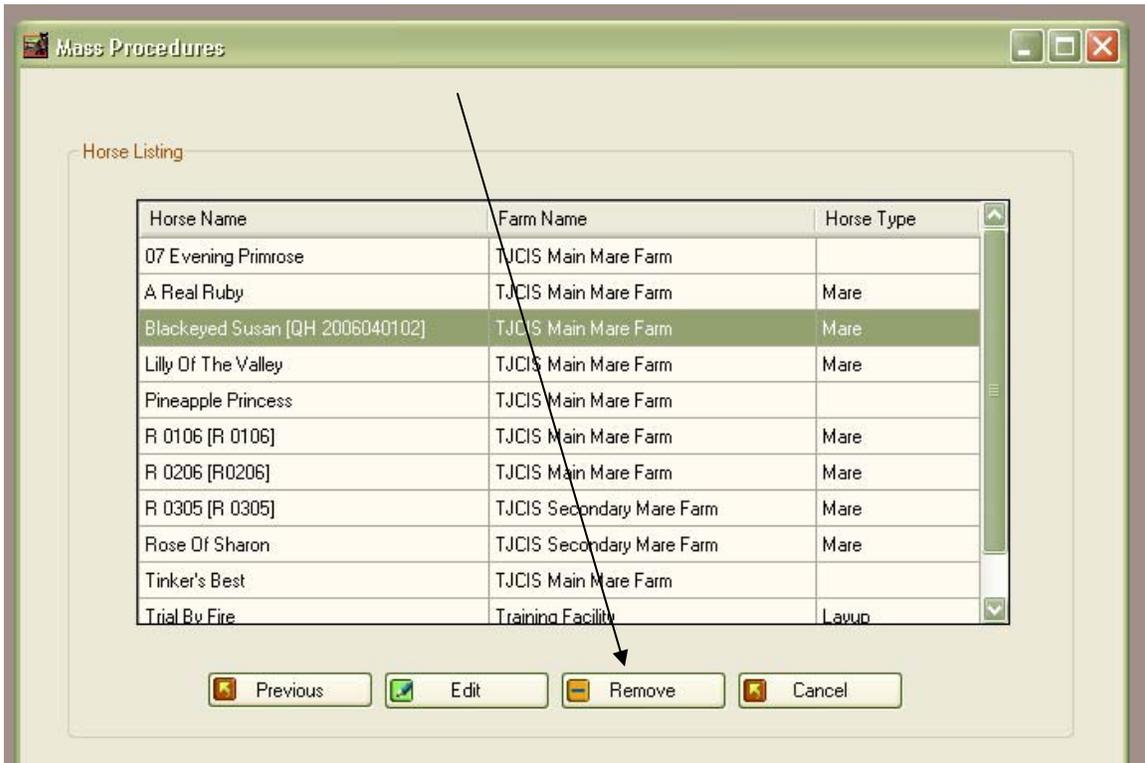
NOTE: The Mass Procedure edit screen will display Mass Procedures for **one year from the current date**. The procedures that have been created will always be shown in the Procedures Performed and can always be accessed via the same.

4. Deleting a Mass Procedure

- Select “Procedures” from the menu.
- Select “Mass Procedures” menu item
- Select the Mass Procedure that you want to delete and click “Remove”.

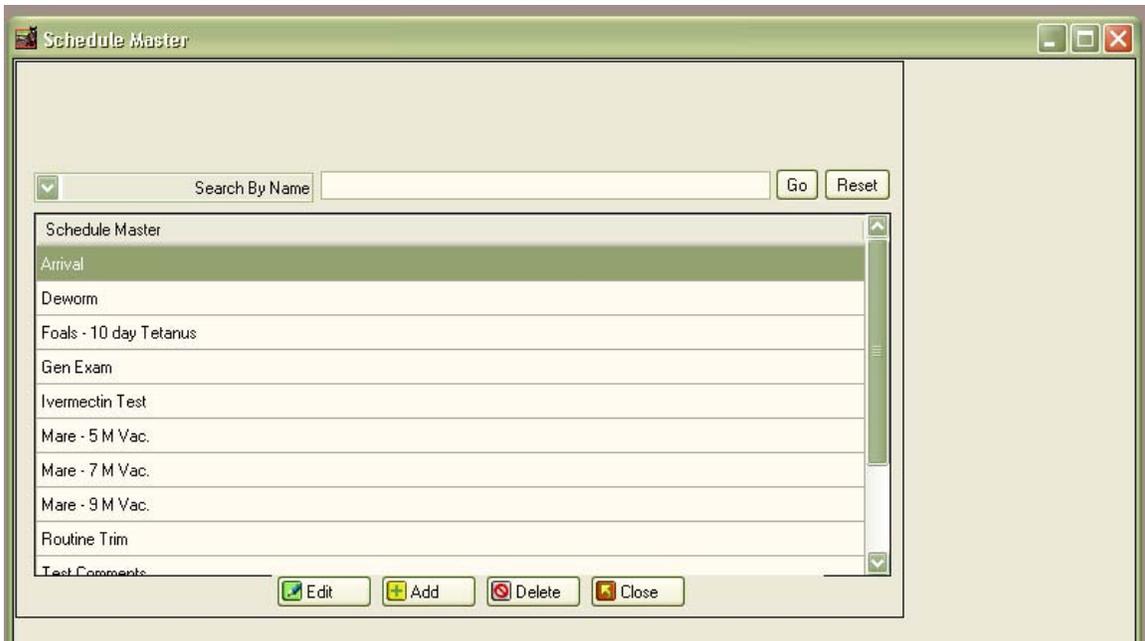


- When you select “Delete”, that specific procedure is deleted from all horses that had been included in that specific Mass Procedure.
- If you want to delete just one horse from the “Mass Procedure”, select the specific mass procedure and click “Edit”. All of the horses in that mass procedure will be displayed. Find the one horse’s name, click on the name and click “Remove”.



5. Scheduling Procedures to be Performed

- o Select "Procedures" from the menu.
- o Select "Schedule Master" menu item.



- o Click "Add" to schedule a new procedure

Schedule Master

Search Save Cancel Delete

Step 1 - Schedule Master Name
Schedule Name

Step 2 - What procedure is to be shown as due?
Procedure

Step 3 - Limit due procedures to what conditions? (Optional)

Farm Cervix Right Ovary
Horse Type Left Ovary Other
Location
Horse - or - Band/Tag Number
Exam Stat
Results

Step 4 - When will the procedure be due?
Schedule the procedure on

Schedule Master Audit Log

<< Default Sched. Comments

NOTE: Scheduling a procedure will not add a procedure to the system. If you want the procedure to show up in the horse's health record, you will have to indicate that the scheduled procedure has been performed via the Procedure Performed Entry screen.

Procedure Detail

Search History
[A Real Ruby](#)

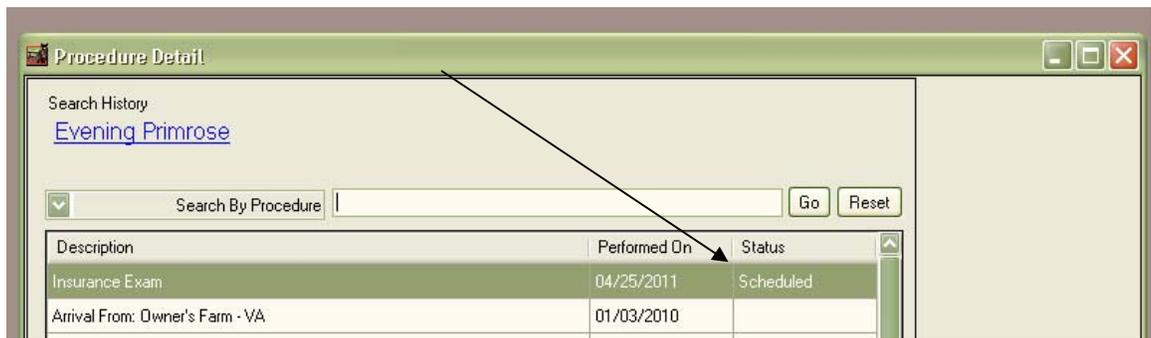
Search By Procedure Go Reset

Description	Performed On	Status
Exam - General	04/26/2011	Scheduled
Coggins	04/24/2010	Past Due
Yearly Exam - Routine	04/26/2010	
Rhino	05/04/2009	

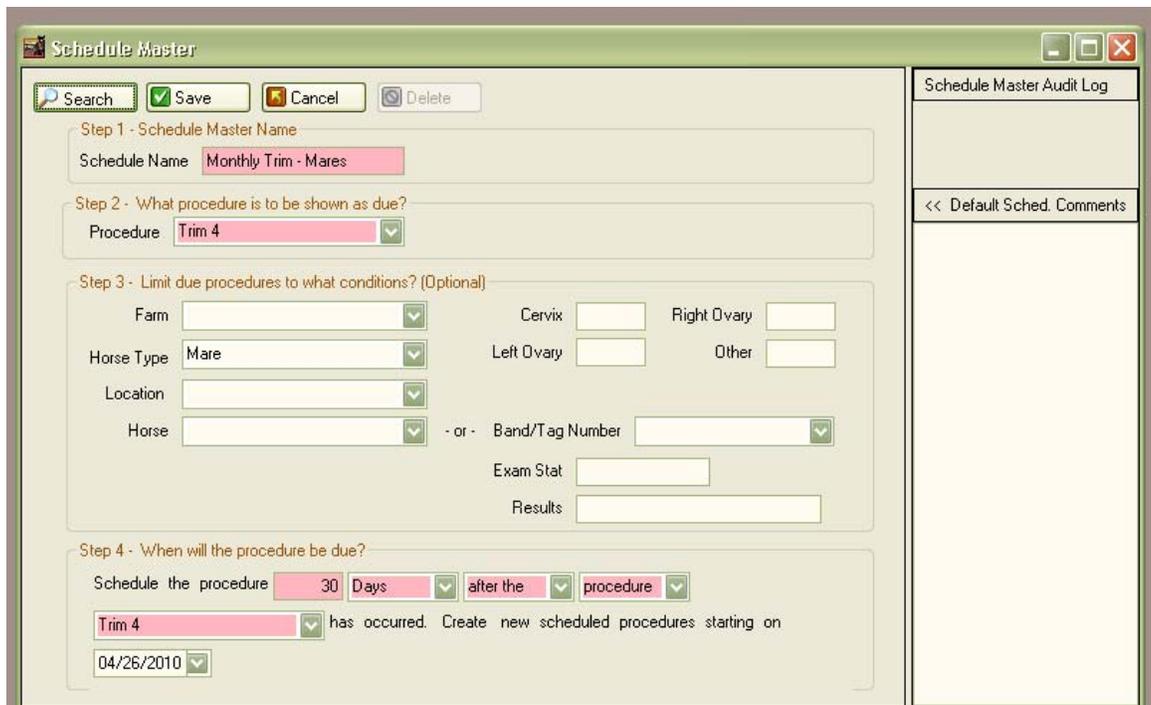
6. Schedule Master Samples

- To schedule one specific procedure to take place on one specific day on one particular horse, select the following:
 - Schedule Name: Enter a name for the Scheduled Procedure
 - Procedure: Select the procedure that is to be scheduled
 - Horse: Select correct horse name from the drop down list
 - Schedule the Procedure: Select “one time” from the drop down list and enter the date that the procedure is scheduled to be done.

- This will schedule an insurance exam to be performed on the horse “Evening Primrose” on April 25, 2011.



- To schedule a procedure to take place once per month for a particular horse type, select the following:
 - Schedule Name: Enter a name for the Scheduled Procedure (Example: Monthly Trim - Mares)
 - Procedure: Select the procedure that is to be scheduled (Example: Trim 4)
 - Horse Type: (Example: Mare)
 - Procedure: (Example - Trim 4)
 - Schedule the procedure (30) (Days) (after the (procedure) (Trim 4) has occurred. OR
 - Schedule the procedure (1) (Month) (after the (procedure) (Trim 4) has occurred.
 - Create new scheduled procedures starting on (Example: 04/26/10)



- This will schedule all of the horses with the Horse Type of "Mares" to get trimmed **every 30 days** beginning on April 26, 2010.

Schedule Master

Search Save Cancel Delete

Step 1 - Schedule Master Name
Schedule Name: Monthly Trim - Mares

Step 2 - What procedure is to be shown as due?
Procedure: Trim 4

Step 3 - Limit due procedures to what conditions? (Optional)

Farm: <All> Cervix: Right Ovary:
Horse Type: Mare Left Ovary: Other:
Location:
Horse: <All> - or - Band/Tag Number: <All>
Exam Stat:
Results:

Step 4 - When will the procedure be due?
Schedule the procedure 1 Month after the procedure Trim 4 has occurred. Create new scheduled procedures starting on 04/26/2010

Schedule Master Audit Log
Created by: cec
on: 04/27/2010 1:38 PM
<< Default Sched. Comments

- This will schedule all Mares to get trimmed **every month** on the 26th of each month beginning April 26, 2010
- To schedule a specific procedure to take place after a given number of days has passed since an initial procedure was performed, select the following:
 - Schedule Name: Enter a name for the Scheduled Procedure (Example: Foals – 10 Day Tetanus)
 - Procedure: Select the procedure that is to be scheduled (Example: Tetanus)
 - Schedule the procedure (10) (Day) (after the) (procedure) (Foal Date of Birth) has occurred.

- This will schedule all foals to have a Tetanus performed 10 days after the procedure of “Foal Date of Birth” has been entered into the system.
- This type of scheduling is particularly helpful when you need to schedule procedures based on the event of “Foal Date of Birth” since the dates that these procedures are performed can be different for each individual in the group.

Note: You can also schedule procedures to be performed based on other scheduled procedures.

- This is an advanced feature and we recommend that you call The Jockey Club directly (800) 333-1778 or (859) 224-2800 to get detailed information on how to set up advanced “Scheduling Chains”.

- While you are on the “Procedure Detail” screen you can schedule the same procedure to be done to the same horse on a particular day in the future.
 - Select “Procedures”
 - Select “Procedure Performed”
 - Select the horse and the procedure that was performed
 - Enter a date for future scheduling and any comments pertaining to the procedure to be done.

The screenshot shows the 'Procedure Detail' window with the following fields:

- Procedure Detail:**
 - Horse: Evening Primrose
 - Farm: TJCIS Main Mare Farm
 - Performed: 04/27/2010
 - Procedure: X-Ray
 - Performed By: The Vet
 - Override Description: X-Ray LF Knee
 - Invoice Ref #: VET 0427
 - Buttons: Appear on Invoice? Print Procedure Comments on Invoice?
- Charges:**
 - Unit Charge: \$0.00
 - Quantity: 1
 - Charge: \$75.00
- Results Details:**
 - Results: [Empty text area]
 - Received Date: [Empty dropdown]
- Scheduling Details:**
 - Scheduling Comments: Re X-Ray LF Knee in 2 weeks to monitor progress
 - Future Scheduling Date: 05/11/2010

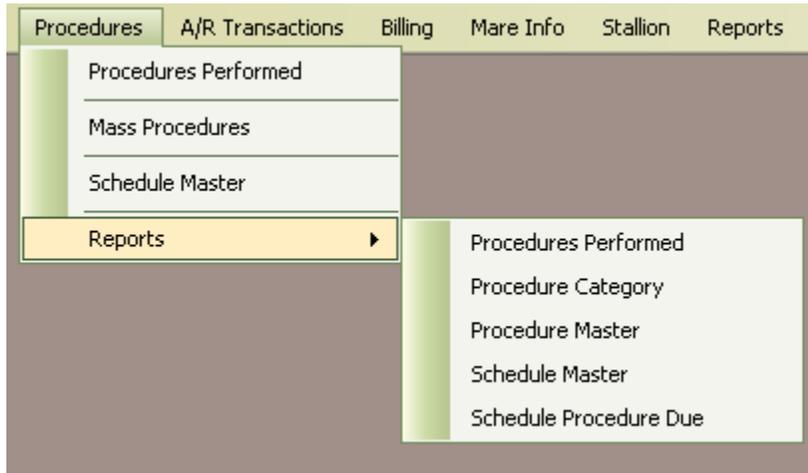
- This example shows that the horse “Evening Primrose” had the procedure “X-Ray” done on 04/27/10 and is scheduled to have another “X-Ray” done on 05/11/10.

The screenshot shows the search history section of the Procedure Detail screen with the following table:

Description	Performed On	Status
X-Ray	05/11/2010	Scheduled
Insurance Exam	04/25/2011	Scheduled
Trim 4	04/26/2010	Past Due

The Scheduling Comments from the procedure detail screen will appear on the Scheduled Procedures Due report.

Procedure Reports



1. Procedures Performed Report

A screenshot of the 'Procedures Performed Report' dialog box. The window title is 'Procedures Performed Report'. It contains several sections: 'Starting Date' (04/01/2010) and 'Ending Date' (04/30/2010) dropdowns; a 'Search In' section with radio buttons for 'Performed Date' (selected) and 'Entered Date'; a 'Sort By' section with radio buttons for 'Performed Date' (selected), 'Horse Name', and 'Order Entered'; checkboxes for 'Boarding Only', 'Group by Farm', and 'Only with Activity' (checked); a 'Print Mode' section with radio buttons for 'Preview' (selected) and 'Printer'; and a grid of dropdown menus for 'Farm', 'Horse', 'Location', 'User ID', 'Invoice Ref No', 'Barn', 'Horse Type', 'Band/Tag', 'Procedure', 'Category', 'Performed By', and 'Current Owner'. 'Submit' and 'Close' buttons are at the bottom right.

Prints a report of the procedures that have been performed based on the criteria selected.

You can select any date range, sort the report by Performed Date, Horse Name, Order Entered, search either in the Performed Date or the Entered Date, select horses that are boarding or not or with activity or not.

You can also select by the “Farm”, “Horse”, “Location”, “User ID”, “Invoice Ref No”, “Barn”, “Horse Type”, “Band/Tag”, one “Procedure” or several, one “Category” or several, “Performed By” or “Current Owner” field. The report will show amounts charged and totals based on what you have selected to print.

Run Date: 04/26/2010 12:52 PM		Procedure Performed Report		Page: 1 of 1			
Company: TJCIS Test Company		Date Range: 04/01/2010 thru 04/30/2010		User: cec			
Horse = Evening Primrose							
Date Performed	Horse Name [Band/Tag]	Procedure Description	Amount Charged	Invoice Number	Performed By	To Bill / Billed	Results / Comment
04/01/2010	Evening Primrose	New Halter	\$40.00	TACK 0401	The Tack Shop	Y / N	
04/02/2010	Evening Primrose	Ivermectin	\$12.00		The Farm Manager	Y / N	
04/07/2010	Evening Primrose	Tetanus	\$10.00	VET 0407	Outside Vet	Y / N	
04/16/2010	Evening Primrose	Ultrasound	\$60.00	VET 0416	Outside Vet	Y / N	Pregnant - left horn
04/26/2010	Evening Primrose	Trim 4	\$30.00	BLK 0426	The Blacksmith	Y / N	
04/27/2010	Evening Primrose	X-Ray LF Knee	\$75.00	VET 0427	The Vet	Y / N	Medial hairline fracture. Mare has been lame. X-Ray taken which revealed small hairline fracture.
Total Count: 6		Grand Total: \$227.00					

TIP: To select more than one procedure for the Procedures Performed Report, simply click in the box to the right of the procedure to select all of the procedures you want to include on your report. Follow the same steps to select more than one Category.

TIP: To print a report to double-check your day’s entries, enter “today’s date” in the Starting Date and Ending Date and search in “Entered Date”. Next, Sort By “Ordered Entered” and submit the report either to the printer or the screen. This report will show you all of the procedures that have been entered for that particular day in the order that you actually entered them.

2. Procedure Category Listing

This menu item prints an alphabetical list of the categories that have been entered into the system.

Description	Print On Departure Form?	GL Revenue Account
Advertising	No	1100
Arrival /Departure	No	7000
Blacksmith	Last	7001
Deworm	Last	7002
Horse Movement	No	
Horse Notes	Yes	
Recurring Procedures	No	R7011
Registrations / Nominations	Yes	7005
Reproductive	Yes	7006
Tack	No	7007
Vaccinations	Yes	7003
Vanning	No	7008
Vet - Farm Vet	No	7010
Vet - Outside/General Vet	No	7009

When printing this report you can choose to show those Categories that have been marked as "Inactive" or not.

Procedure Category Report

Show Inactive Records

Print Mode

Preview

Printer

Submit

Close

3. Procedure Master Listing

This menu item prints a list of the master procedures that have been entered into the system. You can either sort the list by category or not and you can choose to show those Master Procedures that have been marked as “Inactive” or not.



The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Procedure Master Report" with a standard Windows-style title bar (minimize, maximize, close buttons). The dialog contains the following elements:

- A dropdown menu labeled "Procedure Category:" with the current selection "<All>".
- Two checkboxes: "Sort by Category" and "Show Inactive Records", both of which are currently unchecked. A black arrow points from the "Procedure Category:" dropdown to the "Sort by Category" checkbox.
- A "Print Mode" section with two radio buttons: "Preview" (which is selected) and "Printer".
- Two buttons at the bottom right: "Submit" and "Close".

Procedure Master Report

(Sorted by Category)

Category	Description	Std. Charge	Print on Depart Form	Breeding Procedure	Print on Teasing Rec.	G/L Account
Advertising	Advertising	\$0.00	No	False	False	1100
Arrival /Departure	Arrival /Departure	\$0.00	No	False	False	7000
Blacksmith	Trim 4	\$30.00	Last	False	False	7001
Deworm	Ivermectin	\$12.00	Yes	False	False	7002
Deworm	Strongid	\$14.00	Last	False	False	7002
Horse Movement	Farm to Farm Movement	\$0.00	No	False	False	
Horse Notes	Conformation Notes	\$0.00		False	False	
Horse Notes	Evaluation Notes	\$0.00	Yes	False	False	
Horse Notes	Reproductive Notes	\$0.00	Yes	False	False	
Recurring Procedures	Regumate	\$3.00	Yes	False	False	R7011
Recurring Procedures	SMZ Tabs	\$1.00		False	False	R7011
Recurring Procedures	Vitamins & Supplements	\$2.00		False	False	R7011
Registrations / Nominations	Breeders' Cup Nomination	\$500.00	Yes	False	False	7005
Registrations / Nominations	Jockey Club Registration	\$200.00	Yes	False	False	7005
Reproductive	Breeding Date	\$0.00	Yes	True	True	7006
Reproductive	Foal Date of Birth	\$0.00		False	False	7006
Reproductive	Foaling Information	\$200.00		False	True	7006
Reproductive	Palp	\$50.00		False	True	7006
Reproductive	Palp for Ovulation	\$0.00		False	True	7006
Reproductive	Ultrasound	\$60.00	Last	False	True	7006
Reproductive	Ultrasound - In Foal	\$0.00		False	True	7006
Stud Fee Billing Items	Chute Fee	\$150.00		False	False	SF 01
Stud Fee Billing Items	Container Deposit	\$200.00		False	False	SF 01
Stud Fee Billing Items	Shipping Expenses/Fees	\$0.00		False	False	SF 01
Tack	New Halter	\$40.00	No	False	False	7007
Vaccinations	Rabies	\$10.00	Last	False	False	7003
Vaccinations	Rhino	\$10.00	Yes	False	False	7003
Vaccinations	Tetanus	\$10.00	Last	False	False	7003
Vaccinations	West Nile	\$12.00	Last	False	False	7003
Vanning	Vanning	\$75.00	Yes	False	False	7008
Vet - Farm Vet	Treatment	\$0.00	No	False	False	7010

4. Schedule Master Report

This menu item prints a list of all of the scheduled procedures that have been entered into the system.

				Schedule Master Report						Page: 1 of 2				
Run Date: 04/28/2010 3:59 PM										User: cec				
Company: TJCIS Test Company														
Schedule Name	Procedure shown as due	After	Based On	Filters										
				Farm	Horse Type	Location	Horse	LO	RO	Preg Exam	Results	Cervix	Other	
Deworm	Ivermectin	(1 time on 01/16/2008)												
Insurance Exam	Insurance Exam	(1 time on 04/25/2011)					Evening Primrose							
Ivermectin - One Time	Ivermectin	(1 time on 04/18/2008)												
Arrival	New Halter	5 Days	Arrival /Departure											
Yearly Coggins	Coggins	repeating on every 1 Years	Coggins											
Foals - 10 day Tetanus	Tetanus	10 Days	Foal Date of Birth											
Gen Exam	Exam - General	1 Days	Foaling Information											
US After Bred	Ultrasound	18 Days	Palp for Ovulation				Mare							
Monthly Trim - Mares	Trim 4	repeating on every 1 Months	Trim 4				Mare							

5. Scheduled Procedures Due Report

- Select “Procedures” from the menu
- Select “Procedure Reports” from the menu
- Select “Scheduled Procedures Due” menu item

Scheduled Procedures Due Report

Date Due On:
Starting Date: 04/01/2012
Ending Date: 04/30/2012

Group By Location?

Farm: <All>
Horse: <All>
Procedure: <All>

Mare Final Status Filter:
Season: 2011
 Include Only "In-Foal" Mares?

Currently Boarding Only?

Horse Type: <All>
Band/Tag: <All>
Category: <All>

Print Mode:
 Preview
 Printer

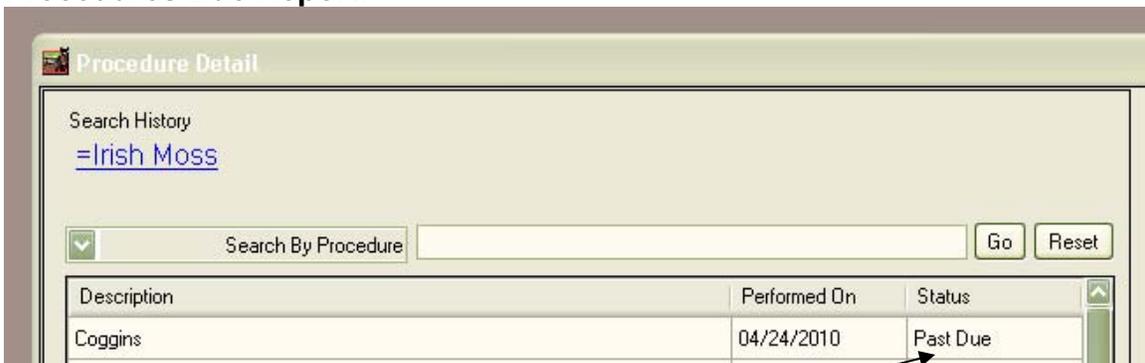
Submit
Close

- Select a date range to print. You might want to see what procedures have been scheduled for one day, one week, one month or even one year.
- Once you have selected a date range, you have the option to further limit the report by selecting other criteria.
 - If you want to see everything that is scheduled for “In-Foal” mares only, check the box next to “Only In-Foal Mares?” and leave the other fields blank.
 - If you want to see everything that is scheduled for all horses on one particular farm, select the specific farm name from the drop down list and leave the other fields blank.
 - If you want to see everything that is scheduled for one particular horse, select the one horse’s name from the drop down list and leave the other fields blank.
 - If you want to see everything that is scheduled for one particular horse type, select that particular horse type from the drop down list and leave the other fields blank.
 - If you want to see all horses that have been scheduled for a particular procedure, select the specific procedure from the drop down list and leave the other fields blank.
 - If you want to see all horses that have been scheduled for all procedures in a particular category, select the specific category from the drop down list and leave the other fields blank.

- If you want to see all horses of one horse type that have been scheduled for a particular procedure, first select the specific horse type from the drop down list and then select the specific procedure from the drop down list and leave the other fields blank.

Note: The Schedule Procedures Due Report will provide you with a list of what should be done to your horses based on what has been entered in the Schedule Master screen. Because it has been scheduled does not mean that the procedure has actually been performed on a horse or a group of horses.

NOTE: When the due date in the Schedule Master screen has passed for a scheduled procedure, that scheduled procedure will appear as (Past Due) on the procedure Detail screen and (Over Due) on the Scheduled Procedures Due Report.



Run Date: 05/17/2010 10:22 AM **Scheduled Procedures Due Report** Page: 1 of 1
 Company: TJCIS Test Company Date Range = 05/01/2010 - 05/31/2010 User: cec
 Show only Currently Boarding
 Horse = =Irish Moss

Date Scheduled	Horse Name [Band/Tag]	Description		Comment
4/24/2010	=Irish Moss	Coggins	(Over Due)	Annual coggins - scheduled 1 year after last coggins

MAINTAINING CLIENT BALANCES

A/R Transactions



1. Adding Payments

- Select "A/R Transactions" from the menu
- Select the "Payments" menu item
- Select the name of the client that has made a payment



- Either double click on the name or click once on the name and then click "Select"

Payment

Search History
[Elliott, Drew](#)

Search All Payments By Date

Date	Amount	Unapplied Amount	Billing System	Applied On
11/06/2008	\$100.00	\$0.00	Standard	01/31/2008 11:5...
07/12/2008	\$96,549.26	\$0.00	Standard	
03/01/2008	\$12.36	\$0.00	Standard	08/31/2004 11:5...
02/07/2008	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	Stud Fee	

- o Click **Add** to enter a new payment (or **Edit** to change an existing entry if it has not yet been finalized in a billing).

Payment

Payment Details

Client **Elliott, Drew (31)** Date Received **05/17/2010**

Business Check Number **25147** (Amount To Be Applied)

Applied To **Monthly** Amount **\$50,000.00** \$0.00

Show Comment On Invoice?

Payment **Billing Info**

Reference **Inv. #10000507** Credit Account **101**

Invoice Allocation Debit Account **102**

Apply	Invoice No.	Billed Date	Invoice Total	Pay. + Adj.	Net Due	Amount To Apply
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	100000507	03/31/2008	\$165,793.40	\$1,834,009.57	\$1,999,802.97	\$50,000.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	100000943	05/31/2008	\$151.03	\$0.00	\$151.03	
<input type="checkbox"/>	100001021	06/30/2008	\$504.00	\$0.00	\$504.00	

Allocation Total **\$50,000.00**

Total Unapplied **\$0.00**

Payment Audit Log

Applied On:

<< Payment Comments

Partial payment on Invoice #10000507

- Date Received: Enter the date that the payment was received (you can type in the date or click the “down arrow” to select the date from the calendar)
- Applied To: Select “Standard” from the drop down list or whatever Billing Application Code you have set up for Standard/Monthly billing in the “Applied To” field
- Check Number: Enter the check number
- Amount: Enter the amount of the payment
- Show Comments On Invoice?: [Optional] Click this box if you want the payment comments to show up on the invoice.
- Payment Comments: Enter any further comments regarding this payment. These comments will appear on the Receipts Report.
- [Optional] Reference: Enter any reference notes pertaining to that payment. These notes will appear on the Receipts Report.
- Click the “Apply” box on the line of the invoice you wish to pay
- Click the “Save” button to save the record.

The screenshot shows a 'Payment' window with the following details:

- Payment Details:** Client: Elliott, Drew (31); Date Received: 05/17/2010; Business: ; Check Number: 25147; Applied To: Monthly; Amount: \$50,000.00; (Amount To Be Applied): \$0.00; Show Comment On Invoice?:
- Payment Billing Info:** Reference: Inv. #10000507; Credit Account: 101; Invoice Allocation: ; Debit Account: 102
- Invoice Allocation Table:**

Apply	Invoice No.	Billed Date	Invoice Total	Pay. + Adj.	Net Due	Amount To Apply
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	100000507	03/31/2008	\$165,793.40	\$1,834,009.57	\$1,999,802.97	\$50,000.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	100000943	05/31/2008	\$151.03	\$0.00	\$151.03	
<input type="checkbox"/>	100001021	06/30/2008	\$504.00	\$0.00	\$504.00	
- Summary:** Allocation Total: \$50,000.00; Total Unapplied: \$0.00
- Sidebar:** Payment Audit Log; Applied On: ; << Payment Comments; Partial payment on Invoice #10000507

NOTE: The “Applied On” date is automatically filled in during month end closing. The date will indicate the ending date range for the billing in which the procedure was included.

Unapplied Payments

If a person makes a payment and there are no outstanding invoices **or** if they pay more than what is currently owed, it is considered an “unapplied payment” and the amount will be shown in red.

Payment

Search Save Cancel Delete Save/Add Fill From Previous

Payment Details

Client: Williams, Edward (26) Date Received: 06/07/2010

Business: Check Number: 1617 (Amount To Be Applied)

Applied To: Monthly Amount: \$500.00 (\$500.00)

Show Comment On Invoice?

Payment Billing Info

Reference: Pre-Pay Credit Account: 101

Invoice Allocation Debit Account: 102

Apply	Invoice No.	Billed Date	Invoice Total	Pay. + Adj.	Net Due	Amount To Apply
						Allocation Total \$0.00
						Total Unapplied \$500.00

Do not auto-allocate

Payment Audit Log

Applied On:

<< Payment Comments

Advance payment for July

Payment

Search Save Cancel Delete Save/Add Fill From Previous

Payment Details

Client: Altogether Partnership (51) Date Received: 06/07/2010

Business: Check Number: 0607 (Amount To Be Applied)

Applied To: Monthly Amount: \$2,536.63 (\$1,000.00)

Show Comment On Invoice?

Payment Billing Info

Reference: Credit Account: 101

Invoice Allocation Debit Account: 102

Apply	Invoice No.	Billed Date	Invoice Total	Pay. + Adj.	Net Due	Amount To Apply
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	100000939	05/31/2008	\$786.63	\$0.00	\$786.63	\$786.63
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	100001017	06/30/2008	\$750.00	\$0.00	\$750.00	\$750.00
						Allocation Total \$1,536.63
						Total Unapplied \$1,000.00

Do not auto-allocate

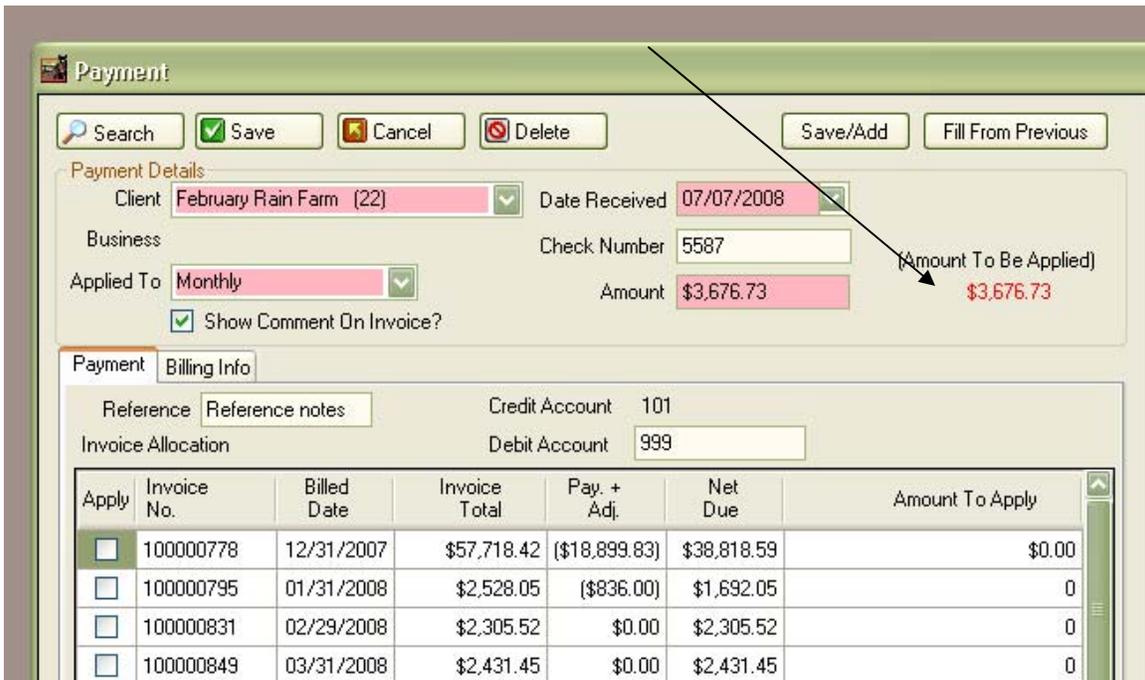
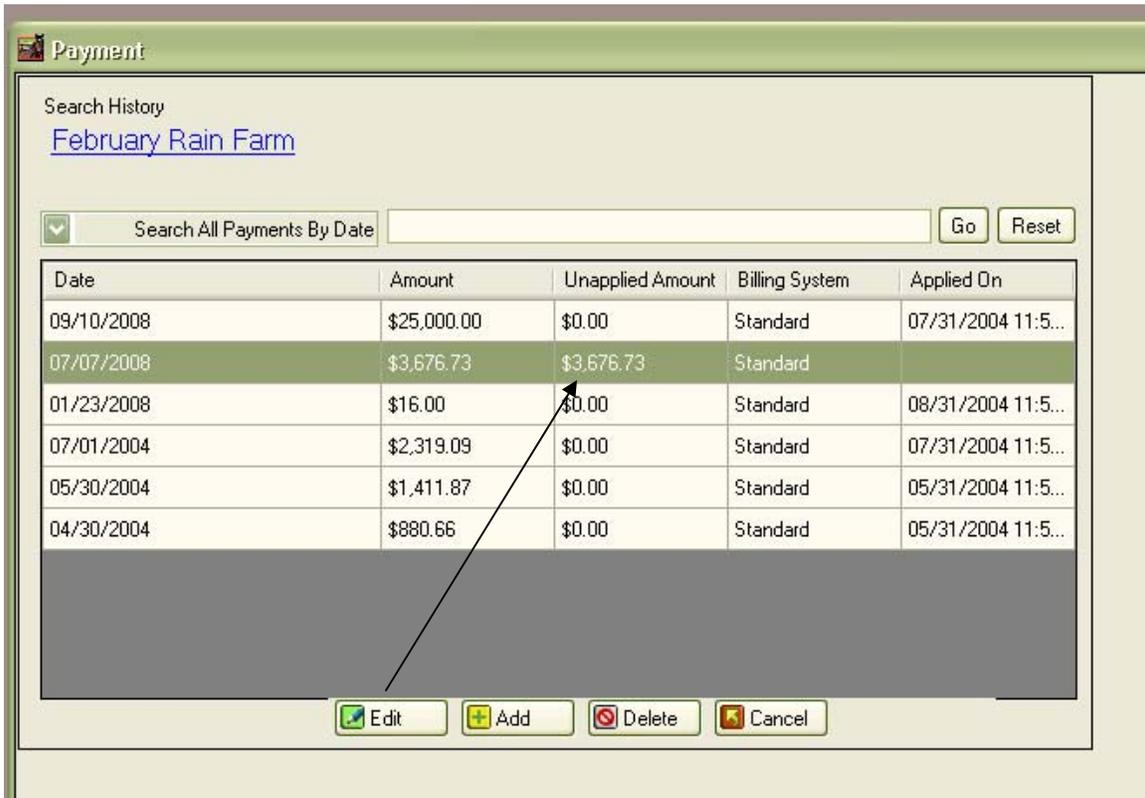
Payment Audit Log

Applied On:

<< Payment Comments

If there are unapplied amounts you will have to apply them once invoices become available.

To apply an unapplied payment go to A/R Transactions > Payments and select the client. On the payment history screen select the unapplied payment entry and click "Edit".



Click the "Apply" box on the invoice you which to apply. The amount to be applied will now show \$0 and is no longer in red.

Payment

Payment Details
 Client: February Rain Farm (22) Date Received: 07/07/2008
 Business: Check Number: 5587 (Amount To Be Applied)
 Applied To: Monthly Amount: \$3,676.73 \$0.00
 Show Comment On Invoice?

Payment | **Billing Info**
 Reference: Reference notes Credit Account: 101
 Invoice Allocation Debit Account: 999

Apply	Invoice No.	Billed Date	Invoice Total	Pay. + Adj.	Net Due	Amount To Apply
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	100000778	12/31/2007	\$57,718.42	(\$18,899.83)	\$38,818.59	\$3,676.73
<input type="checkbox"/>	100000795	01/31/2008	\$2,528.05	(\$836.00)	\$1,692.05	0
<input type="checkbox"/>	100000831	02/29/2008	\$2,305.52	\$0.00	\$2,305.52	0
<input type="checkbox"/>	100000849	03/31/2008	\$2,431.45	\$0.00	\$2,431.45	0

NOTE: On the payment search history screen the Applied On date shows which billing has picked up the payment. If the Applied On date is blank, the payment has not yet been included in a closed billing.

Payment

Search History
[February Rain Farm](#)

Search All Payments By Date

Date	Amount	Unapplied Amount	Billing System	Applied On
09/10/2008	\$25,000.00	\$0.00	Standard	07/31/2004 11:5...
07/07/2008	\$3,676.73	\$0.00	Standard	
01/23/2008	\$16.00	\$0.00	Standard	08/31/2004 11:5...
07/01/2004	\$2,319.09	\$0.00	Standard	07/31/2004 11:5...
05/30/2004	\$1,411.87	\$0.00	Standard	05/31/2004 11:5...
04/30/2004	\$880.66	\$0.00	Standard	05/31/2004 11:5...

Note: Once a payment has been picked up and included in billing and that billing has been finalized, you cannot make any changes to the dollar amount that has been posted and you cannot delete the payment entry.

2. Adding Adjustments (Direct Charges/Credits)

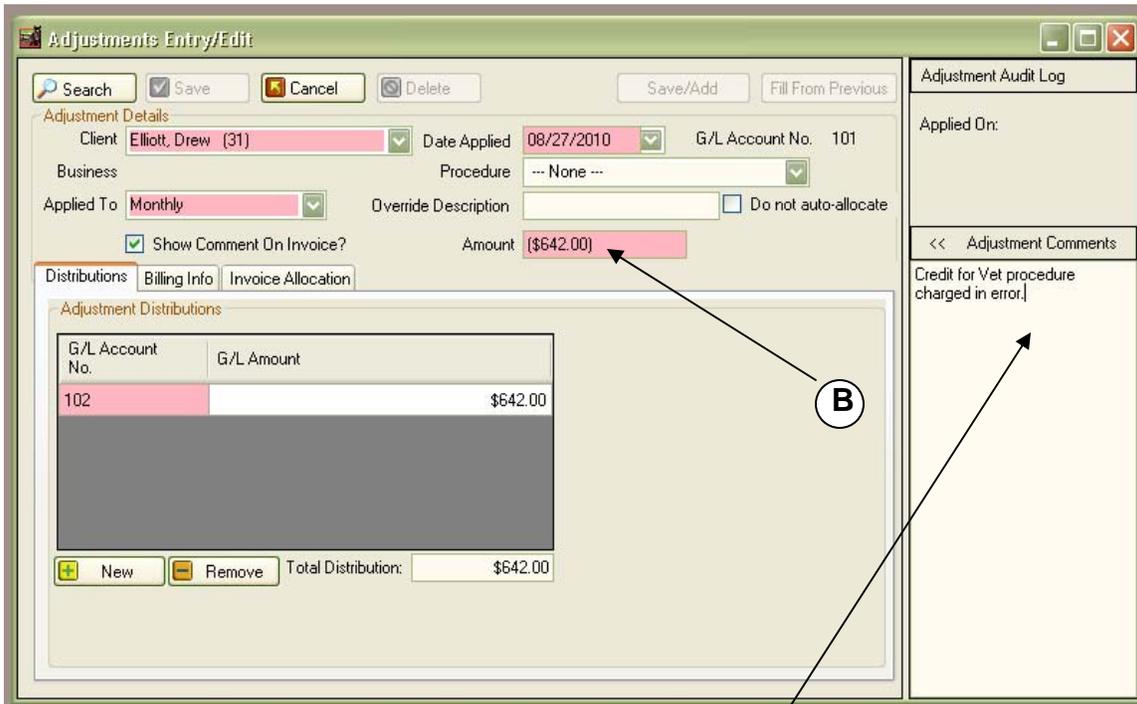
- Select “A/R Transactions” from the menu
- Select the “Adjustments” menu item
- Select the client’s name
- Click “Add” to enter a new Adjustment (Direct Credit/Charge) for that client. Date Applied: Enter the date of the adjustment.
- Applied To: Select the billing system where the adjustment will be applied (Standard, Monthly, Month End, etc.)
- Enter the amount of the adjustment (the system will automatically fill in the G/L Account Number, the G/L Amount and the Total Distribution).

The screenshot shows the 'Adjustments Entry/Edit' window. The 'Adjustment Details' section includes fields for Client (Elliott, Drew (31)), Date Applied (08/27/2010), G/L Account No. (101), Business, Procedure (--- None ---), Applied To (Monthly), and Amount (\$642.00). There is a checkbox for 'Show Comment On Invoice?' and an 'Override Description' field. Below this are tabs for 'Distributions', 'Billing Info', and 'Invoice Allocation'. The 'Adjustment Distributions' table has the following data:

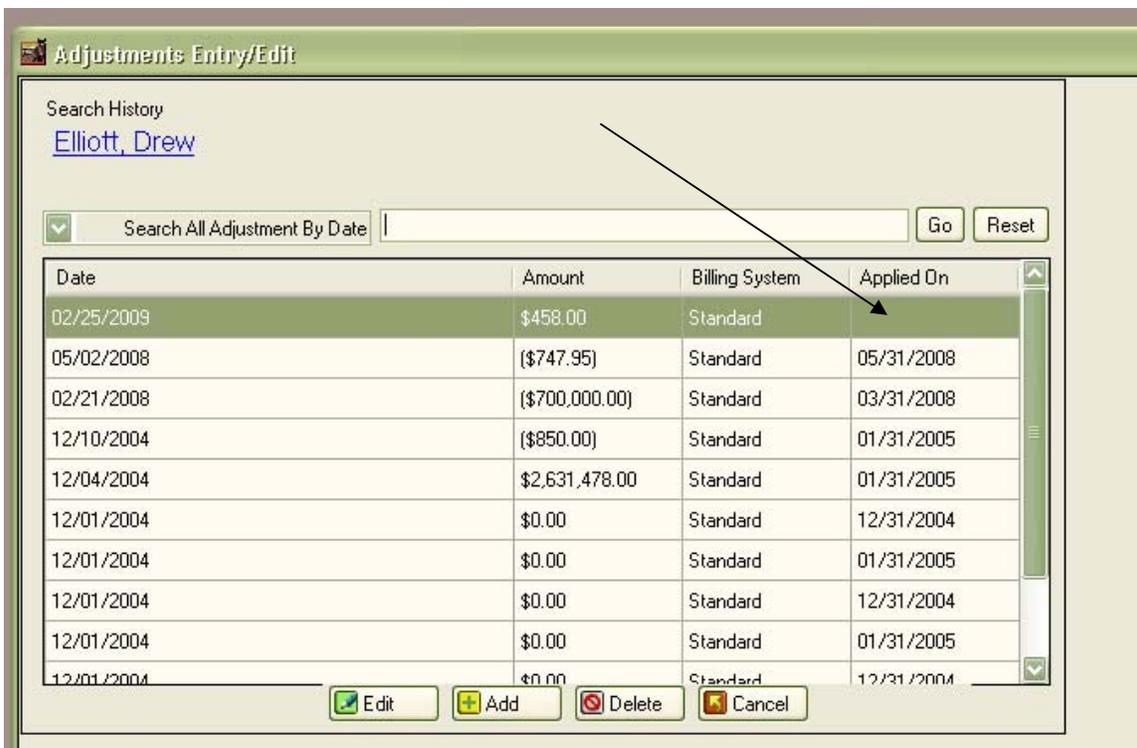
G/L Account No.	G/L Amount
102	(\$642.00)

At the bottom of the table are 'New' and 'Remove' buttons, and a 'Total Distribution' field showing (\$642.00). On the right side of the window, there is an 'Adjustment Audit Log' section with 'Applied On:' and 'Adjustment Comments' (Messed board charges for one horse in June.). A circled 'A' with an arrow points to the Amount field.

Note: A positive number entered in the Amount field such as \$642.00 **See (A)** will **add** a charge to the client’s balance and a negative number such as -\$642.00 **or** (\$642.00) will **deduct** the amount from the client’s balance. **See (B)**



- o Add the optional “Adjustment Comment” which will show the explanation for the adjustment on the client’s invoice if you check the box “Show Comment on Invoice?” This Invoice Comment will also appear on the Adjustments Report.



NOTE: On the adjustments search history screen the Applied On date shows which billing has picked up the adjustment. If the Applied On date is blank, the adjustment has not yet been included in a billing.

NOTE: On the Adjustments Entry/Edit screen the “Applied On” field is automatically filled in when you finalize the billing. **See (A)**

The screenshot shows the 'Adjustments Entry/Edit' window. The 'Adjustment Details' section includes fields for Client (Pterra, Sara (9)), Date Applied (11/04/2004), G/L Account No. (101), Business, Procedure (None), Applied To (Monthly), and Amount (\$683.00). The 'Adjustment Distributions' section shows a table with one entry: G/L Account No. 101-683 with a G/L Amount of (\$683.00). The 'Adjustment Audit Log' on the right shows 'Applied On: 02/29/2008'. A circled 'A' points to this field.

- After you have entered the Date Applied, the Amount and then selected an item from the Applied To drop down list, you will next click on the Invoice Allocation tab.

The screenshot shows the 'Adjustments Entry/Edit' window with the 'Invoice Allocation' tab selected. The 'Adjustment Details' section includes Client (Elliott, Drew (31)), Date Applied (08/27/2010), G/L Account No. (101), Business, Procedure (None), Applied To (Monthly), and Amount (\$642.00). The 'Amount To Be Applied' is shown in red as \$642.00. The 'Invoice Allocation' table lists three invoices with their respective amounts. The 'Adjustment Audit Log' on the right shows 'Applied On:' and 'Messed board charges for one horse in June.' An arrow points to the red 'Amount To Be Applied' field.

Apply	Invoice No.	Billed Date	Invoice Total	Pay. + Adj.	Net Due	Amount To Apply
<input type="checkbox"/>	100000507	03/31/2008	\$165,793.40	\$1,784,009.57	\$1,949,802.97	
<input type="checkbox"/>	100000943	05/31/2008	\$151.03	\$0.00	\$151.03	
<input type="checkbox"/>	100001021	06/30/2008	\$504.00	\$0.00	\$504.00	

On the Invoice Allocation page you can either apply the adjustment to an existing invoice or you can click “New Invoice” to keep the adjustment as a separate entry. Until you actually apply the Adjustment to an invoice you will see the (Amount To Be Applied) **\$642.00** in **Red**.

To apply the Adjustment to an existing Invoice, click the Apply Box on the left side of the screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Adjustments Entry/Edit' window. The 'Adjustment Details' section includes: Client: Elliott, Drew (31); Date Applied: 08/27/2010; G/L Account No.: 101; Business: --- None ---; Applied To: Monthly; Amount: \$642.00. The 'Invoice Allocation' tab is active, displaying a table with columns: Apply, Invoice No., Billed Date, Invoice Total, Pay. + Adj., Net Due, and Amount To Apply. The table contains three rows, with the third row (Invoice No. 100001021) selected. At the bottom left, there is a 'New Invoice' button with a plus sign icon.

Apply	Invoice No.	Billed Date	Invoice Total	Pay. + Adj.	Net Due	Amount To Apply
<input type="checkbox"/>	100000507	03/31/2008	\$165,793.40	\$1,784,009.57	\$1,949,802.97	
<input type="checkbox"/>	100000943	05/31/2008	\$151.03	\$0.00	\$151.03	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	100001021	06/30/2008	\$504.00	\$0.00	\$504.00	\$642.00

To apply the Adjustment to a New Invoice, click the button “New Invoice” at the bottom – left side of the screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Adjustments Entry/Edit' window. The 'Adjustment Details' section includes: Client: Elliott, Drew (31); Date Applied: 08/27/2010; G/L Account No.: 101; Business: --- None ---; Applied To: Monthly; Amount: \$642.00. The 'Invoice Allocation' tab is active, displaying a table with columns: Apply, Invoice No., Billed Date, Invoice Total, Pay. + Adj., Net Due, and Amount To Apply. The table contains four rows, with the fourth row (Invoice No. 100001076) selected. At the bottom left, there is a 'New Invoice' button with a plus sign icon.

Apply	Invoice No.	Billed Date	Invoice Total	Pay. + Adj.	Net Due	Amount To Apply
<input type="checkbox"/>	100000507	03/31/2008	\$165,793.40	\$1,784,009.57	\$1,949,802.97	
<input type="checkbox"/>	100000943	05/31/2008	\$151.03	\$0.00	\$151.03	
<input type="checkbox"/>	100001021	06/30/2008	\$504.00	\$0.00	\$504.00	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	100001076	08/27/2010	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$642.00

Click “Save” to save the record.

3. Editing Adjustments (Direct Charges/Credits)

- To edit an existing entry that has not been finalized, select “A/R Transactions” from the menu
- Select the “Adjustments” menu item
- Select the client’s name and click “Select”
- Click on the entry that you want to edit and click “Edit”
- Make changes as needed and click “Save”

Note: Once an adjustment has been picked up and included in billing and that billing has been finalized, you cannot make any changes to the adjustment entry and you cannot delete the adjustment entry.

4. Entering a “Zero Dollar” Adjustment

If a client has a credit invoice and an unpaid invoice you can enter a “Zero Dollar” adjustment to offset the invoices.

Arbor, Frederick J.	10000827	07/31/2008	\$0.00	07/31/2008		\$0.00	I	101	(\$85.87)
				03/05/2004		(\$18.41)	A Change	101	
				01/10/2008		(\$72.00)	A 102	101	
				04/01/2008		\$4.54	A Change	101	
				07/31/2008		\$0.00	I	101	\$185.75
				03/06/2008		\$185.75	A 102	101	
					Additional charges for vanning.				
									** Customer Total: \$99.88

Select A/R Transactions > Adjustments
Select the Client

Adjustments Entry/Edit

Search History
[Arbor, Frederick J.](#)

Search All Adjustment By Date

Date	Amount	Billing System	Applied On
04/01/2008	\$0.00	Standard	05/31/2008
03/06/2008	\$185.75	Standard	
01/10/2008	(\$72.00)	Standard	
03/05/2004	(\$86.00)	Standard	02/29/2008
03/05/2004	(\$86.00)	Standard	04/30/2008

Click **Add**

Adjustments Entry/Edit

Search Save Cancel Delete Save/Add Fill From Previous

Adjustment Details

Client: Arbor, Frederick J. (30) Date Applied: 05/23/2008 G/L Account No.: 101

Business Procedure: --- None ---

Applied To: Monthly Override Description:

Show Comment On Invoice? Amount: \$0.00

Distributions Billing Info Invoice Allocation

Adjustment Distributions

G/L Account No.	G/L Amount	GST
102	\$0.00	--- None ---

Total Distribution: \$0.00

Adjustment Audit Log

Applied On:

<< Adjustment Comments

Enter the Date Applied
 Select the "Applied To"
 Enter \$0.00 in the amount field

Click on the "Invoice Allocation" tab.

Adjustments Entry/Edit

Search Save Cancel Delete Save/Add Fill From Previous

Adjustment Details

Client: Arbor, Frederick J. (30) Date Applied: 05/23/2008 G/L Account No.: 101

Business Procedure: --- None ---

Applied To: Monthly Override Description:

Show Comment On Invoice? Amount: \$0.00 (Amount To Be Applied) \$0.00

Distributions Billing Info Invoice Allocation

Apply	Invoice No.	Billed Date	Invoice Total	Pay. + Adj.	Net Due	Amount To Apply
<input type="checkbox"/>	100001100	07/31/2008	\$0.00	\$185.75	\$185.75	
<input type="checkbox"/>	100000827	07/31/2008	\$0.00	(\$85.87)	(\$85.87)	

Show All Invoices Total Amount Distributed: \$0.00

Adjustment Audit Log

Applied On:

<< Adjustment Comments

In this example, a credit invoice for (\$85.87) will be applied to the outstanding invoice of \$185.75. To process the Zero Dollar Adjustment, enter a positive \$85.87 in the Amount To Apply column for Invoice #100000827 and then click the Apply box on the line for Invoice #100001100. A negative (credit) amount of (\$85.87) will automatically be entered in the Amount To Apply column for Invoice #100001100. You have now applied the credit invoice to the outstanding invoice and the net effect is \$0. Click "Save".

Adjustments Entry/Edit

Search Save Cancel Delete Save/Add Fill From Previous

Adjustment Details

Client: Arbor, Frederick J. (30) Date Applied: 05/23/2008 G/L Account No.: 101

Business: Procedure: --- None ---

Applied To: Monthly Override Description: Amount: \$0.00 (Amount To Be Applied) \$0.00

Show Comment On Invoice?

Distributions Billing Info Invoice Allocation

Apply	Invoice No.	Billed Date	Invoice Total	Pay. + Adj.	Net Due	Amount To Apply
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	100001100	07/31/2008	\$0.00	\$185.75	\$185.75	(\$85.87)
<input type="checkbox"/>	100000827	07/31/2008	\$0.00	(\$85.87)	(\$85.87)	\$85.87

Show All Invoices Total Amount Distributed: \$0.00

Adjustment Audit Log

Applied On:

<< Adjustment Comments

Auto Allocation

A/R Transactions Billing More Info Reports Setup Window Help

Payments

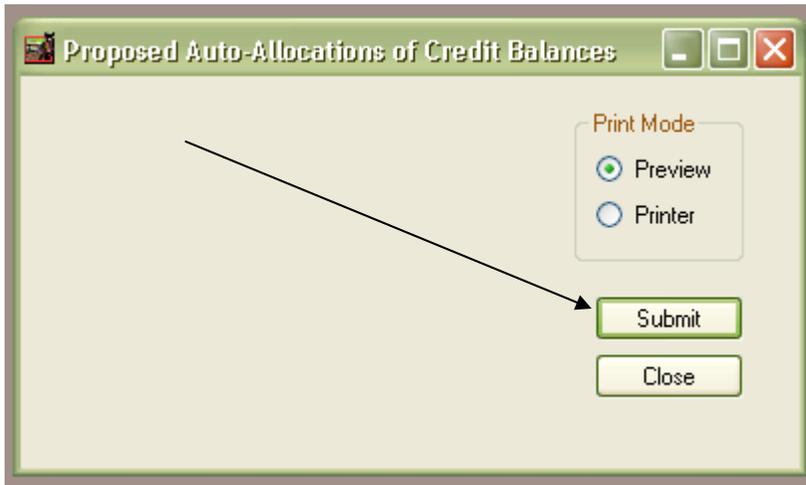
Adjustments

Auto-Allocation ▶ Standard ▶ Proposed Auto-Allocation Report

Reports ▶ Finalize Auto-Allocation

At any time during the month you can run the "Proposed Auto-Allocation Report" to see if there are any clients that have any unapplied payments or credit invoices that can be applied.

1. Click on "A/R Transactions"
2. Click on "Auto-Allocation, "Standard" and then "Proposed Auto-Allocation Report."
3. Click "Submit to view the report."



Run Date: 08/30/2010 3:08 PM		Proposed Auto-Allocations of Credit Balances						Page: 1 of 1			
Company: TJCIS Test Company		Billing System: Standard						User: cec			
Date	Type	Pym/Adj Amount	Invoice Date	Invoice # Applied To	Beginning Principal Amount	Beginning Late Fee Amount	Allocation Amount	Principal Remaining	Late Fee Remaining	Offset Invoice #	Offset Balance Remaining
Client McGillicutty, Annie											
06/03/2010	Payment	(\$500.00)	11/30/2004	100000703	\$5.00	\$0.00	(\$5.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00		(\$495.00)
			03/31/2008	100000860	\$1.75	\$0.00	(\$1.75)	\$0.00	\$0.00		(\$493.25)
			04/30/2008	100000856	\$200.00	\$0.00	(\$200.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00		(\$293.25)
			05/31/2008	100000942	\$775.00	\$0.00	(\$293.25)	\$481.75	\$0.00		\$0.00
Client Pterra, Sara											
06/30/2010	Adjustment	(\$256.75)	07/31/2004	100000462	\$226.78	\$241.80	(\$226.78)	\$0.00	\$241.80	100001077	\$29.97
			08/31/2004	100000565	\$1,273.96	\$229.32	(\$29.97)	\$1,243.99	\$229.32	100001077	\$0.00

The report will display the clients that have **either** an unapplied payment that now can be applied to an unpaid invoice **or** a credit adjustment that can now be applied to an unpaid invoice.

The Auto-Allocation feature will allocate funds to the oldest invoices first.

In the example above, there is an unapplied payment in the amount of \$500.00 for the client Annie McGillicutty. The Auto-Allocation will take the \$500.00 and pay off three invoices completely

Invoice # Applied To	Beginning Principal Amount	Beginning Late Fee Amount	Allocation Amount	Principal Remaining	Late Fee Remaining	Offset Invoice #	Offset Balance Remaining
100000703	\$5.00	\$0.00	(\$5.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00		(\$495.00)
100000860	\$1.75	\$0.00	(\$1.75)	\$0.00	\$0.00		(\$493.25)
100000656	\$200.00	\$0.00	(\$200.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00		(\$293.25)

and pay one invoice partially.

100000942	\$775.00	\$0.00	(\$293.25)	\$481.75	\$0.00		\$0.00
-----------	----------	--------	------------	----------	--------	--	--------

In the example above there is also a credit invoice in the amount of (\$256.75) for the client Sara Pterra. The Auto-Allocation will take the (\$256.75) and pay of one invoice completely and then partially pay one invoice.

100000462	\$226.78	\$241.80	(\$226.78)	\$0.00	\$241.80	100001077	\$29.97
100000565	\$1,273.96	\$229.32	(\$29.97)	\$1,243.99	\$229.32	100001077	\$0.00

If you do not want the program to Auto-Allocate a particular entry, go back to the specific Payment screen or the specific Adjustment Entry/Edit screen and click the box "Do Not Auto-Allocate"

Payment

Search Save Cancel Delete Fill From Previous

Payment Details
 Client: McGillicutty, Annie (33) Date Received: 06/03/2010
 Business: Check Number: 2258 (Amount To Be Applied)
 Applied To: Monthly Amount: \$500.00 (\$500.00)
 Show Comment On Invoice?

Payment Billing Info
 Reference: Credit Account: 101
 Invoice Allocation Debit Account: 102

Apply	Invoice No.	Billed Date	Invoice Total	Pay. + Adj.	Net Due	Amount To Apply
<input type="checkbox"/>	100000703	11/30/2004	\$25.00	(\$20.00)	\$5.00	0
<input type="checkbox"/>	100000860	03/31/2008	\$1.75	\$0.00	\$1.75	0
<input type="checkbox"/>	100000656	04/30/2008	\$0.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	0
<input type="checkbox"/>	100000942	05/31/2008	\$775.00	\$0.00	\$775.00	0
<input type="checkbox"/>	100001020	06/30/2008	\$890.00	\$0.00	\$890.00	0

Allocation Total: \$0.00
 Total Unapplied: \$500.00
 Do not auto-allocate

Payment Audit Log
 Created by: cec on: 08/30/2010 3:07 PM
 Applied On:
 << Payment Comments

Adjustments Entry/Edit

Search Save Cancel Delete Save/Add Fill From Previous

Adjustment Details
 Client: Pterra, Sara (9) Date Applied: 06/30/2010 G/L Account No.: 101
 Business: Procedure: --- None ---
 Applied To: Monthly Override Description: Do not auto-allocate
 Show Comment On Invoice? Amount: (\$256.75) (Amount To Be Applied) \$0.00

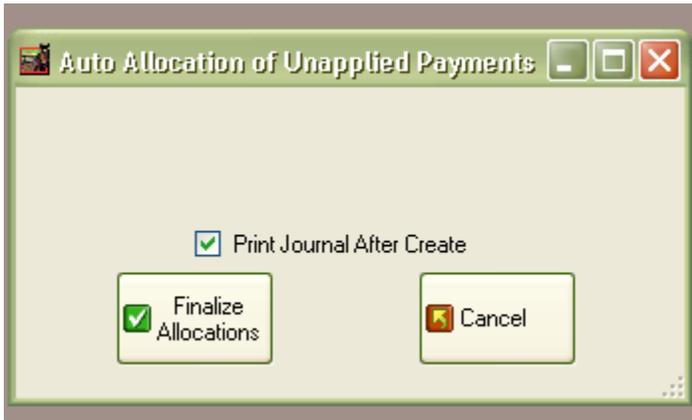
Distributions Billing Info Invoice Allocation

Apply	Invoice No.	Billed Date	Invoice Total	Pay. + Adj.	Net Due	Amount To Apply
<input type="checkbox"/>	100000462	07/31/2004	\$1,481.80	(\$1,013.22)	\$468.58	
<input type="checkbox"/>	100000565	08/31/2004	\$1,503.28	\$0.00	\$1,503.28	
<input type="checkbox"/>	100000579	09/30/2004	\$1,496.87	\$0.00	\$1,496.87	
<input type="checkbox"/>	100000592	10/31/2004	\$1,572.45	\$0.00	\$1,572.45	
<input type="checkbox"/>	100000693	11/30/2004	\$1,524.99	\$683.00	\$2,207.99	
<input type="checkbox"/>	100000709	12/31/2004	\$1,415.68	\$0.00	\$1,415.68	
<input type="checkbox"/>	100000761	01/31/2005	\$1,370.20	\$0.00	\$1,370.20	
<input type="checkbox"/>	100000142	04/09/2007	\$7.35	\$70.00	\$77.35	
<input type="checkbox"/>	100000201	06/12/2007	\$12.00	\$200.00	\$212.00	

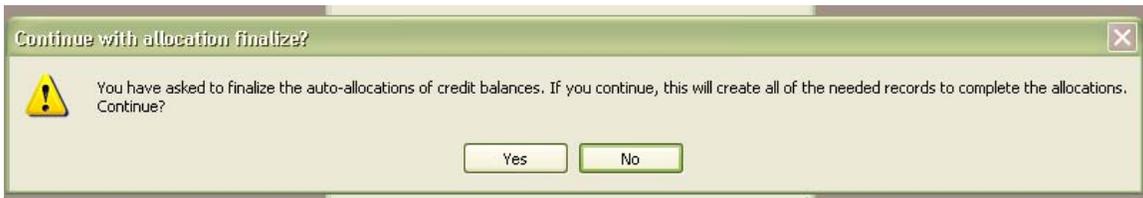
New Invoice Show All Invoices Total Amount Distributed: (\$256.75)

Adjustment Audit Log
 Created by: cec on: 08/30/2010 3:08 PM
 Last updated by: cec on: 08/30/2010 3:08 PM
 Applied On:
 << Adjustment Comments

Once you have reviewed the report and you agree with the Proposed Auto-Allocations, click “Finalize Auto-Allocations”



Click the box to Print the Journal after the Allocations have been created and then click the button “Finalize Allocations”.



Click “Yes” if you wish to continue.

Date	Type	Pym/Adj Amount	Invoice Date	Invoice # Applied To	Beginning Principal Amount	Beginning Late Fee Amount	Allocation Amount	Principal Remaining	Late Fee Remaining	Offset Invoice #	Offset Balance Remaining
Client McGillicutty, Annie											
06/03/2010	Payment	(\$500.00)	11/30/2004	100000703	\$5.00	\$0.00	(\$5.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00		(\$495.00)
			03/31/2008	100000860	\$1.75	\$0.00	(\$1.75)	\$0.00	\$0.00		(\$493.25)
			04/30/2008	100000856	\$200.00	\$0.00	(\$200.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00		(\$293.25)
			05/31/2008	100000942	\$775.00	\$0.00	(\$293.25)	\$481.75	\$0.00		\$0.00
Client Pterra, Sara											
06/30/2010	Adjustment	(\$256.75)	07/31/2004	100000462	\$226.78	\$241.80	(\$226.78)	\$0.00	\$241.80	100001077	\$29.97
			08/31/2004	100000565	\$1,273.96	\$229.32	(\$29.97)	\$1,243.99	\$229.32	100001077	\$0.00



Confirmation that the Auto-Allocation is complete will appear, click “Ok” and then print the Auto-Allocation Journal. As the message indicates, you will need to re-generate if you are processing your billing at this time.

A/R Transactions Reports



1. Payments Report

A screenshot of the 'Payments Report' dialog box. The window title is 'Payments Report'. It features several input fields and options: 'Date Range' with 'Starting Date' (08/01/2012) and 'Ending Date' (08/31/2012) dropdowns; 'Search In' with radio buttons for 'Received On' (selected) and 'Entered Date'; 'Client' dropdown set to '<All>'; a checked checkbox for 'Show Un-Billed Payments Only?'; and 'Limit' options with radio buttons for 'All Payments' (selected), 'Standard Billing Payments', 'Syndicate Billing Payments', and 'Stud Fee Billing Payments'. On the right, there is a 'Print Mode' section with radio buttons for 'Preview' (selected) and 'Printer', and 'Submit' and 'Close' buttons.

This will print a report of the payments that have been entered into the system based on the criteria selected. You can specify any date range, a specific client or all clients and include only those payments that have not been billed yet or show **all** receipts for that date range including those that have already been billed.

NOTE: Syndicate Billing Payments and Stud Fee Billing Payments pertain only to those clients that have purchased the "Stallion Module".

Payments Report Example #1

Payments Report											
Run Date: 09/01/2010 1:26		Date Range: 05/17/2010 thru 09/30/2010					Page: 1 of 1				
Company: TJCIS Test Company		(Show Un-billed Payments Only)					User: cec				
All Billing Payments											
Date	Name	Check #	Payment Amount	Applied To / Comment	Reference	Invoice No.	Amount	Debit Account	Credit Account	Closed?	
05/17/2010	Elliott, Drew	25147	\$50,000.00	Monthly Partial payment on Invoice #10000507	Inv. #10000507	100000507	\$50,000.00	102	101	<input type="checkbox"/>	
** Daily Total			\$50,000.00								
06/03/2010	McGillicutty, Annie	2258	\$500.00	Monthly		100000656	\$200.00	102	101	<input type="checkbox"/>	
						100000703	\$5.00				
						100000860	\$1.75				
						100000942	\$293.25				
** Daily Total			\$500.00								
** Report Total:			\$50,500.00								
(G/L Account Summary)											
G/L Account	Debit Amount	Credit Amount									
101	\$0.00	\$50,500.00									
102	\$50,500.00	\$0.00									
Total Amounts:	\$50,500.00	\$50,500.00									

This example shows payments for all clients from 5/27/2010 thru 09/30/2010 that have not been closed.

Payments Report Example #2

Payments Report

Date Range:

Starting Date

Ending Date

Search In

Received On

Entered Date

Client

Show Un-Billed Payments Only?

Limit:

All Payments

Standard Billing Payments

Syndicate Billing Payments

Stud Fee Billing Payments

Print Mode

Preview

Printer

Run Date: 09/01/2010 1:30	Payments Report	Page: 1 of 1
Company: TJCIS Test Company	Date Range: 05/17/2007 thru 09/30/2010 Client = February Rain Farm (22) All Billing Payments	User: cec

Date	Name	Check #	Payment Amount	Applied To / Comment	Reference	Invoice No.	Amount	Debit Account	Credit Account	Closed?	
01/23/2008	February Rain Farm		\$16.00	Monthly		100000461	\$16.00	Change	101	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
** Daily Total			\$16.00								
07/07/2008	February Rain Farm	5587	\$3,676.73	Monthly Pay off all previous service charges.	Reference notes	100000778	\$3,676.73	999	101	<input type="checkbox"/>	
** Daily Total			\$3,676.73								
09/10/2008	February Rain Farm		\$25,000.00	Monthly		100000461	\$872.00	Change	101	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
						100000564	\$2,064.00				
						100000578	\$2,067.00				
						100000591	\$1,077.41				
						100000704	\$25.76				
						100000760	\$810.00				
						100000778	\$16,083.83				
** Daily Total			\$25,000.00								
** Report Total:			\$28,692.73								

(G/L Account Summary)		
G/L Account	Debit Amount	Credit Amount
101	\$0.00	\$28,692.73
999	\$3,676.73	\$0.00
Change	\$25,016.00	\$0.00
Total Amounts:	\$28,692.73	\$28,692.73

This example shows all payments for the client February Rain Farm from 05/17/2007 thru 09/30/2010 whether they have been closed or not.

Payment

Search Save Cancel Delete Fill From Previous

Payment Details
 Client: February Rain Farm (22) Date Received: 07/07/2008
 Business: Check Number: 5587 (Amount To Be Applied)
 Applied To: Monthly Amount: \$3,676.73 \$0.00
 Show Comment On Invoice?

Payment Billing Info
 Reference: Reference notes Credit Account: 101
 Invoice Allocation Debit Account: 999

Apply	Invoice No.	Billed Date	Invoice Total	Pay. + Adj.	Net Due	Amount To Apply
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	100000778	12/31/2007	\$57,718.42	(\$18,899....	\$38,818.59	\$3,676.73
<input type="checkbox"/>	100000795	01/31/2008	\$2,528.05	(\$836.00)	\$1,692.05	0
<input type="checkbox"/>	100000831	02/29/2008	\$2,305.52	\$0.00	\$2,305.52	0
<input type="checkbox"/>	100000849	03/31/2008	\$2,431.45	\$0.00	\$2,431.45	0
<input type="checkbox"/>	100000866	04/30/2008	\$2,477.16	\$0.00	\$2,477.16	0
<input type="checkbox"/>	100000944	05/31/2008	\$2,359.88	\$0.00	\$2,359.88	0

Allocation Total: \$3,676.73
 Do not auto-allocate Total Unapplied: \$0.00

Payment Audit Log
 Created by: cec on: 05/04/2010 10:47 AM
 Last updated by: cec on: 06/07/2010 12:29 PM
 Applied On:
 << Payment Comments
 Pay off all previous service charges.

NOTE: The comments shown on this report are those comments that were entered in the "Payment Comment" field on the Payment Entry/Edit form.

2. Adjustments Report

This will print a report of the Adjustments that have been entered into the system based on the criteria selected. You can specify any date range, a specific client or all clients and include only those Adjustments that have not been billed yet or show all Adjustments for that date range including those that have already been billed.

Adjustments Report Example #1

Run Date: 09/01/2010 3:39		Adjustments Report				Page: 1 of 1				
Company: TJCIS Test Company		Date Range: 06/01/2010 thru 09/30/2010 (Show Un-billed Adjustments Only) All Billing Adjustments				User: cec				
Date	Name	Comment	Applied To	Adjustment Amount	AR Account	Closed?	Invoice No.	Invoice Amount	Offset Account	Offset Amount
06/30/2010	Pierra, Sara		Monthly	(\$256.75)	101	<input type="checkbox"/>	100001077	(\$256.75)	102	\$256.75
08/27/2010	Elliott, Drew	Missed board charges for one horse in June.	Monthly	\$642.00	101	<input type="checkbox"/>	100001076	\$642.00	102	(\$642.00)
** Report Total:				\$385.25						(\$385.25)
(G/L Account Summary)										
G/L Account	Debit Amount		Credit Amount							
101	\$0.00		\$0.00							
102	\$0.00		\$385.25							
Total Amounts:	\$0.00		\$385.25							

This example shows payments for all clients from 6/01/2010 thru 09/30/2010 that have not been closed.

Adjustments Report Example #2

Adjustments Report
[-] [x]

Starting Date

Ending Date

Search In

Applied On

Entered Date

Print Mode

Preview

Printer

Submit

Close

Client

Show Un-Billed Adjustments Only?

Limit:

All Adjustments

Standard Billing Adjustments

Syndicate Billing Adjustments

Stud Fee Billing Adjustments

Date	Name	Comment	Applied To	Adjustment Amount	A/R Account	Closed?	Invoice No.	Invoice Amount	Offset Account	Offset Amount															
02/21/2008	Elliott, Drew		Monthly	(\$700,000.00)	101	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	100000507	(\$700,000.00)	Change	\$700,000.00															
05/02/2008	Elliott, Drew		Monthly	(\$747.95)	101	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	100000788 100000848 100000917	(\$275.60) (\$14.35) (\$458.00)	Change	\$747.95															
05/07/2010	Elliott, Drew	Missed board for 1 horse in April	Monthly	\$458.00	101	<input type="checkbox"/>	100000917	\$458.00	102	(\$458.00)															
08/27/2010	Elliott, Drew	Missed board charges for one horse in June.	Monthly	\$642.00	101	<input type="checkbox"/>	100001076	\$642.00	102	(\$642.00)															
** Report Total:				(\$699,647.95)						\$699,647.95															
(G/L Account Summary)																									
<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">G/L Account</th> <th style="text-align: right;">Debit Amount</th> <th style="text-align: right;">Credit Amount</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>101</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$0.00</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$700,747.95</td> </tr> <tr> <td>102</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$0.00</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$1,100.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Change</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$700,747.95</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total Amounts:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$700,747.95</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$701,847.95</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											G/L Account	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	101	\$0.00	\$700,747.95	102	\$0.00	\$1,100.00	Change	\$700,747.95	\$0.00	Total Amounts:	\$700,747.95	\$701,847.95
G/L Account	Debit Amount	Credit Amount																							
101	\$0.00	\$700,747.95																							
102	\$0.00	\$1,100.00																							
Change	\$700,747.95	\$0.00																							
Total Amounts:	\$700,747.95	\$701,847.95																							

This example shows all Adjustments for the client Drew Elliott from 06/01/2007 thru 09/30/2010 whether they have been closed or not.

NOTE: Syndicate Billing Adjustments and Stud Fee Billing Adjustments pertain only to those clients that have purchased the “Stallion Module”.

NOTE: The comments shown on this report are those comments that were entered in the “Adjustment Comment” field on the Adjustment Entry/Edit form.

3. Aged A/R Report

- You can select to print <All> clients for this report or you may select just one client from the drop down list.

Run Date: 08/30/2010 4:26 PM		Aged A/R Report					Page: 1 of 1			
Company: TJCS Test Company		Billing System = Standard					User: cec			
Client Name	Total Balance	Current	Over 30	Over 60	Over 90	Accumulated Service Charges	Interim Payments	Interim Adjustments	Adjusted Balance	
... Unknown	\$788.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$788.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$788.00	
All In All Incorporated	\$2.23	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2.14	\$0.09	\$2.23	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Altogether Partnership	\$1,536.63	\$750.00	\$775.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$11.63	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,536.63	
Bloodstock Agent	(\$13.87)	\$0.00	(\$13.87)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$72.00)	(\$85.87)	
Callahan, Caren	\$1,553,461.35	\$6,550.50	\$8,188.00	\$1,265,486.50	\$198,958.97	\$74,277.38	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,553,461.35	
Elliott, Drew	\$2,096,549.26	\$504.00	\$148.80	\$0.00	\$1,930,100.83	\$165,795.63	\$146,549.26	\$1,100.00	\$1,951,100.00	
February Rain Farm	\$53,804.65	\$3,720.00	\$2,325.00	\$2,405.00	\$41,677.92	\$3,676.73	\$3,676.73	\$0.00	\$50,127.92	
Fields of Gold Farm	\$44,969.10	\$968.00	\$930.00	\$903.00	\$38,490.84	\$3,677.46	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$34,969.10	
Gemstone Racing	\$11,944.64	\$523.80	\$541.26	\$400.00	\$10,422.75	\$56.83	\$0.00	(\$135.00)	\$11,809.64	
Just Because Farm	\$3,660.00	\$1,800.00	\$1,860.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	(\$1,340.00)	
McGillicutty, Annie	\$1,871.75	\$690.00	\$775.00	\$200.00	\$6.75	\$0.00	\$500.00	\$0.00	\$1,371.75	
O'Donovan, Colleen	\$43,545.97	\$2,226.00	\$930.00	\$900.00	\$36,251.38	\$3,238.59	\$0.00	(\$3,238.59)	\$40,307.38	
O'Riley's Racing	\$1,257.08	\$125.40	\$85.95	\$0.00	\$1,029.00	\$16.73	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,257.08	
Outside Mare Owner	\$750.00	\$750.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$750.00	
Pterra, Sara	\$73,586.13	\$1,367.80	\$1,319.36	\$1,358.50	\$62,745.29	\$6,795.18	\$7,000.00	(\$256.75)	\$66,329.38	
Runaway Groom Syndicate	\$1.75	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1.75	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1.75	
Watts, Michael J.	\$165,231.01	\$2,932.20	\$3,118.98	\$3,357.30	\$139,540.68	\$16,281.85	\$10,500.00	\$0.00	\$154,731.01	
Williams, Edward	\$231.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$231.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$231.00)	\$0.00	
Grand Total	\$4,053,176.68	\$23,107.70	\$20,983.48	\$1,275,010.30	\$2,460,247.10	\$273,828.10				

The Aged A/R Report will show you what the total balance is for each client after the last closing. This report shows any “real-time” interim Payments or Adjustments along with the (new) actual Adjusted Balance after the interim Payments and/or Adjustments have been entered.

When you finalize the billing, the Total Balance, Current, Over 30, Over 60, Over 90, Accumulated Service Charges are all updated and the Interim Payments and Interim Adjustments are set back to \$0.00.

4. Detailed A/R Report



The screenshot shows a window titled "Detailed Accounts Receivable Report". It features a "Date Range:" section with "Starting Date" set to 01/01/2011 and "Ending Date" set to 12/31/2011. The "Client" dropdown is set to "<All>". There are two checked checkboxes: "Always show outstanding invoices?" and "Display Aging Lines?". The "Print Mode" section has "Preview" selected. "Submit" and "Close" buttons are visible.

This menu option prints a Detailed Accounts Receivable Report for any given date range. You can select to print the report for <All> clients or you can select a client name from the drop down list and print the report for just one client.



The screenshot shows the same "Detailed Accounts Receivable Report" window, but the "Client" dropdown is now set to "McGillicutty, Annie (33)". All other settings, including the date range, checkboxes, and print mode, remain the same as in the previous screenshot.

Run Date: 12/15/2011 8:57
 Company: TJCIS Test Company

Detailed Accounts Receivable Report

Date Range: 01/01/2011 thru 12/31/2011
 Client = McGillicutty, Annie (33)
 Billing System: Standard

Page: 1 of 1
 User: cec

Name McGillicutty, Annie										
Invoice No.	Invoice Date	Pay/Adj Date	Check #	Reference	Comment	Amount	Late Fee Amount	Debit Account	Credit Account	Balance
100000703	11/30/2004					\$25.00	\$0.00	I	101	\$5.00
		02/27/2008				(\$10.00)	\$0.00	R Change	101	
		03/07/2008				(\$10.00)	\$0.00	R Change	101	
100000860	03/31/2008					\$1.75	\$0.00	I	101	\$1.75
100000656	04/30/2008					\$0.00	\$0.00	I	101	\$200.00
		01/14/2008			Adjustment comment.	\$200.00	\$0.00	A Change	101	
100000942	05/31/2008					\$775.00	\$0.00	I	101	\$406.25
		07/31/2008				(\$368.75)	\$0.00	A 101	101	
100001020	06/30/2008					\$890.00	\$0.00	I	101	\$390.00
		06/03/2010	2258			(\$500.00)	\$0.00	R 102	101	
100001125	07/31/2008					\$1,062.50	\$0.00	I	101	\$1,062.50
100001166	08/31/2008					\$980.49	\$0.00	I	101	\$980.49
100001186	09/30/2008					\$850.08	\$0.00	I	101	\$850.08
100001207	10/31/2008					\$868.00	\$0.00	I	101	\$868.00
100001227	11/30/2008					\$844.00	\$0.00	I	101	\$844.00
90 Days Aging						\$5,608.07	\$0.00			
100001247	12/31/2008					\$868.00	\$0.00	I	101	\$868.00
60 Days Aging						\$868.00	\$0.00			
100001332	01/31/2009					\$1,540.00	\$0.00	I	101	\$1,540.00
30 Days Aging						\$1,540.00	\$0.00			
100001401	02/28/2009					\$798.00	\$0.00	I	101	\$798.00
Current Aging						\$798.00	\$0.00			
** Customer Total						\$8,814.07	\$0.00	Total		\$8,814.07
** Report Total						\$8,814.07	\$0.00	Total		\$8,814.07

The Detailed Accounts Receivable Report shows the Invoice Number, the Invoice Date, Invoice Amount, the Payment or Adjustment Date, Check Number, Reference, Comments, the Actual Payment or Adjustment Amount, the Debit and Credit Account number and the Balance.

The report will group the account information into 30, 60, 90 days aging and current aging.

The Payment/Adjustment Amount column will indicate if the amount is an Invoice (I), Service Charge (S), Receipt (R) or an Adjustment (A).

5. Unapplied Payments Report

To print this report you can select any date range and <All> clients or you can select just one client from the drop down list.

Run Date: 09/01/2010 5:08		Unapplied Payments Report				Page: 1 of 1		
Company: TJCIS Test Company		Date Range: 01/01/2010 thru 09/30/2010				User: cec		
		All Billing Payments						
Date	Name	Check #	Payment Amount	Applied To	Reference	Debit Account	Credit Account	Comment
02/05/2010	O'Donovan, Colleen	1022	\$10,000.00	Monthly		102	101	On account
07/12/2010	Altogether Partnership	Wire	\$3,000.00	Monthly		102	101	On account
09/01/2010	February Rain Farm	2113	\$4,000.00	Monthly		102	101	Advance payment
09/01/2010	Williams, Edward	Wire	\$6,500.00	Monthly		102	101	Payment in advance. Horses will arrive a the end of September.
** Daily Total:			\$23,500.00					
** Report Total:			\$23,500.00					

This report will show all unapplied payments whether or not they can be applied to an outstanding invoice at this time.

NOTE: Syndicate Billing Payments pertain only to those clients that have purchased the "Stallion Module".

6. Credit Invoices Report

To print this report you can select <All> clients or you can select just one client from the drop down list.

Run Date: 09/15/2010 11:31		Credit Invoice Report						Page: 1 of 1			
Company: TJCIS Test Company		Billing System: Standard						User: cec			
Name	Invoice No.	Invoice Date	Invoice Amount	Pay/Adj Date	Check #	Reference	Comment	Pay/Adj Amount	Debit Account	Credit Account	Balance
Altogether Partnership	100000939	05/31/2008	\$786.63	05/31/2008				\$0.00	I	101	(\$11.63)
				05/31/2008				\$0.00	I	101	
	100001017	06/30/2008	\$750.00	06/30/2008				\$0.00	I	101	(\$11.25)
				06/30/2008				\$0.00	I	101	
** Customer Total:											(\$22.88)
Arbor, Frederick J.	100000827	07/31/2008	\$0.00	03/05/2004				(\$18.41)	A Change	101	(\$13.87)
				01/10/2008				(\$72.00)	A 102	101	
				04/01/2008				\$4.54	A Change	101	
	100001100	07/31/2008	\$0.00	03/06/2008			Additional charges for vanning.	\$185.75	A 102	101	\$185.75
** Customer Total:											\$171.88
** Report Total:											\$149.00

This report will show you all outstanding *credit invoices* whether or not they can be applied to an outstanding invoice at this time.

7. Unapplied Payments with Unpaid Invoices Report

NOTE: The Syndicate button pertains only to those clients that have purchased the “Stallion Module”.

This report shows only those clients that have an unapplied payment or a credit invoice that can be applied to an outstanding invoice. A client will also show up on this report if they have only credits but no invoices that are currently due.

Run Date: 09/15/2010 12:26		Clients with Unapplied Payments or Credit Invoices							Page: 1 of 2		
Company: TJCIS Test Company		with Unpaid Invoices							User: cec		
Name	Invoice No.	Invoice Date	Invoice Amount	Pay/Adj Date	Check #	Reference	Comment	Pay/Adj Amount	Debit Account	Credit Account	Balance
Altogether Partnership	100000939	05/31/2008	\$786.63	05/31/2008				\$0.00	I	101	(\$11.63)
			\$0.00	07/12/2010	Wire		On account	(\$798.26)	R 102	101	
	100001017	06/30/2008	\$750.00	06/30/2008				\$0.00	I	101	(\$11.25)
			\$0.00	07/12/2010	Wire		On account	(\$761.25)	R 102	101	
	100001101	07/31/2008	\$0.00	07/31/2008				\$0.00	I	101	\$325.00
			\$0.00	04/02/2008			Vet charges missed last month	\$325.00	A 102	101	
	Unapplied Payment	07/12/2010	\$0.00	07/12/2010	Wire		On account	(\$1,440.49)	U 102		(\$1,440.49)
										** Customer Total:	(\$1,138.37)
Arbor, Frederick J.	100000827	07/31/2008	\$0.00	07/31/2008				\$0.00	I	101	(\$85.87)
				03/05/2004				(\$18.41)	A Change	101	
				01/10/2008				(\$72.00)	A 102	101	
				04/01/2008				\$4.54	A Change	101	
	100001100	07/31/2008	\$0.00	07/31/2008				\$0.00	I	101	\$185.75
				03/06/2008			Additional charges for vanilla.	\$185.75	A 102	101	
										** Customer Total:	\$99.88
McGillicutty, Annie	100000656	04/30/2008	\$0.00	04/30/2008				\$0.00	I	101	\$200.00
				01/14/2008				\$200.00	A Change	101	
	100000703	11/30/2004	\$25.00	11/30/2004				\$0.00	I	101	\$5.00
			\$0.00	02/27/2008				(\$10.00)	R Change	101	
				03/07/2008				(\$10.00)	R Change	101	
	100000860	03/31/2008	\$1.75	03/31/2008			Adjustment comment.	\$0.00	I	101	\$1.75
	100000942	05/31/2008	\$775.00	05/31/2008				\$0.00	I	101	\$406.25
			\$0.00	07/31/2008				(\$368.75)	A 101	101	
	100001020	06/30/2008	\$890.00	06/30/2008				\$0.00	I	101	\$890.00
		Unapplied Payment	06/03/2010	\$0.00	06/03/2010	2258			(\$500.00)	U 102	
										** Customer Total:	\$1,003.00

**Clients with Unapplied Payments or Credit Invoices
 with Unpaid Invoices**

Name	Invoice No.	Invoice Date	Invoice Amount	Pay/Adj Date	Check #	Reference	Comment	Pay/Adj Amount	Debit Account	Credit Account	Balance
O'Donovan, Colleen	100000781	12/31/2007	\$36,507.40	12/31/2007				\$0.00	I 101		\$34,507.40
			\$0.00	07/20/2008				(\$2,000.00)	A 999 101		
	100000798	01/31/2008	\$1,025.55	01/31/2008				\$0.00	I 101		\$1,000.00
			\$0.00	07/20/2008				(\$25.55)	A 999 101		
	100000834	02/29/2008	\$922.20	02/29/2008				\$0.00	I 101		\$900.00
			\$0.00	07/20/2008				(\$22.20)	A 999 101		
	100000852	03/31/2008	\$976.44	03/31/2008				\$0.00	I 101		\$900.00
			\$0.00	07/20/2008				(\$76.44)	A 999 101		
	100000869	04/30/2008	\$927.00	04/30/2008				\$0.00	I 101		\$900.00
			\$0.00	07/20/2008				(\$27.00)	A 999 101		
	100000947	05/31/2008	\$943.95	05/31/2008				\$0.00	I 101		\$900.00
			\$0.00	07/20/2008				(\$43.95)	A 999 101		
	100001026	06/30/2008	\$2,226.00	06/30/2008				\$0.00	I 101		\$1,199.98
			\$0.00	07/20/2008				(\$1,026.02)	A 999 101		
	Unapplied Payment	02/05/2010	\$0.00	02/05/2010	1022		On account	(\$10,000.00)	U 102		(\$10,000.00)
** Customer Total:											\$30,307.38
** Report Total:											\$30,271.89

If you don't want to manually apply the unapplied payments or manually enter \$0 adjustments, you can go to the menu option A/R Transactions > Auto Allocation and follow the steps to have unapplied payments and/or credit invoices automatically allocated to unpaid invoices.

8. Billed Charges Report

This report will show you either billed procedure charges or boarding charges or a combination of both based on the criteria selected.

First select which Billing Period (Starting date and Ending date) and then select any additional criteria you wish to include on the report.

This example shows Boarding charges for the horse Blackeyed Susan for the billing dates 10/01/04 – 12/31/07.

Client Name	Horse	Charge Date	Performed	Description	Days	Gross Amount	Owner %	Net Amount
Callahan, Caren	Blackeyed Susan	10/31/2004	10/01/2004	Thru 10/31/2004 Broodmare @ \$25.00	31	\$775.00	50.00 %	\$387.50
		11/30/2004	11/01/2004	Thru 11/30/2004 Broodmare @ \$25.00	30	\$750.00	50.00 %	\$375.00
		12/31/2004	12/01/2004	Thru 12/31/2004 Broodmare @ \$25.00	31	\$775.00	50.00 %	\$387.50
		01/31/2005	01/01/2005	Thru 01/31/2005 Broodmare @ \$25.00	31	\$775.00	50.00 %	\$387.50
		12/31/2007	02/01/2005	Thru 12/31/2007 Broodmare @ \$25.00	1064	\$16,175.00	50.00 %	\$8,087.50
Boarding Sub-Totals					1,187			\$9,625.00
Boarding:								\$9,625.00
Procedure:								\$0.00
Ending Balance:								\$9,625.00

This next example shows Boarding and Procedure charges for the horse Blackeyed Susan for the billing dates 10/01/04 – 12/31/04.

Run Date: 12/15/2011 9:28 AM
Company: TJCIS Test Company

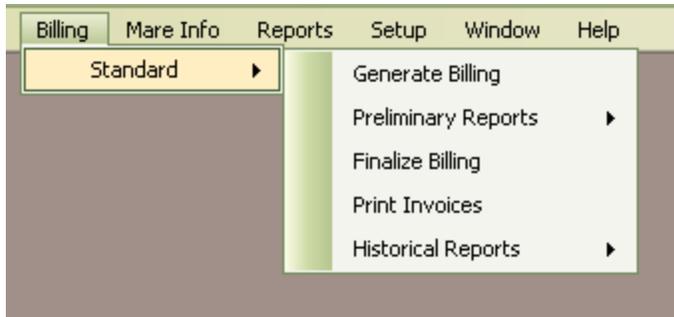
Billed Charges Report
Billing Range: 10/01/2004 - 12/31/2004
Group By Horse
Billing System = Standard
Horse = Blackeyed Susan

Page: 1 of 2
User: cec

Horse Name	Client	Charge Date	Performed	Description	Days	Gross Amount	Owner %	Net Amount
Blackeyed Susan								
	Callahan, Caren	10/31/2004	10/01/2004	Thru 10/31/2004 Broodmare @ \$25.00	31	\$775.00	50.00 %	\$387.50
		10/31/2004	10/03/2004	Medication	1	\$5.00	50.00 %	\$2.50
		10/31/2004	10/10/2004	Trim 4	1	\$30.00	50.00 %	\$15.00
		10/31/2004	10/23/2004	Rabies	1	\$10.00	50.00 %	\$5.00
		11/30/2004	11/01/2004	Thru 11/30/2004 Broodmare @ \$25.00	30	\$750.00	50.00 %	\$375.00
		11/30/2004	11/15/2004	Exam - General	1	\$25.00	50.00 %	\$12.50
		11/30/2004	11/25/2004	Rabies	1	\$10.00	50.00 %	\$5.00
		12/31/2004	12/01/2004	Thru 12/31/2004 Broodmare @ \$25.00	31	\$775.00	50.00 %	\$387.50
		12/31/2004	12/20/2004	Ivermectin	1	\$12.00	50.00 %	\$6.00
	Verdigris, James	10/31/2004	10/01/2004	Thru 10/31/2004 Broodmare @ \$25.00	31	\$775.00	50.00 %	\$387.50
		10/31/2004	10/03/2004	Medication	1	\$5.00	50.00 %	\$2.50
		10/31/2004	10/10/2004	Trim 4	1	\$30.00	50.00 %	\$15.00
		10/31/2004	10/23/2004	Rabies	1	\$10.00	50.00 %	\$5.00
		11/30/2004	11/01/2004	Thru 11/30/2004 Broodmare @ \$25.00	30	\$750.00	50.00 %	\$375.00
		11/30/2004	11/15/2004	Exam - General	1	\$25.00	50.00 %	\$12.50
		11/30/2004	11/25/2004	Rabies	1	\$10.00	50.00 %	\$5.00
		12/31/2004	12/01/2004	Thru 12/31/2004 Broodmare @ \$25.00	31	\$775.00	50.00 %	\$387.50
		12/31/2004	12/20/2004	Ivermectin	1	\$12.00	50.00 %	\$6.00
Boarding Sub-Totals					92			\$2,300.00
							Boarding:	\$2,300.00
							Procedure:	\$92.00
							Ending Balance:	\$2,392.00

MONTH END BILLING

Standard Billing



Processing the Billing

The steps for processing the billing are as follows:

1. Generate Billing
2. View the Preliminary Reports
 - i. Make any necessary changes
 - ii. If you make changes, Generate again
 - iii. After generating, review the Preliminary Reports
3. Finalize the Billing **only** when you are satisfied that all information is correct
4. Print the Invoices
5. View and/or print any or all of the Historical Reports

To start the billing process, the system needs to calculate board and procedure charges for each horse and allocate all charges to the appropriate owner based upon arrival and departure dates, percentages of ownership and dates the charges were incurred. All of this is done in a single process.

- Select "Billing" > "Standard" from the menu
- Select "Generate Billing"
- Select the billing range by entering a "From Date" and a "To Date" for the billing you are going to process.



- To generate the billing for all clients and all horses for the selected date range, leave Client as <All> and leave Horse as <All>.
- Click “Generate” to begin the processing.
- To generate the billing for just **one client** and all of the horses owned by that client, select the specific client’s name from the drop down list, leave Horse as <All> and click “Generate”
- To generate the billing for just **one horse** and all owners (if applicable), select the specific Horse name from the drop down list, leave Client as <All> and click “Generate”
- To generate the billing for just **one** horse for just **one** client, select the Client name from the drop down list, select the Horse name from the drop down list and click “Generate”
- After the Generation process is complete, select “Billing” > “Standard” > “Preliminary Reports” > “Pre Billing”. Review the Pre-Billing Report carefully.



Note: The Generate Billing process may be done as many times as necessary. If you generate, review the pre-billing and then find something that needs to be corrected and/or changed (adding procedures, payments, receipts; changing ownership, board rates, board types, etc), simply make the necessary changes and generate again. This generation process simply allows the system to sort through all of the records to see what should be included in the billing date range you have selected as well as to pick up any changes you have just made.

Once you are satisfied that the Pre-Billing is correct, continue the billing process by printing or viewing the remaining Preliminary Reports. These reports will be used to verify the billing charges and may be run as many times as necessary. In order for these reports to print accurate up-to-date information, **remember** that if you have made any changes, you must first "Generate" before running the Preliminary Reports again.

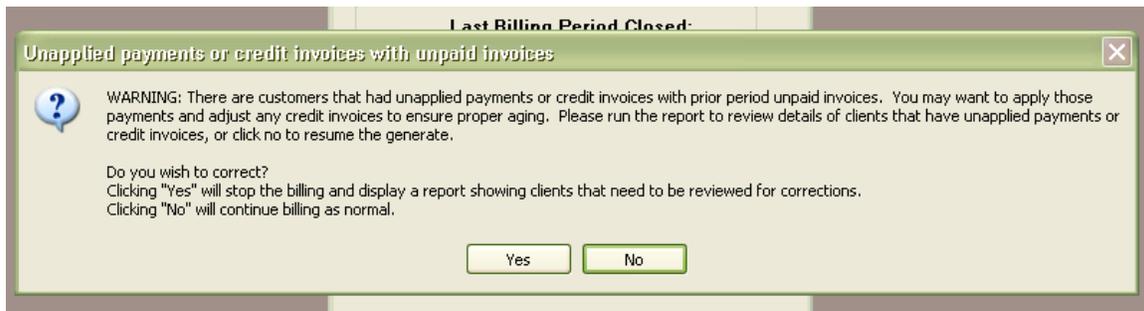
TIP: The generate process will pick up all procedures that fall within the selected date range as well as any procedures that were performed prior to the selected date range that have not yet been billed.

For example, a vet ticket might get turned in after you have already closed a billing period. You enter the charge on the date it happened last month and when you generate for this month, the system will see that the procedure has not yet been billed and it will pick up the procedure and include it in the current billing. The generate process will never pick up procedures that have been performed beyond the selected date range.

TIP: The generate process will pick up and include all Adjustments (Direct Credit/Charge) entries that fall within the selected date range as well as those that were entered prior to the selected date range that have not yet been billed. The generate process will **not** pick up Adjustments that have been performed beyond the selected date range.

TIP: The generate process will pick up all cash receipts, **regardless** of the payment date that have been entered and will include them in the current billing.

Unapplied Payments or Credit Invoices with Unpaid Invoices



When you generate your billing this message will appear if you have any clients with Unapplied Payments or Credit Invoices that can be applied to outstanding invoices.

Click "Yes" to see the report

Click "No" to not see the report at this time and continue with the generate process.

If you click "Yes", the report will be displayed on the screen.

**Clients with Unapplied Payments or Credit Invoices
 with Unpaid Invoices**

Name	Invoice No.	Invoice Date	Invoice Amount	Pay/Adj Date	Check #	Reference	Comment	Pay/Adj Amount	Debit Account	Credit Account	Balance	
Altogether Partnership	100000939	05/31/2008	\$786.63	05/31/2008				\$0.00	I	101	(\$11.63)	
			\$0.00	07/12/2010	Wire		On account	(\$798.26)	R 102	101		
	100001017	06/30/2008	\$750.00	06/30/2008				\$0.00	I	101	(\$11.25)	
			\$0.00	07/12/2010	Wire		On account	(\$761.25)	R 102	101		
100001101	07/31/2008		\$0.00	07/31/2008			Vet charges missed last month	\$325.00	A 102	101	\$325.00	
												04/02/2008
Unapplied Payment		07/12/2010	\$0.00	07/12/2010	Wire		On account	(\$1,440.49)	U 102		(\$1,440.49)	
** Customer Total:											(\$1,138.37)	
Arbor, Frederick J.	100000827	07/31/2008	\$0.00	07/31/2008				\$0.00	I	101	(\$85.87)	
				03/05/2004				(\$18.41)	A Change	101		
				01/10/2008				(\$72.00)	A 102	101		
				04/01/2008				\$4.54	A Change	101		
100001100	07/31/2008		\$0.00	07/31/2008				\$0.00	I	101	\$185.75	
				03/06/2008				Additional charges for vanning.	\$185.75	A 102	101	
** Customer Total:											\$99.88	
McGillicutty, Annie	100000656	04/30/2008	\$0.00	04/30/2008				\$0.00	I	101	\$200.00	
				01/14/2008				Adjustment comment.	\$200.00	A Change	101	
	100000703	11/30/2004		\$25.00	11/30/2004				\$0.00	I	101	\$5.00
					02/27/2008				(\$10.00)	R Change	101	
					03/07/2008				(\$10.00)	R Change	101	
	100000860	03/31/2008		\$1.75	03/31/2008			\$0.00	I	101	\$1.75	
	100000942	05/31/2008		\$775.00	05/31/2008				\$0.00	I	101	\$406.25
					07/31/2008				(\$368.75)	A 101	101	
100001020	06/30/2008		\$890.00	06/30/2008				\$0.00	I	101	\$890.00	
Unapplied Payment		06/03/2010	\$0.00	06/03/2010	2258			(\$500.00)	U 102		(\$500.00)	
** Customer Total:											\$1,003.00	

**Clients with Unapplied Payments or Credit Invoices
 with Unpaid Invoices**

Name	Invoice No.	Invoice Date	Invoice Amount	Pay/Adj Date	Check #	Reference	Comment	Pay/Adj Amount	Debit Account	Credit Account	Balance
O'Donovan, Colleen	100000781	12/31/2007	\$36,507.40	12/31/2007				\$0.00	I	101	\$34,507.40
				07/20/2008				(\$2,000.00)	A 999	101	
100000798	01/31/2008		\$1,025.55	01/31/2008				\$0.00	I	101	\$1,000.00
				07/20/2008				(\$25.55)	A 999	101	
100000834	02/29/2008		\$922.20	02/29/2008				\$0.00	I	101	\$900.00
				07/20/2008				(\$22.20)	A 999	101	
100000852	03/31/2008		\$976.44	03/31/2008				\$0.00	I	101	\$900.00
				07/20/2008				(\$76.44)	A 999	101	
100000869	04/30/2008		\$927.00	04/30/2008				\$0.00	I	101	\$900.00
				07/20/2008				(\$27.00)	A 999	101	
100000947	05/31/2008		\$943.95	05/31/2008				\$0.00	I	101	\$900.00
				07/20/2008				(\$43.95)	A 999	101	
100001026	06/30/2008		\$2,226.00	06/30/2008				\$0.00	I	101	\$1,199.98
				07/20/2008				(\$1,026.02)	A 999	101	
Unapplied Payment		02/05/2010	\$0.00	02/05/2010	1022		On account	(\$10,000.00)	U 102		(\$10,000.00)
** Customer Total:											\$30,307.38
** Report Total:											\$30,271.89

You can manually process these items or you can go back to the menu option A/R Transactions > Auto Allocation > Standard, view the Proposed Auto Allocation Report and then Finalize the Auto Allocation. (See Section (“**Maintaining Client Balances**”))

IMPORTANT NOTE: If you do not make the offsetting entries your client balances will not age properly.

Preliminary Reports



Pre-Billing Report



- The Pre-Billing Report is **NOT** the invoice. It is a report that lists all of the board and procedure charges based on the Billing Generate dates that were selected. The report is alphabetical by client and then for each client the horses are listed alphabetically. This report allows you to quickly review and verify the charges for each client / horse before continuing to the next step in the billing process.
- You can select <All> clients, <All> horses, you can select one client from the drop down list and <All> horses, you can select one horse from the drop down list and <All> clients or you can select one horse from the drop down list and one client from the drop down list.

Billing - Pre-Billing Report

Print Suppressed Billing
 Group By Client

Client: Pterra, Sara (9)
 Horse: <All>

Print Mode
 Preview
 Printer

- o In this sample pre-billing one client was selected (Sara Pterra) and <All> horses.

Client Name	Horse	Charge Date	Description	Gross Amount	Owner %	Net Amount
			Beginning Balance:		\$73,586.13	
			Payments:		\$7,000.00	
			Adjustments:		\$0.00	
Pterra, Sara	06 A Georgia	07/01/2008	Thru 07/31/2008 Foal @0.00	\$0.00	50.00 %	\$0.00
		07/03/2008	Exam - General	\$25.00	50.00 %	\$12.50
		07/05/2008	Trim 4	\$30.00	50.00 %	\$15.00
		07/15/2008	Penicillin	\$2.50	50.00 %	\$1.25
		07/15/2008	New Halter	\$40.00	50.00 %	\$20.00
		07/15/2008	Ivermectin	\$12.00	50.00 %	\$6.00
Pterra, Sara	07 Evening Primrose	07/01/2008	Thru 07/31/2008 Foal @0.00	\$0.00	33.00 %	\$0.00
		07/03/2008	Exam - General	\$25.00	33.00 %	\$8.25
		07/05/2008	Trim 4	\$30.00	33.00 %	\$9.90
		07/15/2008	Penicillin	\$2.50	33.00 %	\$0.83
		07/15/2008	Ivermectin	\$12.00	33.00 %	\$3.96
		07/15/2008	New Halter	\$40.00	33.00 %	\$13.20
Pterra, Sara	08 Evening Primrose	07/01/2008	Thru 07/31/2008 Foal @0.00	\$0.00	33.00 %	\$0.00
Pterra, Sara	A Georgia	07/01/2008	Thru 07/31/2008 Broodmare @0.00	\$0.00	50.00 %	\$0.00
		07/03/2008	Exam - General	\$25.00	50.00 %	\$12.50
		07/05/2008	Trim 4	\$30.00	50.00 %	\$15.00
		07/15/2008	Ivermectin	\$12.00	50.00 %	\$6.00
		07/15/2008	New Halter	\$40.00	50.00 %	\$20.00
		07/15/2008	Penicillin	\$2.50	50.00 %	\$1.25
Pterra, Sara	Evening Primrose	07/03/2008	Exam - General	\$25.00	33.00 %	\$8.25
		07/05/2008	Trim 4	\$30.00	33.00 %	\$9.90
		07/15/2008	New Halter	\$40.00	33.00 %	\$13.20
		07/15/2008	Ivermectin	\$12.00	33.00 %	\$3.96
		07/15/2008	Penicillin	\$2.50	33.00 %	\$0.83
Pterra, Sara	Pineapple Princess	07/01/2008	Thru 07/31/2008 Layup @12.00	\$372.00	0.50 %	\$1.86
		07/03/2008	Exam - General	\$25.00	0.50 %	\$0.13
		07/05/2008	Trim 4	\$30.00	0.50 %	\$0.15
		07/15/2008	Ivermectin	\$12.00	0.50 %	\$0.06
		07/15/2008	Penicillin	\$2.50	0.50 %	\$0.01
		07/15/2008	New Halter	\$40.00	0.50 %	\$0.20

Run Date: 09/17/2010 11:21 AM
 Company: TJCIS Test Company

Billing - Pre-Billing Report
 Billing Range: 07/01/2008 - 07/31/2008
 Billing System = Standard
 Client = Pterra, Sara (9)

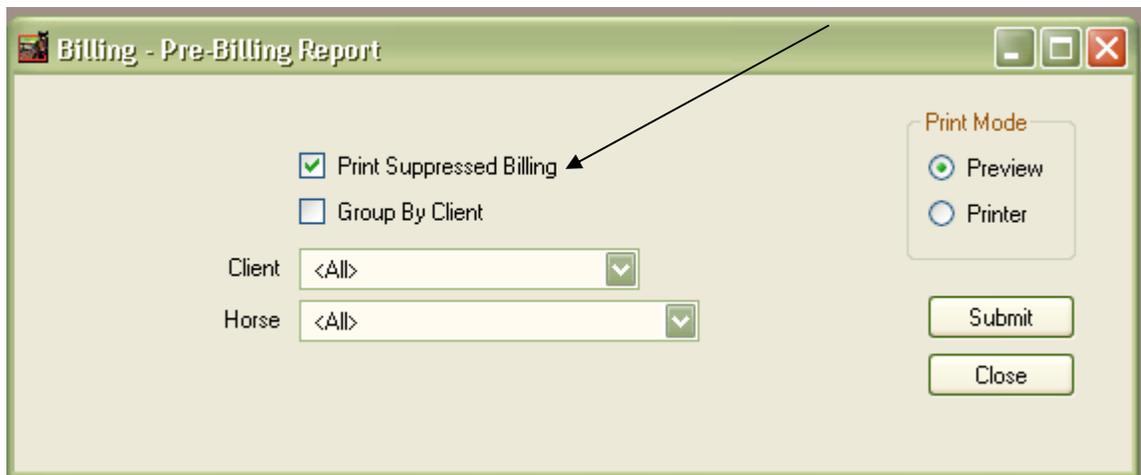
Page: 2 of 2
 User: cec

Client Name	Horse	Charge Date	Description	Gross Amount	Owner %	Net Amount
		07/15/2008	New Halter	\$40.00	100.00 %	\$40.00
Boarding and Procedure Total:						\$1,643.19
Service Charge:						\$913.85
Ending Balance:						\$69,143.17
Boarding Total:						\$1,241.86
Procedure Total:						\$401.33
Payments:						\$7,000.00
Adjustments:						\$0.00
Service Charge:						\$913.85

(G/L Account Summary)

G/L Account	Debit Amount	Credit Amount
101	\$0.00	\$1,643.19
401	\$0.00	\$0.00
402	\$0.00	\$0.00
403	\$1.86	\$0.00
405	\$155.00	\$0.00
406	\$1,085.00	\$0.00
7001	\$109.95	\$0.00
7002	\$43.98	\$0.00
7007	\$146.60	\$0.00
7009	\$100.80	\$0.00
Total Amounts:	\$1,643.19	\$1,643.19

- The Pre-Billing Report will show the Boarding Total, the Procedure Total, the total Payments, Adjustments and Service Charges. There will also be a G/L Account summary at the very end showing the totals for each G/L Account.
- If you have selected to Suppress a client's billing, you can still view and/or print the Suppressed Billing charges.



Client [Search] [Save] [Cancel] [Delete]

Name: First Middle Last
 Farm/Company: Client ID:

Client Info | Mailing Codes | Billing Info | Payments | Adjustments | Horses | Other Addresses

Client Details

Prefix: Suffix:
 Title: Salutation:

Location

Address:
 City: State:
 ZIP: Country:

Phone Numbers

Type	Phone Number	Description	Main
Home	(815) 445-3691		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Main Area Code: (630) [New] [Remove]

Tax ID

Soc. Sec. #
 Fed. ID. #

Service Charge Setup

Standard

Miscellaneous

Business Owner
 Use Farm/Company Name Only
 Active
 Suppress Billing

Client Audit Log

Created by: cec
 on: 07/24/2006 11:06 AM
 Last updated by: cec
 on: 04/26/2010 11:10 AM

<< Client Comments

Run Date: 09/17/2010 11:33 AM
 Company: TJCIS Test Company

Billing - Pre-Billing Report
 Billing Range: 07/01/2008 - 07/31/2008
 Show Only Suppressed Clients
 Billing System = Standard

Page: 1 of 2
 User: cec

Client Name	Horse	Charge Date	Description	Gross Amount	Owner %	Net Amount
/erdigris, James				Beginning Balance:		\$0.00
				Payments:		\$0.00
				Adjustments:		\$0.00
	= Farm Mare #1	07/01/2008	Thru 07/31/2008@25.00	\$775.00	100.00 %	\$775.00
		07/03/2008	Exam - General	\$25.00	100.00 %	\$25.00
		07/05/2008	Trim 4	\$30.00	100.00 %	\$30.00
		07/15/2008	Ivermectin	\$12.00	100.00 %	\$12.00
		07/15/2008	New Halter	\$40.00	100.00 %	\$40.00
		07/15/2008	Penicillin	\$2.50	100.00 %	\$2.50
	= Farm Mare #2	07/01/2008	Thru 07/31/2008@25.00	\$775.00	100.00 %	\$775.00
		07/03/2008	Exam - General	\$25.00	100.00 %	\$25.00
		07/05/2008	Trim 4	\$30.00	100.00 %	\$30.00
		07/15/2008	Penicillin	\$2.50	100.00 %	\$2.50
		07/15/2008	New Halter	\$40.00	100.00 %	\$40.00
		07/15/2008	Ivermectin	\$12.00	100.00 %	\$12.00
	= Farm Mare #3	07/01/2008	Thru 07/31/2008@1.00	\$31.00	100.00 %	\$31.00
		07/03/2008	Exam - General	\$25.00	100.00 %	\$25.00
		07/05/2008	Trim 4	\$30.00	100.00 %	\$30.00
		07/15/2008	Ivermectin	\$12.00	100.00 %	\$12.00
		07/15/2008	New Halter	\$40.00	100.00 %	\$40.00
		07/15/2008	Penicillin	\$2.50	100.00 %	\$2.50
	A Real Ruby	03/03/2005	Bred To: Grindstone	\$0.00	100.00 %	\$0.00
	Blackeyed Susan	11/05/2004	Departure To:	\$0.00	50.00 %	\$0.00
		02/05/2005	Arrival From:	\$0.00	50.00 %	\$0.00
	R 0105	07/01/2008	Thru 07/31/2008@0.00	\$0.00	100.00 %	\$0.00
		07/03/2008	Exam - General	\$25.00	100.00 %	\$25.00
		07/05/2008	Trim 4	\$30.00	100.00 %	\$30.00
		07/15/2008	New Halter	\$40.00	100.00 %	\$40.00
		07/15/2008	Ivermectin	\$12.00	100.00 %	\$12.00
		07/15/2008	Penicillin	\$2.50	100.00 %	\$2.50

Run Date: 09/17/2010 11:33 AM
Company: TJCIS Test Company

Billing - Pre-Billing Report
Billing Range: 07/01/2008 - 07/31/2008
Show Only Suppressed Clients
Billing System = Standard

Page: 2 of 2
User: cec

Client Name	Horse	Charge Date	Description	Gross Amount	Owner %	Net Amount
				Boarding Total		\$1,581.00
				Procedure Total		\$657.00
				Payments:		\$0.00
				Adjustments:		\$0.00
				Service Charge:		\$2,677.27

(G/L Account Summary)

G/L Account	Debit Amount	Credit Amount
101	\$0.00	\$2,238.00
401	\$1,550.00	\$0.00
403	\$31.00	\$0.00
420	\$0.00	\$0.00
7000	\$0.00	\$0.00
7001	\$180.00	\$0.00
7002	\$72.00	\$0.00
7006	\$0.00	\$0.00
7007	\$240.00	\$0.00
7009	\$165.00	\$0.00
Total Amounts:	\$2,238.00	\$2,238.00

Adjustments Report

- This report shows a complete listing of any Adjustments (Direct Charges or Credits) you have entered that will be included in this billing cycle.

Run Date: 09/17/2010 11:41		Billing - Adjustment Report				Page: 1 of 2			
Company: TJCIS Test Company		Billing Range: 07/01/2008 - 07/31/2008 Billing System = Standard				User: cec			
Date	Name	Procedure Master	Comment	Adjustment Amount	AR Account	Invoice No.	Invoice Amount	Offset Account	Offset Amount
01/10/2008	Arbor, Frederick J.			(\$72.00)	101			102	\$72.00
						100000827	(\$72.00)		
03/06/2008	Arbor, Frederick J.		Additional charges for vanning.	\$185.75	101			102	(\$185.75)
						100001100	\$185.75		
04/02/2008	Altogether Partnership		Vet charges missed last month	\$325.00	101			102	(\$325.00)
						100001101	\$325.00		
06/14/2008	McGillicutty, Annie			(\$368.75)	101			102	\$368.75
						100001079	(\$368.75)		
06/25/2008	O'Riley's Racing			(\$756.00)	101			102	\$756.00
						100001078	(\$756.00)		
07/01/2008	Williams, Edward			(\$231.00)	101			102	\$231.00
						100000787	(\$219.00)		
						100000804	(\$12.00)		
07/02/2008	Watts, Michael J.			(\$819.00)	101			102	\$819.00
						100001080	(\$819.00)		
07/20/2008	O'Donovan, Colleen			(\$3,238.59)	101			999	\$3,238.59
						100000781	(\$2,000.00)		
						100001026	(\$1,026.02)		
						100000852	(\$76.44)		
						100000947	(\$43.95)		
						100000869	(\$27.00)		
						100000798	(\$25.55)		
						100000834	(\$22.20)		
						100000762	(\$17.43)		
07/31/2008	McGillicutty, Annie			\$0.00	101			101	\$0.00
						100000942	(\$368.75)		
						100001079	\$368.75		
	O'Riley's Racing			\$0.00	101			101	\$0.00
						100000321	(\$232.00)		
						100001078	\$232.00		

Run Date: 09/17/2010 11:41		Billing - Adjustment Report				Page: 2 of 2	
Company: TJCIS Test Company		Billing Range: 07/01/2008 - 07/31/2008 Billing System = Standard				User: cec	

Date	Name	Procedure Master	Comment	Adjustment Amount	AR Account	Invoice No.	Invoice Amount	Offset Account	Offset Amount
				(\$4,974.59)					\$4,974.59

(G/L Account Summary)

G/L Account	Debit Amount	Credit Amount
101	\$0.00	\$4,974.59
102	\$1,736.00	\$0.00
999	\$3,238.59	\$0.00
Total Amounts:	\$4,974.59	\$4,974.59

Payments Report

- This report shows a complete listing of all of the cash receipts that will be included in this billing cycle.

Run Date: 09/17/2010 11:45 AM		Billing - Payment Report					Page: 1 of 2		
Company: TJCIS Test Company		Billing Range: 07/01/2008 - 07/31/2008					User: cec		
		Billing System = Standard							
Date	Name	Check #	Payment Amount	Applied To / Comment	Reference	Invoice No.	Amount	Debit Account	Credit Account
06/01/2007	Fields of Gold Farm	8854	\$5,000.00	Monthly		100000782	\$2,500.00	102	101
						100000799	\$500.00		
						100000853	\$500.00		
						100000870	\$500.00		
						100000948	\$500.00		
						100001027	\$500.00		
07/02/2008	All In All Incorporated	2237	\$2.23	Monthly		100000859	\$2.23	102	101
07/07/2008	February Rain Farm	5587	\$3,676.73	Monthly	Reference notes	100000778	\$3,676.73	999	101
				Pay off all previous service charges.					
07/12/2008	Elliott, Drew		\$96,549.26	Monthly		100000507	\$96,549.26	102	101
07/15/2008	Just Because Farm		\$5,000.00	Monthly		(Unapplied)	\$1,340.00	102	101
						100000940	\$1,860.00		
						100001018	\$1,800.00		
07/18/2008	Fields of Gold Farm		\$10,000.00	Monthly		100000590	\$414.15	102	101
						100000695	\$1,194.61		
						100000711	\$1,092.54		
						100000763	\$1,044.76		
						100000782	\$6,253.94		
07/24/2008	Watts, Michael J.		\$10,500.00	Monthly		100000163	\$3,276.16	102	101
						100000173	\$3,637.66		
						100000223	\$3,478.28		
						100000282	\$107.90		

Run Date: 09/17/2010 11:45 AM		Billing - Payment Report					Page: 2 of 2		
Company: TJCIS Test Company		Billing Range: 07/01/2008 - 07/31/2008					User: cec		
		Billing System = Standard							
Date	Name	Check #	Payment Amount	Applied To / Comment	Reference	Invoice No.	Amount	Debit Account	Credit Account
02/05/2010	O'Donovan, Colleen	1022	\$10,000.00	Monthly		(Unapplied)	\$10,000.00	102	101
				On account					
05/17/2010	Elliott, Drew	25147	\$50,000.00	Monthly	Inv. #10000507	100000507	\$50,000.00	102	101
				Partial payment on invoice #10000507					
06/03/2010	McGillicutty, Annie	2258	\$500.00	Monthly		(Unapplied)	\$500.00	102	101
06/15/2010	February Rain Farm	2568	\$35,141.86	Monthly		100000778	\$35,141.86	102	101
07/12/2010	Altogether Partnership	Wire	\$3,000.00	Monthly		(Unapplied)	\$1,440.49	102	101
				On account					
						100000939	\$798.26		
						100001017	\$761.25		
08/30/2010	February Rain Farm	5620	\$1,692.05	Monthly		100000795	\$1,692.05	102	101
09/01/2010	February Rain Farm	2113	\$4,000.00	Monthly		100000831	\$2,175.00	102	101
				Advance payment					
						100000849	\$1,825.00		
09/01/2010	Williams, Edward	Wire	\$6,500.00	Monthly		(Unapplied)	\$6,500.00	102	101
				Payment in advance. Horses will arrive a the end of September.					
Total:							\$248,562.13		

(G/L Account Summary)

G/L Account	Debit Amount	Credit Amount
101	\$0.00	\$248,562.13
102	\$244,885.40	\$0.00
999	\$3,676.73	\$0.00
Total Amounts:	\$248,562.13	\$248,562.13

Boarding Charges Report

- This report lists only boarding charges for each horse. It will show the horse's Boarding type, boarding dates, rate, total amount charged and a grand total of horse days for the billing cycle.
- **It is helpful to Group by Boarding Type** so that you can easily review all the horses in each Boarding Type group. When you group by Boarding Type, the list will be shown alphabetically by each Boarding Type.

Run Date: 09/17/2010 11:50 AM		Billing - Boarding Charges Report						Page: 6 of 13			
Company: TJCIS Test Company		Billing Range: 07/01/2008 - 07/31/2008						User: cec			
		Billing System = Standard									
		Group By Boarding Type									
Horse Name	Farm	Boarding			Ownership			Rate	Owner Percent	Amount Charged	
Boarding Type		From	Thru	Days	Client	From	Thru	Days			
Layup											
Blackened Gem	TJCIS Secondary	07/01/2008	07/31/2008	31	Gemstone Racing	07/01/2008	07/31/2008	31	\$12.00	100.00%	\$372.00
											Horse Total
											\$372.00
Pineapple Princess	TJCIS Main Mare	07/01/2008	07/31/2008	31	Elliott, Drew	07/01/2008	07/31/2008	31	\$12.00	40.00%	\$148.80
					Gemstone Racing	07/01/2008	07/31/2008	31	\$12.00	45.50%	\$169.26
					O'Riley's Racing	07/01/2008	07/31/2008	31	\$12.00	14.00%	\$52.08
					Pterra, Sara	07/01/2008	07/31/2008	31	\$12.00	0.50%	\$1.86
											Horse Total
											\$372.00
Twilight Agenda	Training Facility	07/01/2008	07/31/2008	31	Elliott, Drew	07/01/2008	07/31/2008	31	\$12.00	100.00%	\$372.00
											Horse Total
											\$372.00
											Farm Total
											\$1,116.00
											Total Boarding Days: 93

Run Date: 09/17/2010 11:50 AM
 Company: TJCIS Test Company

Billing - Boarding Charges Report

Billing Range: 07/01/2008 - 07/31/2008
 Billing System = Standard
 Group By Boarding Type

Page: 8 of 13
 User: cec

Horse Name Boarding Type	Farm	Boarding			Days Client	Ownership			Rate	Owner Percent	Amount Charged
		From	Thru	Days		From	Thru	Days			
Pasture Board Lilly Of The Valley	TJCIS Main Mare	07/01/2008	07/31/2008	31	Fields of Gold Farm	07/01/2008	07/31/2008	31	\$5.00	100.00%	\$155.00
											Horse Total
											\$155.00
Rosemary (Ire)	TJCIS Secondary	07/01/2008	07/31/2008	31	Watts, Michael J.	07/01/2008	07/31/2008	31	\$5.00	100.00%	\$155.00
											Horse Total
											\$155.00
Siberian Iris	TJCIS Secondary	07/01/2008	07/31/2008	31	Pterra, Sara	07/01/2008	07/31/2008	31	\$5.00	100.00%	\$155.00
											Horse Total
											\$155.00
Tinker's Best	TJCIS Main Mare	07/01/2008	07/31/2008	31	Callahan, Caren	07/01/2008	07/31/2008	31	\$5.00	100.00%	\$155.00
											Horse Total
											\$155.00
Trial By Fire	TJCIS Main Mare	07/01/2008	07/31/2008	31	O'Donovan, Colleen	07/01/2008	07/31/2008	31	\$5.00	100.00%	\$155.00
											Horse Total
											\$155.00
Total Boarding Days:										155	
										Farm Total	\$775.00

Run Date: 09/17/2010 11:50 AM
 Company: TJCIS Test Company

Billing - Boarding Charges Report

Billing Range: 07/01/2008 - 07/31/2008
 Billing System = Standard
 Group By Boarding Type

Page: 13 of 13
 User: cec

Horse Name Boarding Type	Farm	Boarding			Days Client	Ownership			Rate	Owner Percent	Amount Charged
		From	Thru	Days		From	Thru	Days			
Weanling 07 Debutante Debut	TJCIS Main Mare	07/01/2008	07/31/2008	31	Callahan, Caren	07/01/2008	07/31/2008	31	\$42.00	100.00%	\$1,302.00
											Horse Total
											\$1,302.00
Total Boarding Days:										31	
Boarding Days Grand Total:										1426	
										Farm Total	\$1,302.00
										Grand Total	\$22,232.89

(G/L Account Summary)

G/L Account	Debit Amount	Credit Amount
101	\$22,232.89	\$0.00
401	\$0.00	\$7,768.75
402	\$0.00	\$426.25
403	\$0.00	\$1,116.00
404	\$0.00	\$2,418.00
405	\$0.00	\$775.00
406	\$0.00	\$1,085.00
407	\$0.00	\$0.00
408	\$0.00	\$1,302.00
410	\$0.00	\$3,291.89
420	\$0.00	\$0.00
NSS701	\$0.00	\$4,030.00
Total Amounts:	\$22,232.89	\$22,232.89

Service Charges Report

Client: <All>

Include Details

Print Mode:
 Preview
 Printer

Submit
Close

- This report shows the service charges that will be applied for the selected billing date range. This report lists each client that will be getting a Service Charge (late fee) and the amount of the Service Charge.

Run Date: 09/17/2010 12:41 PM	Billing - Service Charges Report	Page: 1 of 1
Company: TJCIS Test Company	Billing Range: 07/01/2008 - 07/31/2008	User: cec
	Billing System = Standard	

Client Name	Amount of Service Charge
Callahan, Caren	\$22,071.64
Elliott, Drew	\$26,769.93
February Rain Farm	\$141.19
Fields of Gold Farm	\$402.16
Gemstone Racing	\$59.45
O'Donovan, Colleen	\$556.31
O'Riley's Racing	\$7.27
Pterra, Sara	\$913.85
Watts, Michael J.	\$2,096.26
Grand Total:	\$53,018.06

- If you click the box to Include Details, the report will show the Invoice Numbers and the late fees that will be applied to each invoice for this billing cycle.

Run Date: 09/17/2010 11:58 AM
Company: TJCIS Test Company

Billing - Service Charges Report
Billing Range: 07/01/2008 - 07/31/2008
Billing System = Standard

Page: 1 of 3
User: cec

(Show Details)

Client Name	Invoice Number	Amount of Service Charge
Callahan, Caren	100000785	\$2,653.71
	100000828	\$18,874.82
	100000838	\$104.76
	100000856	\$109.79
	100000873	\$107.48
	100000951	\$122.82
	100001030	\$98.26
	Sub-Total:	\$22,071.64
Elliott, Drew	100001021	\$7.56
	100000943	\$2.23
	100000507	\$26,760.14
	Sub-Total:	\$26,769.93
February Rain Farm	100000778	\$6.90
	100000944	\$34.88
	100001022	\$55.80
	100000866	\$36.08
	100000849	\$7.53
	Sub-Total:	\$141.19

Run Date: 09/17/2010 11:58 AM
Company: TJCIS Test Company

Billing - Service Charges Report
Billing Range: 07/01/2008 - 07/31/2008
Billing System = Standard

Page: 3 of 3
User: cec

(Show Details)

Client Name	Invoice Number	Amount of Service Charge
	100000796	\$21.06
	100000761	\$18.60
	100000779	\$658.70
	Sub-Total:	\$913.85
Watts, Michael J.	100000764	\$72.60
	100000783	\$1,267.41
	100000800	\$51.82
	100000836	\$47.09
	100000588	\$61.26
	100000575	\$69.45
	100000696	\$70.35
	100000712	\$73.17
	100000203	\$0.78
	100000215	\$2.28
	100000282	\$29.57
	100000293	\$42.08
	100000464	\$43.55
	100000561	\$73.34
	100000871	\$50.36
	100000854	\$50.39
	100001028	\$43.98
	100000949	\$46.78
	Sub-Total:	\$2,096.26
	Grand Total:	\$53,018.06

Services Tax Report

Billing - Service Tax Report

Client: <All>

Print Mode

Preview

Printer

Submit

Close

- This report will show the client's name and the total Services Tax amount for each client for this billing cycle.

Run Date: 09/17/2010 2:30 PM	Billing - Service Tax Report	Page: 1 of 1
Company: TJCIS Test Company	Billing Range: 07/01/2008 - 07/31/2008	User: cec
	Billing System = Standard	

<u>Client Name</u>	<u>Services Tax Amount</u>
Callahan, Caren	\$93.00
Verdigris, James	\$93.00
Fields of Gold Farm	\$46.50
O'Donovan, Colleen	\$46.50
O'Riley's Racing	\$23.25
Outside Mare Owner	\$46.50
February Rain Farm	\$118.58
McGillicutty, Annie	\$46.50
Altogether Partnership	\$46.50
**Report Total:	\$560.33

Note: This feature is used by international clients. It allows the entry of a service tax such as GST, HST, VAT, etc. to be charged on selected boarding types and/or procedures

Preliminary A/R Report

- This report shows what your client balances will look like after this billing cycle is closed.

Client Name	Total Balance	Current	Over 30	Over 60	Over 90	Accumulated Service Charges
... Unknown	\$1,335.50	\$547.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$788.00	\$0.00
All In All Incorporated	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Altogether Partnership	(\$253.87)	(\$230.99)	(\$11.25)	(\$23.26)	\$0.00	\$11.63
Arbor, Frederick J.	\$99.88	\$99.88	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Callahan, Caren	\$1,582,347.62	\$6,814.63	\$6,550.50	\$8,188.00	\$1,464,445.47	\$96,349.02
Elliott, Drew	\$1,978,011.53	\$783.60	\$504.00	\$148.80	\$1,784,009.57	\$192,565.56
February Rain Farm	\$14,104.20	\$4,669.00	\$3,720.00	\$2,325.00	\$3,367.06	\$23.14
Fields of Gold Farm	\$31,813.72	\$1,442.46	\$468.00	\$430.00	\$25,912.90	\$3,560.36
Gemstone Racing	\$12,704.68	\$700.59	\$523.80	\$541.26	\$10,822.75	\$116.28
Just Because Farm	\$629.50	\$629.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
McGillicutty, Annie	\$1,980.50	\$477.50	\$890.00	\$406.25	\$206.75	\$0.00
O'Donovan, Colleen	\$33,021.19	(\$7,842.50)	\$1,199.98	\$886.05	\$35,000.19	\$3,777.47
O'Riley's Racing	\$1,072.76	\$564.41	\$125.40	\$85.95	\$273.00	\$24.00
Outside Mare Owner	\$1,634.50	\$884.50	\$750.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Pterra, Sara	\$69,143.17	\$1,643.19	\$1,367.80	\$1,319.36	\$58,235.95	\$6,576.87
Runaway Groom Syndicate	\$1.75	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1.75	\$0.00
Watts, Michael J.	\$159,733.32	\$3,725.05	\$2,932.20	\$3,118.98	\$133,700.35	\$16,256.74
Williams, Edward	(\$6,500.00)	(\$6,500.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Grand Total	\$3,880,879.95	\$8,408.32	\$19,020.43	\$17,426.39	\$3,516,763.74	\$319,261.07

Detailed A/R Report

- This report shows the Invoice Number, the Invoice Date, Invoice Amount, the Payment or Adjustment Date, Check Number, Reference, Comments, the Actual Payment or Adjustment Amount, the Debit and Credit Account number and the Balance. The Payment/Adjustment Amount column will indicate if the amount is an Invoice (I), Service Charge (S), Receipt (R), Unapplied Payment (U) or Adjustment (A).
- The report will group the account information into 30, 60, 90 days aging and current aging.

Name	Invoice No.	Invoice Date	Pay/Adj Date	Check #	Reference	Comment	Amount	Late Fee Amount	Debit Account	Credit Account	Balance
McGillicutty, Annie	100000703	11/30/2004					\$25.00	\$0.00	I	101	\$5.00
			02/27/2008				(\$10.00)	\$0.00	R Change	101	
			03/07/2008				(\$10.00)	\$0.00	R Change	101	
	100000860	03/31/2008					\$1.75	\$0.00	I	101	\$1.75
	100000656	04/30/2008					\$0.00	\$0.00	I	101	\$200.00
			01/14/2008			Adjustment comment.	\$200.00	\$0.00	A Change	101	
	100000942	05/31/2008					\$775.00	\$0.00	I	101	\$406.25
			07/31/2008				(\$368.75)	\$0.00	A 101	101	
	100001020	06/30/2008					\$890.00	\$0.00	I	101	\$390.00
			06/03/2010	2258			(\$500.00)	\$0.00	R 102	101	
	100001125	07/31/2008					\$1,062.50	\$0.00	I	101	\$1,062.50
	100001166	08/31/2008					\$980.49	\$0.00	I	101	\$980.49
	100001186	09/30/2008					\$850.08	\$0.00	I	101	\$850.08
	100001207	10/31/2008					\$868.00	\$0.00	I	101	\$868.00
	100001227	11/30/2008					\$844.00	\$0.00	I	101	\$844.00
	100001247	12/31/2008					\$868.00	\$0.00	I	101	\$868.00
			30 Days Aging				\$6,476.07	\$0.00			
	100001332	01/31/2009					\$1,540.00	\$0.00	I	101	\$1,540.00
			60 Days Aging				\$1,540.00	\$0.00			
	100001401	02/28/2009					\$798.00	\$0.00	I	101	\$798.00
		30 Days Aging				\$798.00	\$0.00				
100001423	03/31/2009					\$896.04	\$0.00	I	101	\$896.04	
		Current Aging				\$896.04	\$0.00				
** Customer Total							\$9,710.11	\$0.00	Total		\$9,710.11

Closing Summary

- This is a one-page report summarizing your clients' Beginning Balances, Cash Receipts, Direct Charges/Credits, Procedure Charges, etc.

Run Date: 09/17/2010 4:29 PM	Billing - Closing Summary Report	Page: 1 of 1
Company: TJCIS Test Company	Billing Range: 07/01/2008 - 07/31/2008	User: cec
	Billing System = Standard	

Client Beginning Balances	\$4,053,176.68		
Total Boarding Charges	\$22,232.89		
Total Procedure Charges	\$5,531.04		
		**Total Arrival / Departure	\$0.00
		**Total Blacksmith	\$1,320.00
		**Total Deworm	\$528.00
		**Total Recurring Procedures	\$186.00
		**Total Reproductive	\$400.00
		**Total Tack	\$1,760.00
		**Total Vaccinations	\$12.00
		**Total Vanning	\$75.00
		**Total Veterinary	\$1,250.04
Total Adjustments	(\$4,974.59)		
Total Payments	\$248,562.13		
Total Service Charges	\$53,018.06		
Total Services Tax	\$0.00		
Ending Client Balances	\$3,880,421.95		
Suppressed Charges	\$4,915.27		

Board and Procedure Revenue Report

- This report will display all of the board and procedure charges for the current billing. The charges will be sorted by G/L account numbers first and then by farm. The G/L Account Summary is on the last page of this report and will separate the board charges from the procedure charges if G/L Numbers have been assigned.

Board and Procedure Revenue Report
 Billing System = Standard
 Billing Range: 07/01/2008 - 07/31/2008

G/L Account	Farm	Horse Type	Horse Name	Client Name	Date	Description	Days	Rate	Owner %	Amount Billed
7009	TJCIS Secondary Mare Farm		Yellow Jonquil	Watts, Michael J.	07/03/2008	Exam - General		\$25.00	100.00 %	\$25.00
7009	TJCIS Secondary Mare Farm		Yellow Jonquil	Watts, Michael J.	07/15/2008	Penicillin		\$2.50	100.00 %	\$2.50
Farm G/L Account Total:										\$412.51
7009	Training Facility		=Irish Moss	February Rain Farm	07/03/2008	Exam - General		\$25.00	100.00 %	\$25.00
7009	Training Facility		=Irish Moss	February Rain Farm	07/15/2008	Penicillin		\$2.50	100.00 %	\$2.50
7009	Training Facility		=Russian Sage	Callahan, Caren	07/03/2008	Exam - General		\$25.00	100.00 %	\$25.00
7009	Training Facility		=Russian Sage	Callahan, Caren	07/15/2008	Penicillin		\$2.50	100.00 %	\$2.50
7009	Training Facility		A Georgia	O'Riley's Racing	07/03/2008	Exam - General		\$25.00	50.00 %	\$12.50
7009	Training Facility		A Georgia	Pterra, Sara	07/03/2008	Exam - General		\$25.00	50.00 %	\$12.50
7009	Training Facility		A Georgia	O'Riley's Racing	07/15/2008	Penicillin		\$2.50	50.00 %	\$1.25
7009	Training Facility		A Georgia	Pterra, Sara	07/15/2008	Penicillin		\$2.50	50.00 %	\$1.25
7009	Training Facility		Trial By Fire	O'Donovan, Colleen	07/03/2008	Exam - General		\$25.00	100.00 %	\$25.00
7009	Training Facility		Trial By Fire	O'Donovan, Colleen	07/15/2008	Penicillin		\$2.50	100.00 %	\$2.50
7009	Training Facility		Twilight Agenda	Watts, Michael J.	07/15/2004	Exam - General		\$25.00	100.00 %	\$25.00
7009	Training Facility		Twilight Agenda	Watts, Michael J.	07/16/2004	Medication		\$15.00	100.00 %	\$15.00
7009	Training Facility		Twilight Agenda	Elliott, Drew	07/03/2008	Exam - General		\$25.00	100.00 %	\$25.00
7009	Training Facility		Twilight Agenda	Elliott, Drew	07/15/2008	Penicillin		\$2.50	100.00 %	\$2.50
Farm G/L Account Total:										\$177.50
NSS701	TJC Stallion Annex	Stallion	Test of Time	Callahan, Caren	07/01/2008	Thru 7/31/2008	31	\$10.00	100.00 %	\$310.00
Farm G/L Account Total:										\$310.00
NSS701	TJCIS Main Mare Farm	Stallion	Half and Half	Callahan, Caren	07/01/2008	Thru 7/31/2008	31	\$60.00	50.00 %	\$930.00
NSS701	TJCIS Main Mare Farm	Stallion	Half and Half	Watts, Michael J.	07/01/2008	Thru 7/31/2008	31	\$60.00	50.00 %	\$930.00
Farm G/L Account Total:										\$1,860.00
NSS701	TJCIS Main Stallion Farm	Stallion	Hot Cocoa	Just Because Farm	07/01/2008	Thru 7/31/2008	31	\$60.00	100.00 %	\$1,860.00
Farm G/L Account Total:										\$1,860.00
R7011	TJCIS Main Mare Farm		A Real Ruby	O'Donovan, Colleen	07/01/2008	Thru 7/31/2008 (31 days @ \$3.00) Regumate		\$3.00	100.00 %	\$93.00
R7011	TJCIS Main Mare Farm		Mediterranean Pinks	McGillicutty, Annie	07/01/2008	Thru 7/31/2008 (31 days @ \$3.00) Regumate		\$3.00	100.00 %	\$93.00
Farm G/L Account Total:										\$186.00

Board and Procedure Revenue Report
 Billing System = Standard
 Billing Range: 07/01/2008 - 07/31/2008

G/L Account	Farm	Horse Type	Horse Name	Client Name	Date	Description	Days	Rate	Owner %	Amount Billed
*** Report Total:										\$27,763.93

(Procedure Summary)

G/L Account	Debit Amount	Credit Amount
101	\$5,531.04	\$0.00
7000	\$0.00	\$0.00
7001	\$0.00	\$1,320.00
7002	\$0.00	\$528.00
7003	\$0.00	\$12.00
7006	\$0.00	\$400.00
7007	\$0.00	\$1,760.00
7008	\$0.00	\$75.00
7009	\$0.00	\$1,250.04
R7011	\$0.00	\$186.00
Total Amounts:	\$5,531.04	\$5,531.04

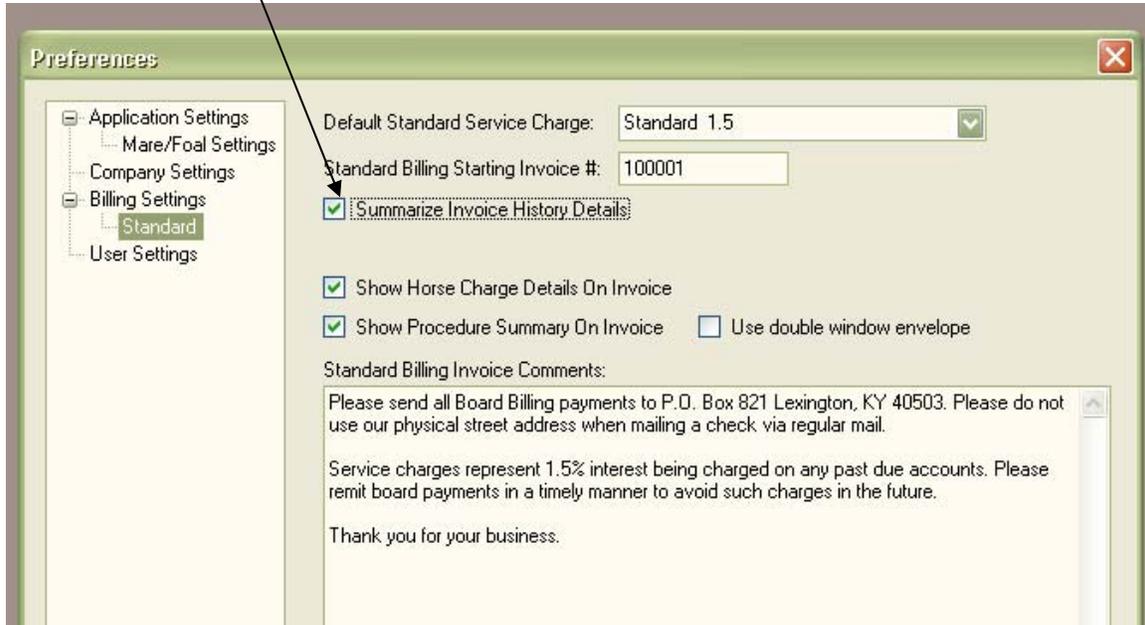
(Boarding Summary)

G/L Account	Debit Amount	Credit Amount
101	\$22,232.89	\$0.00
401	\$0.00	\$7,788.75
402	\$0.00	\$426.25
403	\$0.00	\$1,116.00
404	\$0.00	\$2,418.00
405	\$0.00	\$775.00
406	\$0.00	\$1,085.00
407	\$0.00	\$0.00
408	\$0.00	\$1,302.00
410	\$0.00	\$3,291.89
420	\$0.00	\$0.00
NSS701	\$0.00	\$4,030.00
Total Amounts:	\$22,232.89	\$22,232.89

Invoices

These are *NOT* your final invoices - these are your **Edit** invoices and should be reviewed for accuracy before you actually finalize the billing. At this point you can still make any changes and/or corrections, generate again and review the Edit invoices.

Remember: You can choose to have the invoice summarized or you can show all of the detail.



This Sample invoice shows all of the Detail.

TJCIS Test Company

821 Corporate Drive
4th Floor
Lexington, KY 40503
Phone: (859) 224-2810
E-mail: www.tjcis.com

O'Riley's Racing
County Tipperary
Ireland

Billing Statement

Period Ending: 07/31/2008

Page: 1 of 4
Invoice: 100001110

CLIENT SUMMARY

PREVIOUS BALANCE:	* Charges *	* Credits *	* Balance *
Invoice #: 100000321			\$235.48
Invoice #: 100000458			\$808.96
Invoice #: 100000946			\$87.24
Invoice #: 100001025			\$125.40
			\$1,257.08

Adjustments

06/25/2008		\$756.00	
(Invoice #: 100001078)		\$756.00	
07/31/2008		\$0.00	
(Invoice #: 100001078)	\$232.00		
(Invoice #: 100000321)		\$232.00	
07/31/2008		\$0.00	
(Invoice #: 100000458)		\$524.00	
(Invoice #: 100001078)	\$524.00		

BEGINNING BALANCE:

Invoice #: 100000321	\$3.48
Invoice #: 100000458	\$284.96

Invoice #: 100000946	\$87.24
Invoice #: 100001025	\$125.40
	\$501.08

Current Month Horse Charges

06 A Georgia	\$54.75
A Georgia	\$442.25
Pineapple Princess	\$67.41
Total Horse Charges	\$564.41

Please return this portion with payment

Client No.	Invoice #	Client Name	Amount Past Due	Current	Total Due
7	100001110	O'Riley's Racing	\$504.87	\$567.89	\$1,072.76

TJCIS Test Company

821 Corporate Drive
4th Floor
Lexington, KY 40503
Phone: (859) 224-2810
E-mail: www.tjcis.com

O'Riley's Racing
County Tipperary
Ireland

Billing Statement

Period Ending: 07/31/2008

Page: 2 of 4

Invoice: 100001110

Service Charges

07/31/2008	(Invoice #: 100000458)	\$4.10
07/31/2008	(Invoice #: 100000946)	\$1.29
07/31/2008	(Invoice #: 100001025)	\$1.88

Total for Invoice #100001110 \$571.68

ENDING BALANCE:

\$1,072.76

Please send all Board Billing payments to P.O. Box 821 Lexington, KY 40503. Please do not use our physical street address when mailing a check via regular mail.

Service charges represent 1.5% interest being charged on any past due accounts. Please remit board payments in a timely manner to avoid such charges in the future.

Thank you for your business.

EDIT

This Sample invoice is for the same client but has been Summarized.

TJCIS Test Company

821 Corporate Drive
 4th Floor
 Lexington, KY 40503
 Phone: (859) 224-2810
 E-mail: www.tjcis.com

O'Riley's Racing
 County Tipperary
 Ireland

Billing Statement

Period Ending: 07/31/2008

Page: 1 of 3

Invoice: 100001110

CLIENT SUMMARY

PREVIOUS BALANCE:	<u>* Charges *</u>	<u>* Credits *</u>	<u>* Balance *</u>
			\$1,257.08
Adjustments			
06/25/2008		\$756.00	
BEGINNING BALANCE:			
			\$501.08
Current Month Horse Charges			
06 A Georgia	\$54.75		
A Georgia	\$442.25		
Pineapple Princess	\$67.41		
Total Horse Charges	\$564.41		
Service Charges			
	\$7.27		
Total for Invoice #100001110	\$571.68		
ENDING BALANCE:			\$1,072.76

Please send all Board Billing payments to P.O. Box 821 Lexington, KY 40503. Please do not use our physical street address when mailing a check via regular mail.

Service charges represent 1.5% interest being charged on any past due accounts. Please remit board payments in a timely manner to avoid such charges in the future.

Thank you for your business.

Please return this portion with payment

Client No.	Invoice #	Client Name	Amount Past Due	Current	Total Due
7	100001110	O'Riley's Racing	\$504.87	\$567.89	\$1,072.76

Billing – Finalize Billing



To make the billing process final, the system must update tables to reflect the current billing balances, record aging balances, flag procedures as having been invoiced, etc. This process is accomplished when you select “Finalize Billing”.

Finalize Billing is the final step in the billing process. Do **NOT** select this option unless you have reviewed all of the Preliminary Reports are satisfied that your billing is correct.

To Finalize the billing, go to Billing > Standard and click on “Finalize Billing”. If you have generated for **<All>** Clients and **<All>** Horses, the finalize screen will look like this:



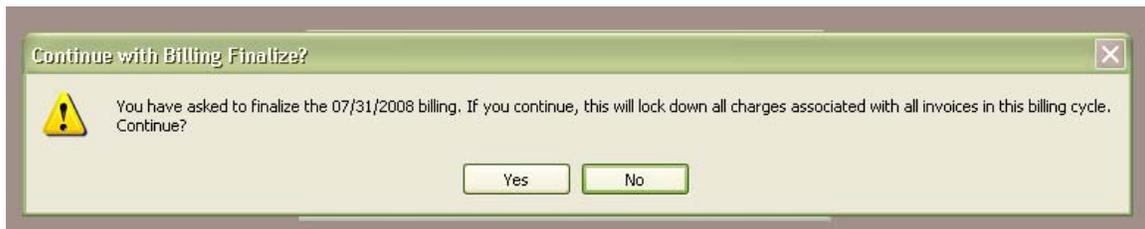
If you have generated for **only one client**, the Finalize Billing screen will look like this:



If you have generated for **only one horse**, the Finalize Billing screen will look like this:



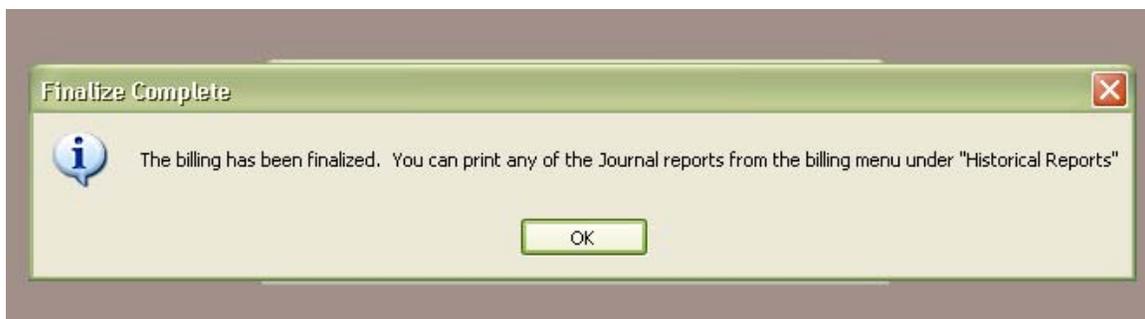
Click "Finalize" to begin the process.



Click "Yes" to continue the finalization process.

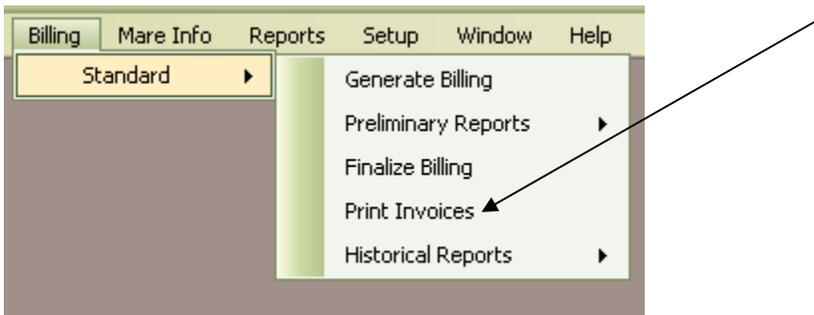
Click "No" if you do not want to Finalize at this time.

When the Finalize has been completed, you will get this message.



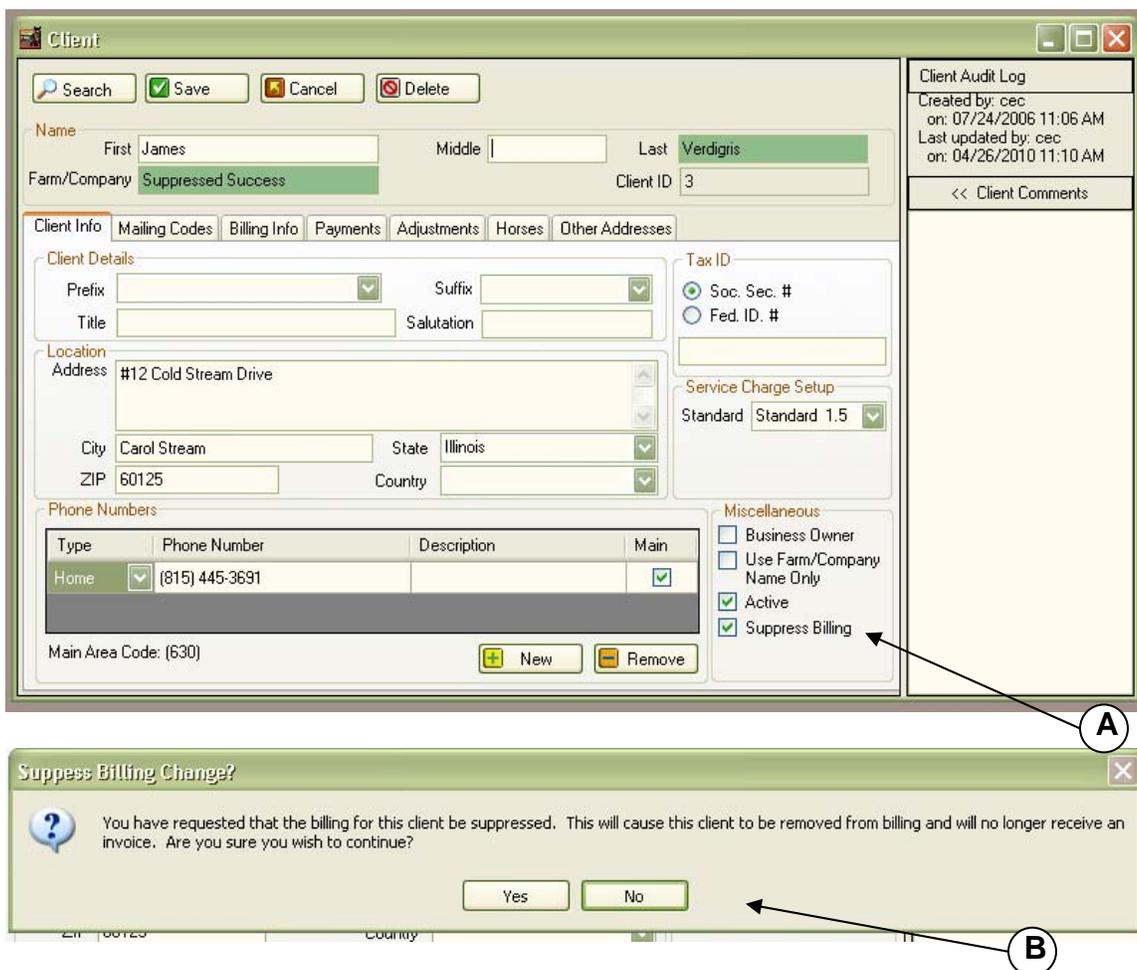
After the Finalize has completed you will print your invoices.

Go to Billing > Standard > Print invoices



NOTE: A/R Aging Files are not updated until the Finalize process is performed.

NOTE: If you have selected to Suppress the Billing on any of your clients, the billing process will NOT produce an invoice for them. **See (A) & (B)**



While there is no actual invoice, you can print several reports to see what the suppressed charges are for that billing period.

To see the Suppressed Charges you can print a Pre-Billing Report **(A)** just for Suppressed Billing, you can print Boarding Charges **(B)** just for Suppressed Billing, and the total amount of suppressed charges for the current billing will appear on your Closing Summary Report **(C)**.

Billing - Pre-Billing Report

Print Suppressed Billing

Group By Client

Client <All>

Horse <All>

Print Mode

Preview

Printer

Submit

Close

Billing - Boarding Charges Report

Print Suppressed Billing

Group By Boarding Type

Farm <All>

Horse <All>

Client <All>

Boarding Type <All>

Print Mode

Preview

Printer

Submit

Close

Billing - Closing Summary Report
Billing Range: 07/01/2008 - 07/31/2008
Billing System = Standard

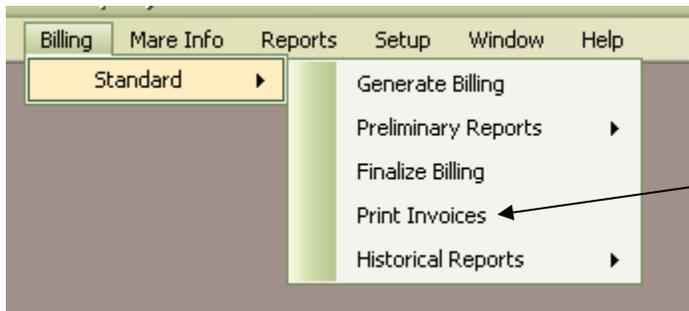
Client Beginning Balances	\$4,053,176.68		
Total Boarding Charges	\$22,232.89		
Total Procedure Charges	\$5,438.04		
		**Total Arrival / Departure	\$0.00
		**Total Blacksmith	\$1,320.00
		**Total Deworm	\$528.00
		**Total Recurring Procedures	\$93.00
		**Total Reproductive	\$400.00
		**Total Tack	\$1,760.00
		**Total Vaccinations	\$12.00
		**Total Vanning	\$75.00
		**Total Veterinary	\$1,250.04
Total Adjustments	(\$4,974.59)		
Total Payments	\$248,562.13		
Total Service Charges	\$53,018.06		
Total Services Tax	\$0.00		
Ending Client Balances	\$3,880,328.95		
Suppressed Charges	\$4,915.27		

(C)

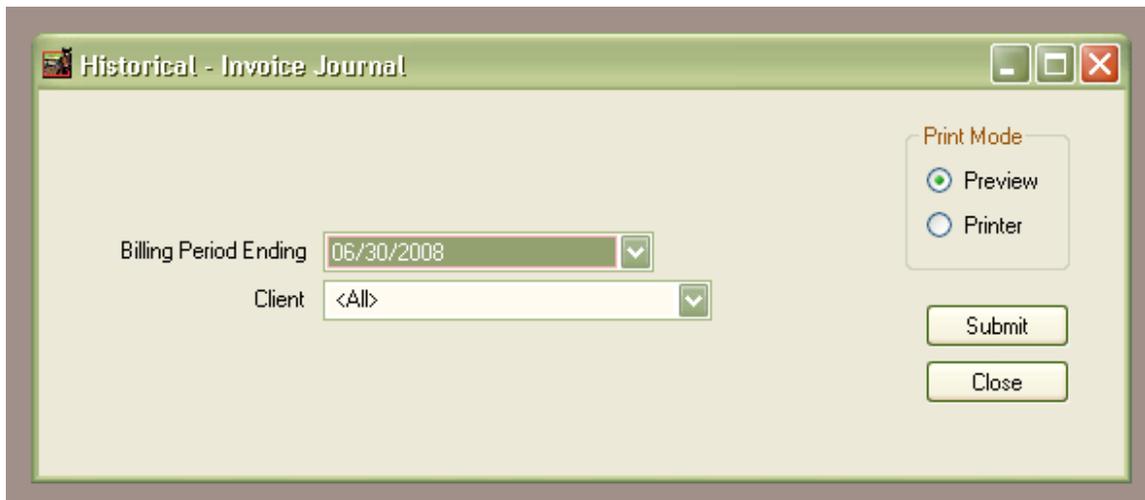
NOTE: "Finalize Billing" option should not be selected until you are satisfied that all information in the billing is correct.

Once the Finalize Process has completed you can print your invoices and you can print any of the Historical Journals that were saved during the Finalize process.

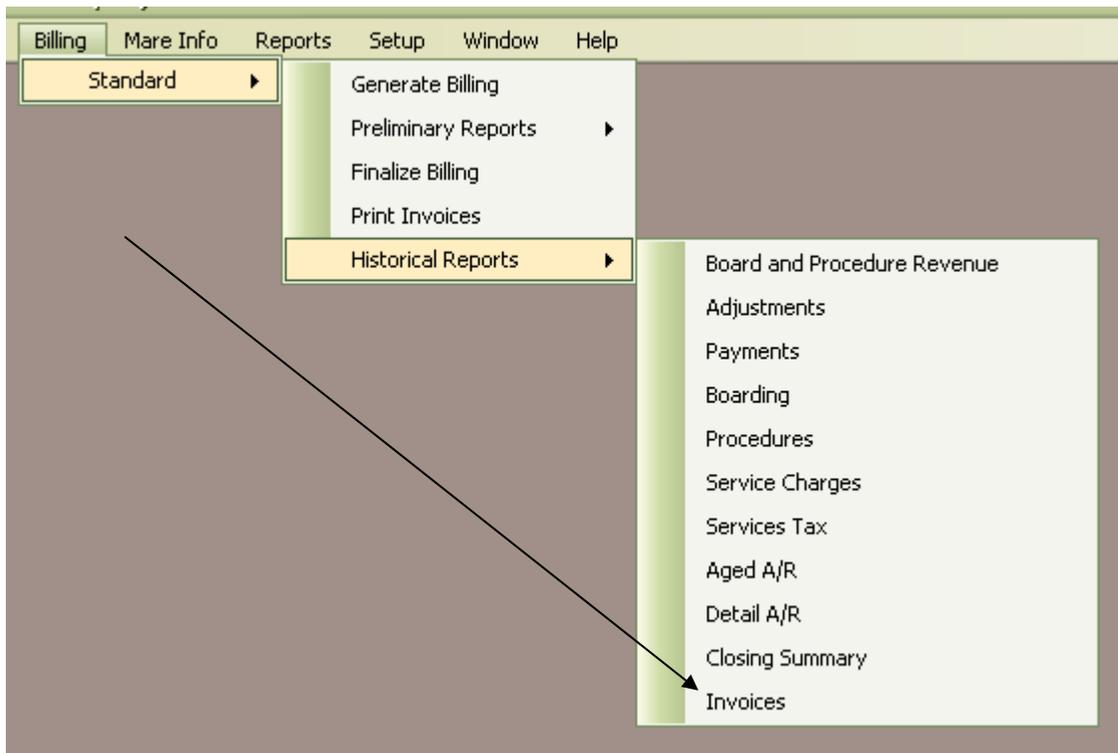
To view and/or print the final invoices go to Billing > Standard > **Print Invoices**.



Select the Billing Period Ending Date and select <All> clients or select just one client from the drop down list.



NOTE: You can also print your final invoices by going to Billing > Standard > Historical Reports > **Invoices** and select the Billing Period Ending Date and <All> clients or select just one client from the drop down list.



Historical - Invoice Journal

Billing Period Ending: 06/30/2008

Client: <All>

Print Mode:
 Preview
 Printer

Submit
Close

TJCIS Test Company
 821 Corporate Drive
 4th Floor
 Lexington, KY 40503
 Phone: (859) 224-2810
 E-mail: www.tjcis.com



February Rain Farm
 2 Freemont Street
 South Egremont, MA 01258

Billing Statement
 Period Ending: 10/31/2004

Page: 1 of 5
 Invoice: 100000591

CLIENT SUMMARY

PREVIOUS BALANCE:	* Charges *	* Credits *	* Balance *
Invoice #: 100000461			\$824.00
Invoice #: 100000564			\$1,948.80
Invoice #: 100000578			\$1,950.00
			\$4,722.80

BEGINNING BALANCE:

Invoice #: 100000461	\$824.00
Invoice #: 100000564	\$1,948.80
Invoice #: 100000578	\$1,950.00
	\$4,722.80

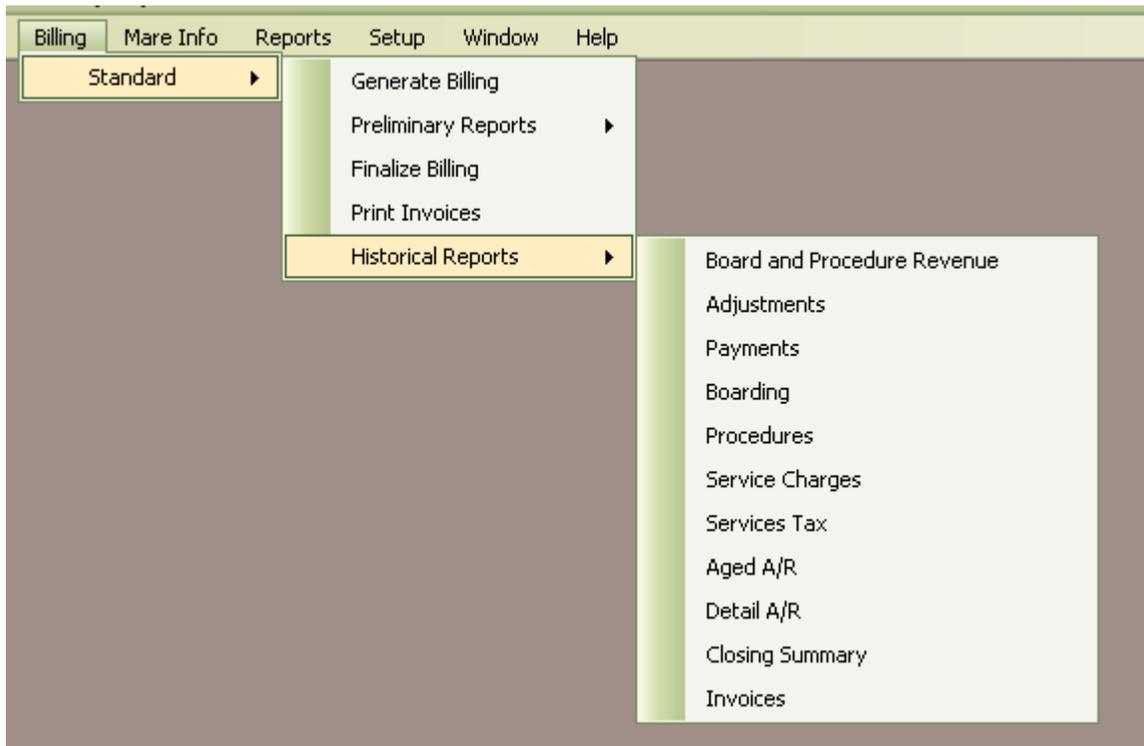
Current Month Horse Charges

06 Arkansas (DM) (R 0105)	\$45.00
Alabama (DM)	\$45.00
Arizona (DM)	\$45.00
Arkansas (DM)	\$45.00
Dance Partner	\$851.00

Total Horse Charges \$1,031.00

Once the Finalize process has been completed, the "EDIT" watermark is removed from the invoice.

Printing Invoices and Historical Journals

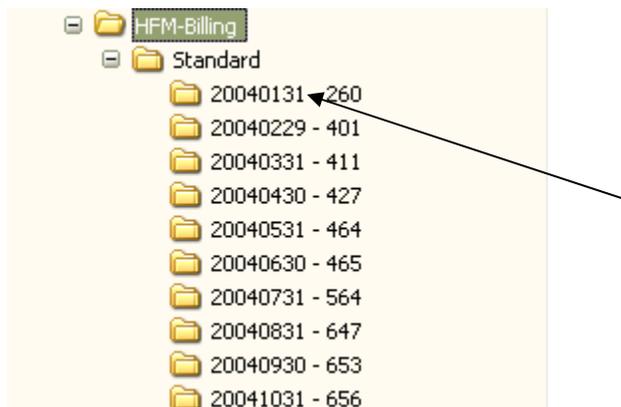
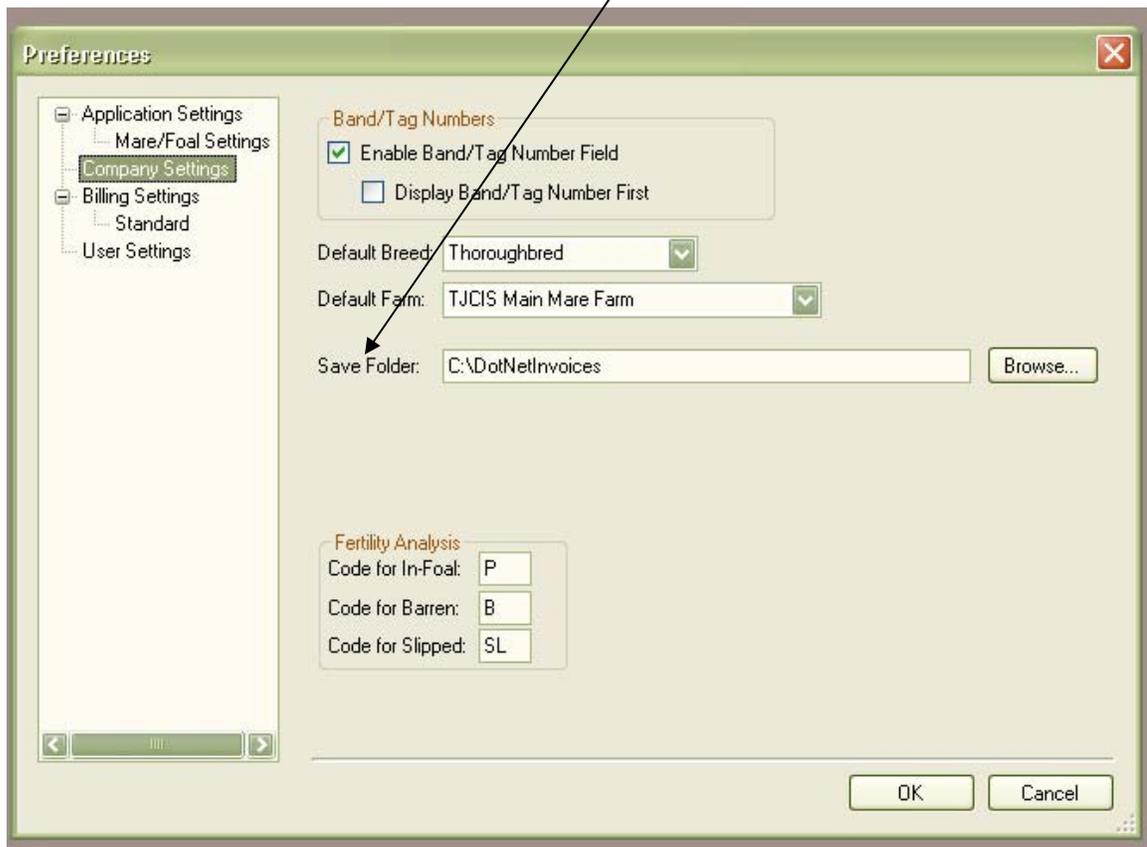


To print Invoices or any of the Historical Journals go to Billing > Standard > Historical Reports

- To print Invoices, select “Invoices” and then select the Billing Period Ending date and <All> clients. If you only want to print one client’s invoice, select the Billing Period Ending date and then select the one client from the drop down list.



- Or you can go directly to the Save folder and view/print any of the Historical Journals from that location.



- Each folder in the directory is named according to the ending date range for each billing that has been finalized. Find the ending date range for the billing you want to view and click on the folder.

- All Historical Journals including the Invoices are saved as PDF files.
- When you find the file you want to open, double click on the file. The file will open up and you will be able to view and/or print.

Name	Size	Type	Date Modified
1.PDF	14 KB	Adobe Acrobat Doc...	09/19/2006 3:19 PM
2.PDF	21 KB	Adobe Acrobat Doc...	09/19/2006 3:19 PM
4.PDF	20 KB	Adobe Acrobat Doc...	09/19/2006 3:19 PM
5.PDF	19 KB	Adobe Acrobat Doc...	09/19/2006 3:19 PM
7.PDF	17 KB	Adobe Acrobat Doc...	09/19/2006 3:19 PM
9.PDF	19 KB	Adobe Acrobat Doc...	09/19/2006 3:19 PM
Adjustments.PDF	8 KB	Adobe Acrobat Doc...	09/19/2006 3:19 PM
AgedAR.PDF	8 KB	Adobe Acrobat Doc...	09/19/2006 3:19 PM
BoardingJournal.PDF	13 KB	Adobe Acrobat Doc...	09/19/2006 3:20 PM
ClosingSummary.PDF	6 KB	Adobe Acrobat Doc...	09/19/2006 3:19 PM
DetailedAR.PDF	30 KB	Adobe Acrobat Doc...	09/19/2006 3:19 PM
Invoices.PDF	54 KB	Adobe Acrobat Doc...	09/19/2006 3:19 PM
Payments.PDF	13 KB	Adobe Acrobat Doc...	09/19/2006 3:19 PM
ProcedureJournal.PDF	41 KB	Adobe Acrobat Doc...	09/19/2006 3:20 PM
Revenue.PDF	46 KB	Adobe Acrobat Doc...	09/19/2006 3:19 PM
ServiceCharges.PDF	7 KB	Adobe Acrobat Doc...	09/19/2006 3:19 PM
ServicesTax.PDF	0 KB	Adobe Acrobat Doc...	09/19/2006 3:20 PM
SuppressedRevenue.PDF	11 KB	Adobe Acrobat Doc...	09/19/2006 3:19 PM

Note: The invoices will be at the top of the list and the number before the .PDF file extension represents the client's actual client Number.

Please return this portion with payment					
Client No.	Invoice #	Client Name	Amount Past Due	Current	Total Due
2	100001030	Callahan, Caren	\$1,546,910.85	\$6,550.50	\$1,553,461.35

MARE INFORMATION

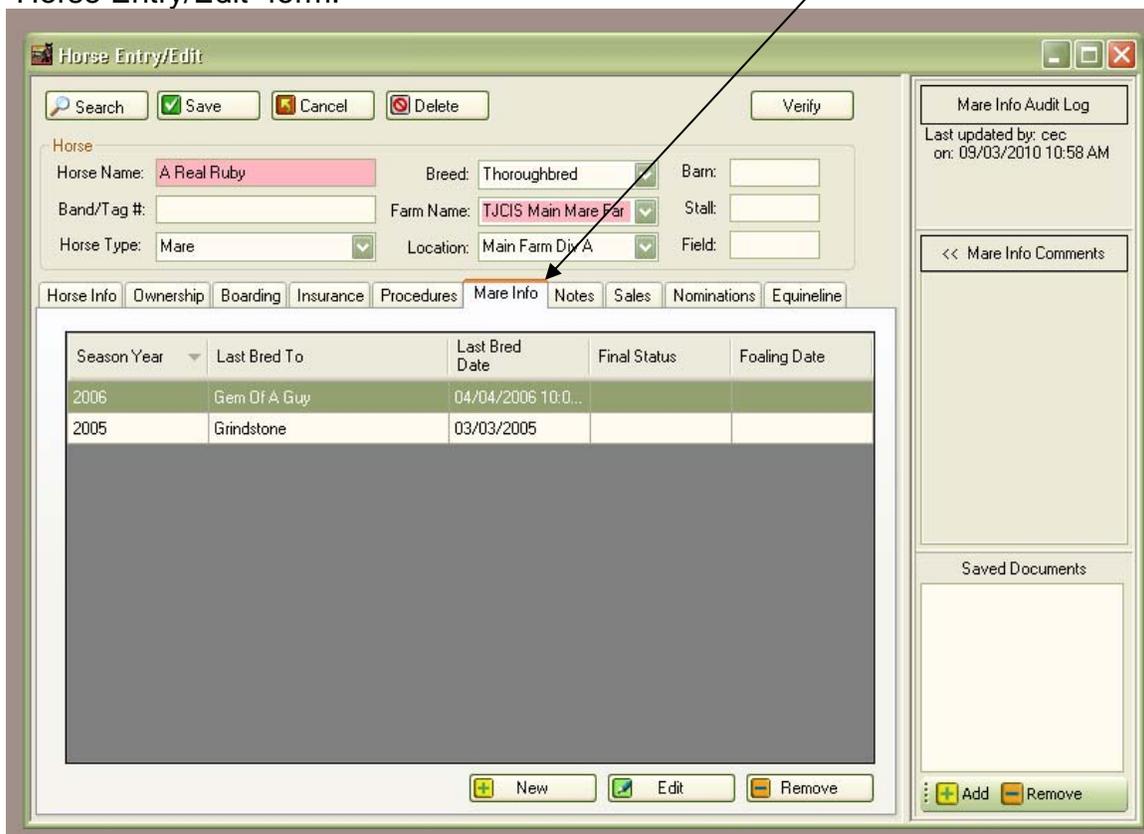
Recording the Breeding Season



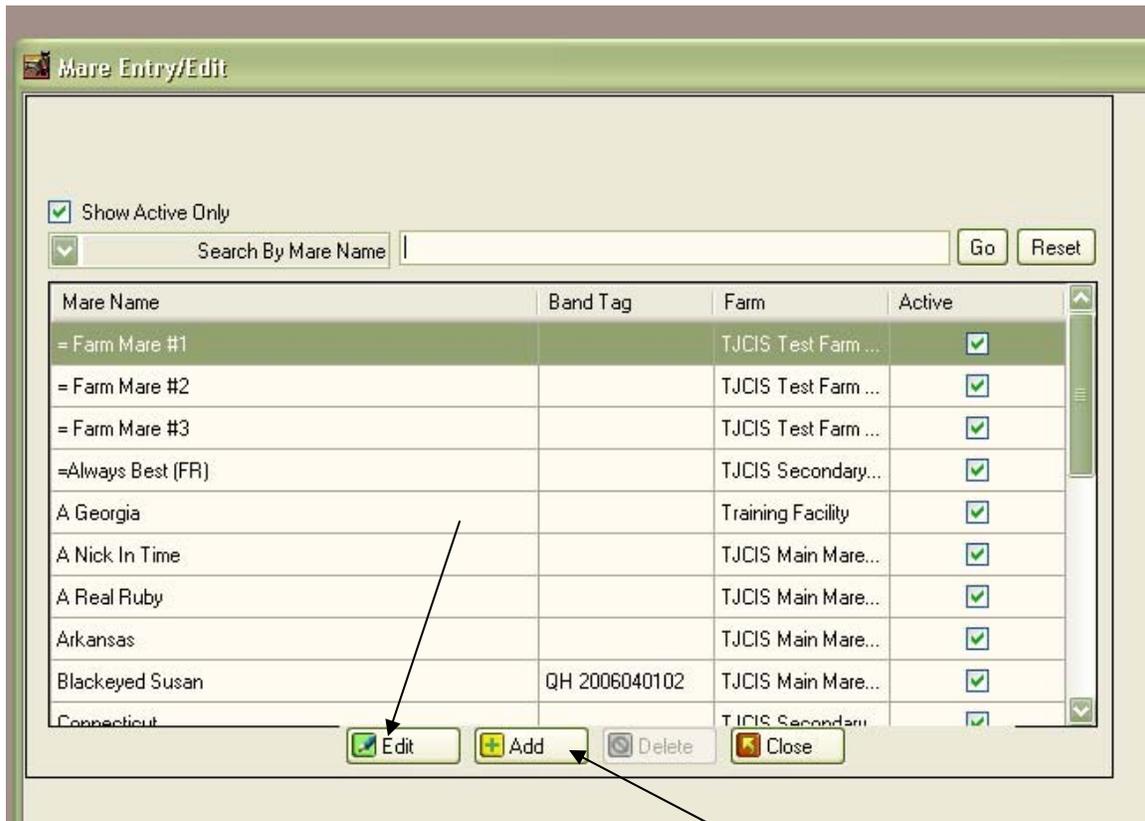
1. Creating a Mare's Breeding "Season" Record

- Select "Mare Info" from the menu.
- Select "Mares" menu item.

Note: You can also get to this screen by clicking the "Mare Info." button in the "Horse Entry/Edit" form.



- Select a mare name from the list on the screen and press “Edit” or double-click on the mare name.



If the horse is not yet in the mare list and you want to add her as a Mare, click the **Add** button to see your complete horse list and then click on the name of the horse you want to add as a mare and click “Select”.

Horse Search Popup

Search By Horse Name

Horse Name	Horse Type	Band Tag Number	Active
= Farm Mare #1	Mare		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
= Farm Mare #2	Mare		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
= Farm Mare #3	Mare		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
=A PARTNER MARE			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
=Always Best (FR)	In Training		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
=Irish Moss	In Training		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
=Russian Sage	In Training		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
=Wind & Rain	Mare		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
06 A Georgia	Foals of '06		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
06 Arkansas	In Training		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Mare Entry/Edit

Search

Mare Name =Russian Sage Band/Tag #

Farm Training Facility Season Year

Mare Info

Starting Status

Booked To

Share Owner Share #

Confirmed By On

Standing Farm Contact Phone

Final Status Last Exam Last Date Bred

Breeding Requirements

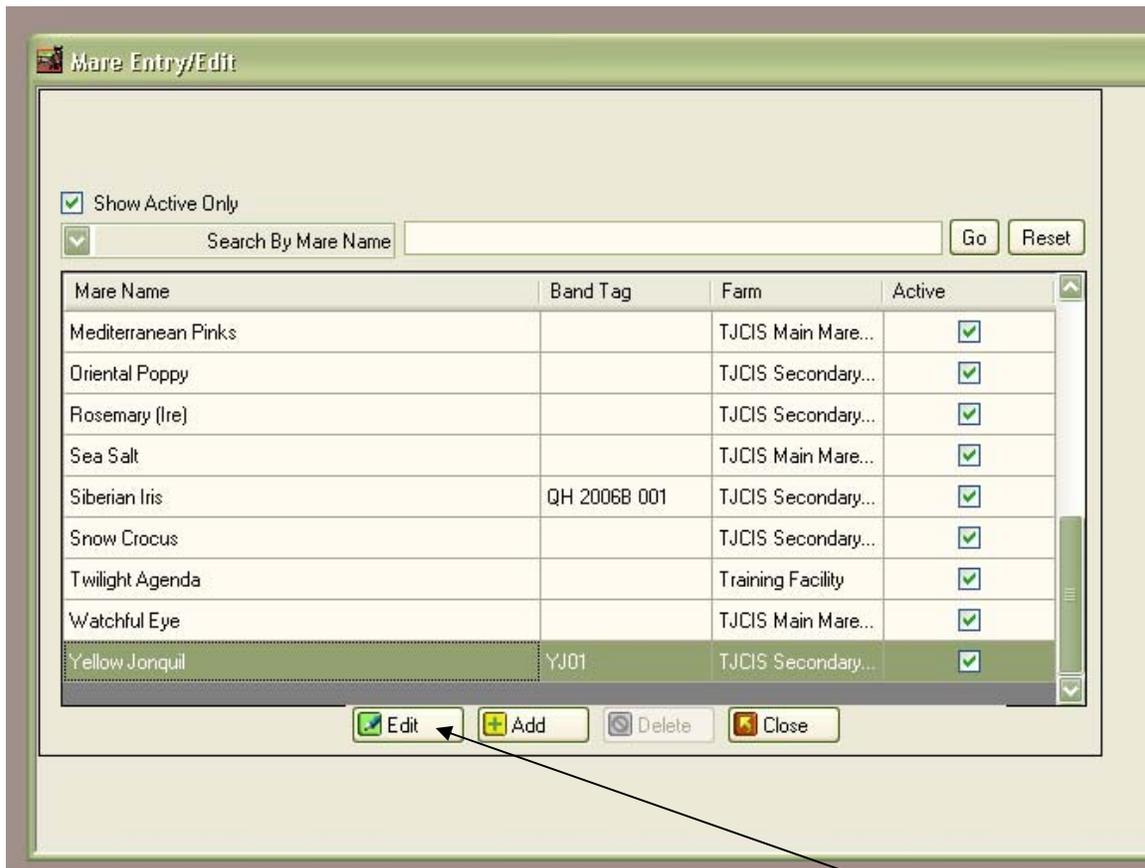
Previous Season
Bred To
Standing Farm
Last Date Bred * Donor

Foaling Info
Color
Sex
Foaling Date

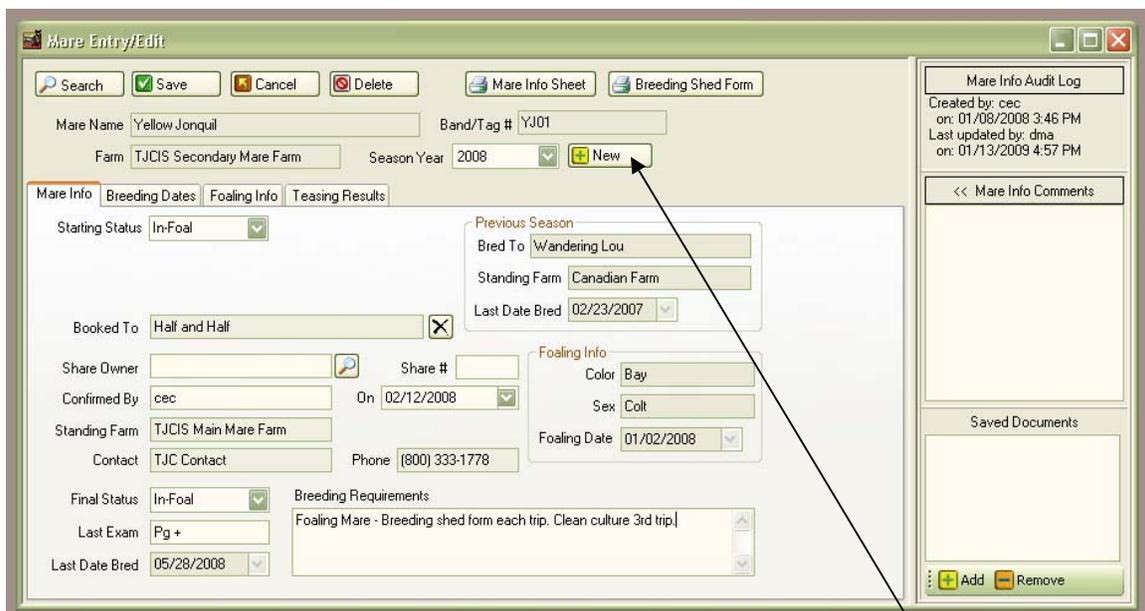
Enter new season year

New Season Year

- Enter New Season Year: Enter the "Season Year" and press "OK".



If the mare is already in the Mare list, select her name and click “Edit”.



- Season Year: Click the “New” button, enter the “Season Year” and click “OK”



- Starting Status: Select the mare's Starting Status from the drop down list. The Starting Status reflects her reproductive status on January 1 of the New Season Year that you just added. (Maiden, In Foal, etc.)
- Booked To: Enter the name of the stallion that the mare is scheduled to be bred to for that breeding season ("Booked To" field). You can either type in the name of the stallion, or if you have entered the stallion in your master horse list, click on the  button and select the stallion from your master list of horses.
- [Optional] Share Owner: Enter the name of the person/farm that owns the share you are breeding the mare on.
- [Optional] Share #: Enter the share number you will be using.
- [Optional] Confirmed By / On: Enter the name of the person that confirmed this breeding on this share and select the date it was confirmed. Remember you can manually enter the date or you can click the drop down arrow and select a date from the calendar.
- Standing Farm: Enter the name of the farm where the stallion stands. You can type in the name of the farm or you can click on the  button and select the farm name from your master list of farms.
- If you selected the farm name from the master farm list, the system will automatically fill in the farm's phone number, contact name and breeding requirements (if you had originally entered this information in the farm master file list).
- If you did not select the farm name from the master farm list, you can manually enter the Farm Name, Contact name, the farm's phone number and the farm's Breeding Requirements.
- Final Status: At the conclusion of the breeding season, select the mare's status from the drop down selection (In Foal, Barren, Slipped, Not Bred, etc.)
- Last Exam: As the mare is checked for pregnancy during the season, you can enter her status in the "Last Exam" field (Pg, Pd, Pd+, Barren, Slipped, etc.)
- Last Date Bred: The system will automatically fill in the "Last Date Bred" field in the lower left hand side of the Mare Info. Entry/Edit screen.
- Mare Info Comments: Comments entered in this field will show up only on the "Broodmare Listing" report.

Mare Entry/Edit

Search Save Cancel Delete Mare Info Sheet Breeding Shed Form

Mare Name: Yellow Jonquil Band/Tag #: YJ01

Farm: TJCIS Secondary Mare Farm Season Year: 2007 New

Mare Info Breeding Dates Foaling Info Teasing Results

Starting Status: In-Foal

Booked To: Wandering Lou

Share Owner: Share #: On: Standing Farm: Call Me a Winner Contact: Phone:

Previous Season

Bred To: Gem Of A Guy

Standing Farm: Stallion Farm L

Last Date Bred: 02/20/2006

Foaling Info

Color: Chestnut

Sex: Colt

Foaling Date: 01/15/2007

Note: Previous Season information and Foaling Info are **read-only fields**. The Previous Season information will be populated with the breeding information from the previous year if it has been entered and the Foaling Info will be populated with the foaling information from the previous season if it has been entered.

Mare Info Sheet and Breeding Shed Form

Mare Entry/Edit

Search Save Cancel Delete Mare Info Sheet Breeding Shed Form

Mare Name: Yellow Jonquil Band/Tag #: YJ01

Farm: TJCIS Secondary Mare Farm Season Year: 2006 New

Mare Info Breeding Dates Foaling Info Teasing Results

Starting Status: In-Foal

Previous Season

Bred To: Runaway's Groom

These forms are time savers as they are pre-populated with the mare information found in the Mare Entry/Edit screens. You can print them out and send them with the mare when she goes to the breeding shed.

Stallion Farm H
18 Wire To Wire Lane
Louisville, Kentucky 40237

2010 Information Sheet

(Please type or print)

Phone: (606) 456-3311
Fax: (606) 456-3322
Email: stallionfarmh@e-mail.com

NAME OF STALLION: Whisper My Name **SHARE:** _____

Please indicate the way you would like the mare ownership reported to The Jockey Club

Name: Michael J. Watts Phone: (630) 541-3311

Address: 352 Magnolia Bay Lane, Springfield, Virginia 22159

MARE INFORMATION

Mare's Name: Yellow Jonquil [YJ01] Year of Birth: 2003 Color: Chestnut

Sire: Spring Frost Dam: Wildflower Miss Dam's Sire: Meadowlake

Mare's Current Status: In-Foal

MARE'S 2010 PRODUCE (If Applicable)

Foaling Date: _____ Foal Sex: _____ Foal Color: _____ Prod. Status: _____

Stallion Bred to in 2009: Call Me Last Date Covered in 2009: 05/01/2009

IMPORT STATUS: *Is this mare an IMPORT for the 2010 Breeding Season?*

Is this mare imported? Yes / No Import Date: _____ Country of Origin: _____

MARE'S 2010 BOARDING FARM

Farm Name: TJCIS Secondary Mare Farm E-mail: info@secondaryfarm.com

Address: 841 TJCIS Farm Lane, Lexington, Kentucky 40503 Phone: (859) 224-2800

Manager: Secondary Manager Contact: Secondary Contact Fax: _____

Mare's Veterinarian: Secondary Vet Vet Phone: Secondary Phone 222-4444

MARE'S RECENT PRODUCE HISTORY

<i>Year Bred</i>	<i>Sire Of Foal</i>	<i>Date Foaled</i>	<i>Color</i>	<i>Sex</i>	<i>Note</i>
2008	Half and Half				
2007	Wandering Lou	01/02/2008	Bay	Colt	
2006	Gem Of A Guy	01/15/2007	Chestnut	Colt	



TJCIS Secondary Mare Farm 841 TJCIS Farm Lane Lexington, Kentucky 40503	<h2 style="margin: 0;">TJCIS Secondary Mare Farm</h2>	Phone: (859) 224-2800 Email: info@secondaryfarm.com
---	---	--

2010 Breeding Season

THIS BREEDING SHED FORM MUST ACCOMPANY THE MARE EACH TIME SHE IS PRESENTED FOR BREEDING

Date: _____ **Time:** _____ **Breeding Session:** _____
Stallion: Whisper My Name
Mare: Yellow Jonquil [YJ01]
Mare's Sire: Spring Frost **Mare's Dam:** Wildflower Miss
Mare's Age: 8 **Mare's Color:** Chestnut

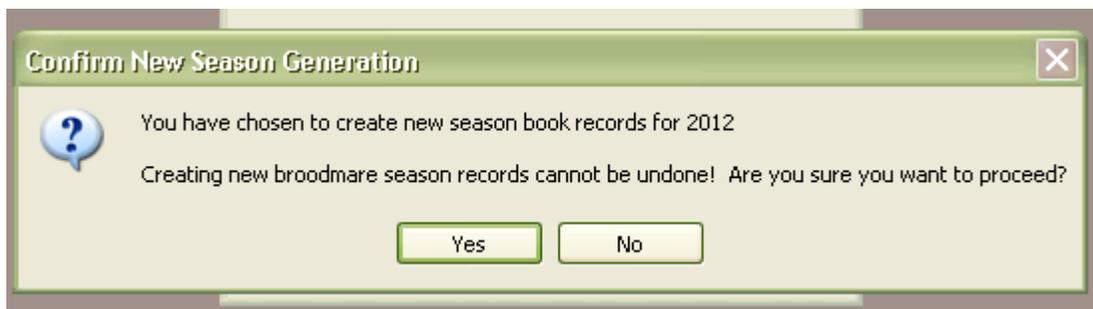
- Mare **must** have proper identification (halter nameplate or neckstrap) in order to be bred.
- Please **circle** the appropriate requirements **for each trip** that need to accompany the mare and attach the necessary paperwork.
- Please note that the mare **will not** be bred without these documents.

	1st TRIP	2nd TRIP	3rd TRIP	4th TRIP, ETC.	DOUBLE
DOMESTIC MAIDEN	Shed Form Uterine Culture Jumped	Shed Form	Shed Form Uterine Culture	Shed Form Uterine Culture	Shed Form
DOMESTIC BARREN	Shed Form Uterine Culture	Shed Form	Shed Form Uterine Culture	Shed Form Uterine Culture	Shed Form
DOMESTIC FOALING	Shed Form	Shed Form	Shed Form Uterine Culture	Shed Form Uterine Culture	Shed Form
IMPORTED MAIDEN	Shed Form Uterine Culture • 2 CEM Cultures • 1 set to include Endometrium Swab Jumped	Shed Form	Shed Form Uterine Culture	Shed Form Uterine Culture	Shed Form
IMPORTED BARREN	Shed Form Uterine Culture Quarantine Release Endometrium CEM Culture	Shed Form	Shed Form Uterine Culture	Shed Form Uterine Culture	Shed Form

2. Automatically Adding New Broodmare Season Records



- Select “Mare Info”
- Select Generate Broodmare Season
- Enter the Season Year and select Generate



- The “Generate Broodmare Season” is used to generate a new season record for all mares at one time. In order for the system to generate a new season record, *the mare must have a previous record to generate from and the mare must have a current arrival date.* You can generate new season records at any time during the year and as many times as needed or you can add seasons one by one manually.

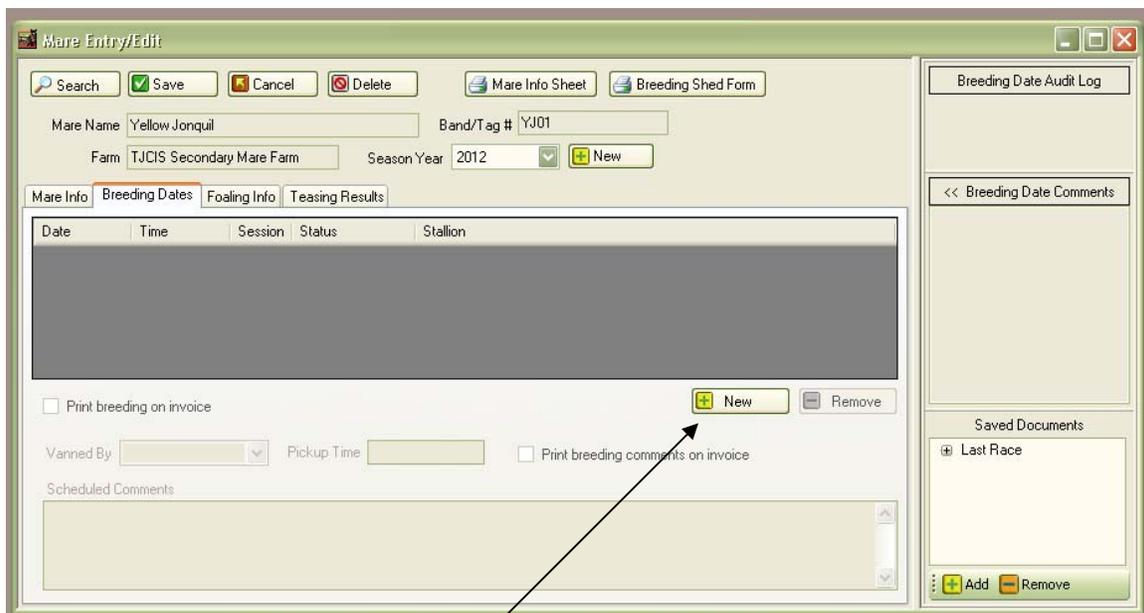
Note: The system will automatically print a list of mares that it has created a new season record for each time you generate.

- If there are no mares that need a new season, you will get a message to that effect when you generate. Mares that already have a season will **not** be duplicated.



3. Booking the Mare for Breeding

- Select “Mare Info” from the menu.
- Select “Mares”
- Select a horse name from the Mare Entry/Edit list and click “Edit” (You can also get to this screen by clicking the “Mare Info.” tab on the “Horse Entry/Edit” form)
- Select the season that you would like to work with
- Click on the “Breeding Dates” tab to open the “Breeding Dates Entry/Edit” Screen



- Click “New”

- Enter the date the breeding is scheduled
- Enter what time the mare is booked to be bred
- [Optional] Enter the Session number
- The system will default the status to “Scheduled” and place the name of the stallion in the “Stallion” column. If the stallion name does not appear in the stallion column, check to be sure you actually entered the stallion’s name in the “Booked To” field on the mare info. tab.
- [Optional] Select who will van the mare to the breeding shed (Vanned By)
- [Optional] Enter what time the mare will be picked up to go to the breeding shed (Pickup Time)
- [Optional] Enter any scheduling comments (needs a double stall, do not hobble, etc.).
- Click “Save”

4. Recording the Breeding Dates

When you have confirmation that the mare has been bred:

- Select “Mare Info” from the menu.
- Select “Mares”
- Select the horse name from the Mare Entry/Edit list and click “Edit” (You can also get to this screen by clicking the “Mare Info.” tab on the “Horse Entry/Edit” form)
- Select the season that you would like to work with
- Click on the “Breeding Dates” tab to open the “Breeding Dates Entry/Edit” Screen

- Select “Bred” in the status area

The screenshot shows the 'Mare Entry/Edit' form. The 'Breeding Dates' tab is active. A table lists breeding sessions. The first row is selected, and a dropdown menu is open over the 'Status' column, showing options: 'Scheduled', 'Bred', and 'Cancelled'. An arrow points from the text above to the 'Bred' option.

Date	Time	Session	Status	Stallion
02/14/2012	8:00 AM	1	Scheduled	Josie Wales

The screenshot shows the 'Mare Entry/Edit' form with the status set to 'Bred'. The 'Breeding Date Comments' field contains the text 'Excellent cover. Two jumps.'. An arrow points from the text above to this field.

Date	Time	Session	Status	Stallion
02/14/2012	8:00 AM	1	Bred	Josie Wales

Breeding Date Comments: Excellent cover. Two jumps.

Scheduled Comments: This mare needs a double stall on the trailer.

- [Optional] Enter any comments related to the breeding (Excellent Cover, etc.)
- [Optional] Print breeding comments on invoice: Click in the box if you want the breeding comments to appear on the client’s invoice. Leave the box blank if you do not want the comments to appear on the client’s invoice. **Note:** in order for this option to work, you must have already set up a single procedure as your “Breeding Procedure”. See Master Files “Procedure Master Entry/Edit” section.

- These comments will appear as part of the horse’s health record whether or not the “Print breeding comments on invoice” box is checked if you have set up one procedure as your “Breeding Procedure”.
- Click “Save”

- **Last day the mare was bred:** The system will automatically fill in the “Last Date Bred” field in the lower left hand side of the Mare Entry/Edit screen.

Note: Comments entered in the “Mare Info Comments” area will print only on the “Broodmare Listing” report.

5. Recording the Foaling Information

Important Note: Foaling information must be entered in the mare’s record based on the breeding season **not** the foaling year. For example: If a foal is born on 3/17/11, that foaling information must be entered through the 2010 season.

- Select “Mare Info” from the menu.
- Select “Mares”
- Select the horse name from the Mare Entry/Edit list and click “Edit” (You can also get to this screen by clicking the “Mare Info.” tab on the “Horse Entry/Edit” form)
- Select the season that you would like to work with
- Click on the “Foaling Info” tab to open the “Foaling Entry/Edit” screen.

Enter the foaling information:

- The foaling date
- The time the water broke
- The time of foaling
- The time that the foal stood
- The time that the foal nursed
- The time that the placenta was shed
- The name of the farm where the mare foaled
- The foal's color and the foal's sex
- Enter any comments related to the foal or foaling
- After entering all of the foaling information, click the "Add Foal as New Horse" button (A)

- The foal's name will be pre-populated based on the settings you selected in Setup > Preferences > Mare/Foal Settings



- Edit the foal name if necessary
- Select the Board Type
- The Foaling Date will be pre-populated based on the foaling date you entered on the foaling info. page.
- Click "OK" and the system will automatically create a new horse record for the foal using the information you have supplied in the Foaling Entry/Edit screen. The system will assign ownership of the foal to be the same as the dam's ownership and it will automatically enter an arrival date in the Boarding screen.
- Click "Save"

Teasing Information



Teasing Worksheet

This produces a worksheet where teasing results and comments can be noted and then later entered into HFM.

- Select "Mare Info"
- Select "Teasing Worksheet"

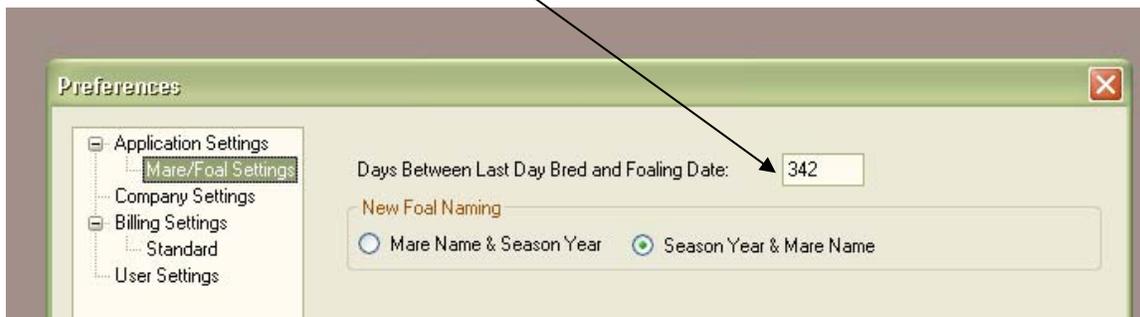


- Select the date for current results.
- Select a specific farm from the drop down list or leave Farm as <All> to print worksheets for all farms.
- Accept the default to show “Only Currently Boarding” mares or remove the “check” to show all mares on the report.

Run Date: 09/23/2010 1:21 PM		Teasing Worksheet										Page: 1 of 1	
Company: TJCIS Test Company		Teasing Date: 02/01/2010 Display Boarding Only										User: cec	
Horse Name	Date Due	Date Foaled	Last Bred	Last 7 Days Teasing							Results		Comment
				1/25	1/26	1/27	1/28	1/29	1/30	1/31	02/01/2010		
Siberian Iris [GH 2006B 001]	01/25/2010	01/10/2010	02/23/2010	Out	Out	Out	Out	???	?+	?++			
Yellow Jonquil [YJ01]	04/08/2010		04/20/2010	Out	Out	Out	Out	???	?+	?++			

This report shows the mare name, the date the mare is due to foal, the actual foaling date, the last day she was bred, the results from the last 7 days of teasing (based on the result date selected) and an area to note the current day’s teasing results and comments.

- The “Due Date” is calculated based on what you entered in Setup > Preferences > Mare/Foal Settings (Days Between Last Day Bred and Foaling Date). The value for “Due Date” can be any number that you want to enter.



Teasing Results Entry

To enter teasing results for mares

- Select “Mare Info” from the menu.
- Select "Teasing Results Entry" menu item.

Mare Name	Result	Comment
Siberian Iris [QH 2006B 001]		
Yellow Jonquil [YJ01]		

- First enter the Teasing Date and then click “Display”. The list will show all mares that have a breeding season set up. If you want the list to display mares that are **Not** Currently Boarding, uncheck the “Only Currently Boarding” box.
- Enter the teasing results for that day and any comments and click “Save”. We recommend that you enter only three (3) characters in the Teasing Results field since the teasing reports will only display three (3) characters. Comments are stored in this record only and will not appear on any reports
- If you want to enter several teasing results for several days just enter a new teasing date, click “Display” and enter the results as before. When finished, click “Save”.

Teasing Results Entry (From the Mare Information Page)

- Select “Mare Info” from the menu.
- Select "Mares"
- Select the horse name from the Mare Entry/Edit list and click “Edit” (You can also get to this screen by clicking the “Mare Info.” tab on the “Horse Entry/Edit” form)
- Select the season that you would like to work with
- Click on the “Teasing Results” tab to open the “Teasing Results Entry/Edit” Screen

The screenshot shows the 'Mare Entry/Edit' window with the 'Teasing Results' tab selected. The window title is 'Mare Entry/Edit'. At the top, there are buttons for Search, Save, Cancel, Delete, Mare Info Sheet, and Breeding Shed Form. Below these are input fields for Mare Name (Yellow Jonquil), Band/Tag # (YJ01), Farm (TJCIS Secondary Mare Farm), and Season/Year (2012). A 'New' button is also present. The 'Teasing Results' tab is active, showing a table with columns for Teasing Date, Result, and Comment. The table contains dates from 12/01/2011 to 12/13/2011. To the right of the table is a 'Teasing Comments' section with a '<<' button and a text area. Below that is a 'Saved Documents' section showing a file named 'Last Race' with a sub-entry 'Yello Jonq'. At the bottom right of the window are 'Add' and 'Remove' buttons.

Teasing Date	Result	Comment
12/01/2011		
12/02/2011		
12/03/2011		
12/04/2011		
12/05/2011		
12/06/2011		
12/07/2011		
12/08/2011		
12/09/2011		
12/10/2011		
12/11/2011		
12/12/2011		
12/13/2011		

- Enter the Teasing Results for this mare. We recommend that you enter only three (3) characters in the Teasing Results field since the teasing reports will only display three (3) characters.
- Enter any Teasing Comments. These comments are stored in this record only and will not appear on any reports.
- Click “Save”

Teasing Results Report

- Select “Mare Info”
- Select “Teasing Results Report”

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Teasing Results Report". The window contains several input fields and controls:

- Season:** A dropdown menu with "2011" selected.
- Farm:** A dropdown menu with "<All>" selected.
- Owner:** A dropdown menu with "<All>" selected.
- Horse Type:** A dropdown menu with "<All>" selected.
- Horse:** A dropdown menu with "<All>" selected.
- Band Tag:** A dropdown menu with "<All>" selected, with the word "or" centered below it.
- Show Only Currently Boarding Mares:** A checked checkbox.
- Print Mode:** Two radio buttons: "Preview" (selected) and "Printer".
- Sort By:** Two radio buttons: "Farm" (selected) and "Horse".
- Month Range:** Two radio buttons: "January - July" (selected) and "August - December".
- Buttons:** "Submit" and "Close" buttons.

- Select the season from the drop down list.
- Select a specific farm from the drop down list or leave “Farm” as <All> to see all farms.
- Select an owner from the drop down list or leave “Owner” as <All> to see teasing results for all horses
- Select a specific horse type from the drop down list or leave “Horse Type” as <All> to see teasing results for all horse types.
- Select a specific horse from the drop down list or leave “Horse” as <All> to see teasing results for all horses or select a Band Tag from the drop down list instead of the horse name.
- Leave the box checked to Show Only Currently Boarding Mares or uncheck the box to see all mares for the season selected.
- Select to sort the report by Farm or Horse. If sorted by Farm, the report will list the farms in alphabetical order and then the horses within each farm alphabetically. If sorted by Horse, the report will list alphabetically by horse name regardless of the farm.
- Select the month range.
- Select to Preview the report or send it directly to the Printer
- Click Submit.

Example (A)

Procedure Master

Search Save Cancel Delete

Procedure Master Info

Procedure Name Palp

Default Unit Charge \$50.00 Default Teasing Chart Results P

Procedure Category Reproductive Unit Type

Default Performed By

Departure Print

Active Default To Appear On Invoice

GL Account Info

Category GL Account 7006

Override GL Account

Procedure Types

Health Type Movement/Transfer Update Mare Exam Status Foaling Recurring

Breeding Results On Teasing Chart Coggins Arrival/Departure Date of Birth

Procedure Master Audit Log

Created by: cec
on: 07/24/2006 4:17 PM
Last updated by: cec
on: 11/14/2006 12:45 PM

<< Proc. Master Comments

Saved Documents

+ Last Race

Procedure Detail

Search Save Cancel Delete Save/Add Fill From Previous

Procedure Detail

Horse Yellow Jonquil - or - Band/Tag Number YJ01

Farm TJCIS Secondary Mare Farm Performed Scheduled

Performed 04/19/2010

Procedure Palp Performed By

Override Description Invoice Ref #

Appear on Invoice? Print Procedure Comments on Invoice?

Charges

Unit Charge \$50.00 Quantity 1.00 Charge \$50.00

Results Details

Results Received Date

Preg. Exam Status for Season 2010

LO ++1 RO ... Cervix Other P

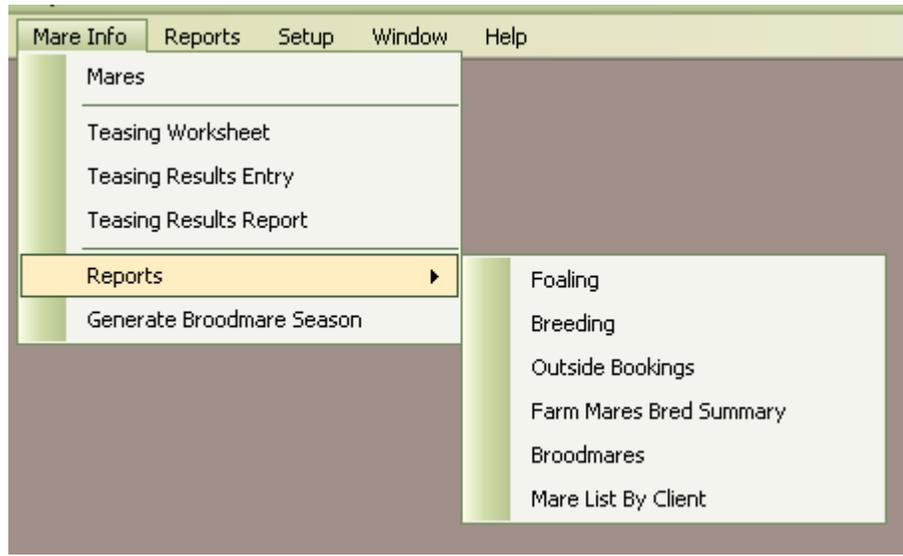
Procedure Detail Audit Log

Created by: cec
on: 09/24/2010 10:16 AM

Applied On:

<< Procedure

Mare Info Reports



1. Foaling Report

- Select "Mare Info"
- Select "Reports"
- Select "Foaling"

A screenshot of a 'Foaling Report' dialog box. The title bar reads 'Foaling Report' and includes standard window control buttons. The dialog contains several input fields and checkboxes. On the left, there are 'Starting Date' and 'Ending Date' dropdown menus with values '01/01/2011' and '08/31/2011' respectively. Below these is a 'Farm' dropdown menu set to '<All>'. There are three checkboxes: 'Group By Farm' (checked), 'Show only currently boarding mares' (unchecked), and 'Format For Export' (unchecked). On the right side, there is a 'Print Mode' section with two radio buttons: 'Preview' (selected) and 'Printer' (unselected). At the bottom right, there are 'Submit' and 'Close' buttons.

- Select the date range you want to see
- Select a specific farm from the drop down list or leave "Farm" as <All> to see all foals at all farms.

- [Optional] Group by Farm
- [Optional] Show only currently boarding mares
- [Optional] Format the report to be exported
- Select to Preview the report or send it directly to the Printer
- Click Submit.

The Foaling Report pulls information directly from the “Foaling Info” page on the “Mare Entry/Edit” screen.

Run Date: 09/24/2010 10:47 AM

Foaling Report

Page: 2 of 2

Company: TJCIS Test Company

Date Range: 01/01/2006 thru 09/30/2006

User: cec

Farm: TJCIS Secondary Mare Farm

#	Mare	Bred To: 2005	Foal Color	Sex	Date	Time	Comments
1	Yellow Jonquil [YJ01]	Runaway's Groom	Bay	Colt	1/5/2006	8:00 AM	135 lbs. Nice colt. Good shoulder. Very correct.
2	Rosemary (Ire)	Stuff Of Dreams	Dark Bay/Brown	Colt	2/2/2006	1:30 AM	Very nice first foal - good mother. 130 lbs. Strong colt - toes out slightly left front.

Total Foals: 2

- The Foaling Report shows the sequence number of the mare, the mare's name, the name of the stallion that the mare was bred to in the previous season, the color of the foal, the sex of the foal, the date the mare foaled, what time the mare foaled and any comments that were entered in the "Foaling Info" screen.

2. Breeding Report

- Select "Mare Info"
- Select "Reports"
- Select "Breeding"



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Breeding Report". Inside the window, there are several controls: a "Season" dropdown menu currently showing "2011", a "Farm" dropdown menu showing "<All>", two checkboxes labeled "Group By Farm" and "Show Only Currently Boarding", a "Print Mode" section with two radio buttons, "Preview" (which is selected) and "Printer", and two buttons at the bottom right labeled "Submit" and "Close".

- Select the Season
- Select one particular farm or leave "Farm" as "<All>" to see all mares at all farms
- If you want the report to be Grouped by farm, click in the box next to "Group By Farm"
- [Optional] Show only currently boarding mares
- Select to Preview the report or send it directly to the Printer
- Click Submit.

#	Times Bred	Mare Name	Last Date Bred	Double	Last Bred To	Days Since Last Breeding	Status
1	1	Rosemary (Ire)	02/19/2006		Half and Half	1678	
2	1	=Always Best (FR)	02/20/2006		Bests of The Bests	1677	B
3	1	Connecticut	02/20/2006		Stuff Of Dreams	1677	
4	1	Evening Primrose	02/20/2006		Gem Of A Guy	1677	P+P+
5	1	Yellow Jonquil	02/20/2006		Gem Of A Guy	1677	Pg +
6	1	= Farm Mare #2	02/22/2006	YES	Test of Time	1675	SL
7	1	Snow Crocus	02/25/2006	YES	Runaway's Groom	1672	
8	1	Oriental Poppy	03/01/2006		Run for Cover	1668	
9	1	Lilly Of The Valley	03/03/2006	YES	Stuff Of Dreams	1666	Pg ++
10	1	Blackeyed Susan	04/01/2006		Nobody's Fool	1637	
11	2	A Real Ruby	04/04/2006		Gem Of A Guy	1634	Pg - Colt
12	1	= Farm Mare #3	04/25/2006		Test of Time	1613	PP
13	5	= Farm Mare #1	06/24/2006		Test of Time	1553	PP

Farm Mares: 13

Total Mares: 13

This report lists the sequence number of the mare, how many times the mare was bred, the mare's name, the last day the mare was bred, whether the last day bred was a double, the name of the stallion she was *last bred to*, how many days since the mare was last bred and the status of the mare after her last exam.

- As mares are re-bred, their names will automatically be re-arranged in chronological order.
- The Status column pulls information from the "Last Exam" field on the Mare Entry/Edit screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Mare Entry/Edit' window. At the top, there are buttons for Search, Save, Cancel, Delete, Mare Info Sheet, and Breeding Shed Form. The main form contains the following fields:

- Mare Name: A Real Ruby
- Band/Tag #: [Empty]
- Farm: TJCIS Main Mare Farm
- Season Year: 2006
- Buttons: + New
- Tabs: Mare Info (selected), Breeding Dates, Foaling Info, Teasing Results
- Starting Status: [Dropdown]
- Booked To: Gem Of A Guy
- Share Owner: [Empty]
- Share #: [Empty]
- Confirmed By: [Empty]
- On: [Dropdown]
- Standing Farm: Stallion Farm L
- Contact: Stallion Farm L Contact
- Phone: 254-1234
- Final Status: In-Foal
- Last Exam: Pg - Colt (indicated by a red arrow)
- Last Date Bred: 04/04/2006
- Previous Season:
 - Bred To: Runaway's Groom
 - Standing Farm: TJCIS Main Stallion Farm
 - Last Date Bred: 03/03/2005
- Foaling Info:
 - Color: [Empty]
 - Sex: [Empty]
 - Foaling Date: [Dropdown]
- Breeding Requirements:
 - Breeding requirements Stallion Farm L

3. Outside Bookings

- Select “Mare Info”
- Select “Reports”
- Select “Outside Bookings”



Starting Date 04/01/2011

Ending Date 08/31/2011

Farm <All>

Show Cancelled Bookings

Print Mode

Preview

Printer

Submit

Close

- Select the date range you want to see
- Select a specific farm from the drop down list or leave “Farm” as <All> to see the outside bookings for all mares at all farms.
- Click the box “Show Cancelled Bookings” if you want the report to show the bookings that have been cancelled. If this box is blank, no cancelled bookings will print on the report.
- Select to Preview the report or send it directly to the Printer
- Click Submit.

Outside Bookings

Date	Time	Mare Name	Booked To Standing Farm	Breeding Requirements	Vanned By Pick Up
Tue 2/17/2009	8:00 AM	Siberian Iris [QH 2006B 001]	Mountain King Stallion Farm H (606) 456-3311	Breeding requirements for Stallion Farm H	Farm Van 7:00 AM
Bred					
May need a double					
Wed 2/18/2009	3:30 PM	Siberian Iris [QH 2006B 001]	Mountain King Stallion Farm H (606) 456-3311	Breeding requirements for Stallion Farm H	Farm Van 2:00 PM
** Cancelled **					
Double					
Tue 3/3/2009	3:00 PM	Mediterranean Pinks	Man O'War Stallion Farm A (606) 352-3266	Breeding requirements for Stallion Farm A	Farm Van 2:00 PM
Bred					
Wed 3/11/2009	8:30 AM	Watchful Eye	Runaway's Groom TJCIS Main Stallion Farm (800) 333-1778	Breeding requirements for TJCIS Main Stallion Farm.	
Bred					
Fri 5/1/2009	2:00 PM	Yellow Jonquil [YJM]	Call Me Stallion Farm L 254-1234	Breeding requirements Stallion Farm L	Farm Van 1:00 PM
Bred					
Sun 5/3/2009	2:00 PM	Yellow Jonquil [YJM]	Call Me Stallion Farm L 254-1234	Breeding requirements Stallion Farm L	Farm Van 1:00 PM
Double					

- The Outside Bookings report will show you what day of the week the mare is scheduled (Mon, Tue, etc.), the actual date the mare is scheduled to be bred (m/dd/yyyy), the time the mare is booked, the mare's name, the name of the stallion the mare is booked to, the name and phone number of the farm where the stallion stands, the breeding requirements at the stallion farm, who will van the mare to the breeding shed and what time they will pick her up.
- Additionally, the Outside Bookings report will show any booking comments that have been entered on the "Breeding Dates Entry/Edit" screen and whether or not the mare was Bred or the breeding was **Cancelled**.

4. Farm Mares Bred Summary

- Select “Mare Info”
- Select “Reports”
- Select “Farm Mares Bred Summary”

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Farm Mares Bred Summary". The window has a light green header bar with standard window controls (minimize, maximize, close) on the right. Below the header, there are several form elements: three dropdown menus for "Season" (set to 2011), "Stallion" (set to <All>), and "Farm" (set to <All>); a checkbox for "Show Only Currently Boarding" which is unchecked; a "Sort By" section with two radio buttons, "Days Since Last Bred" being selected; a "Print Mode" section with two radio buttons, "Preview" being selected; and two buttons at the bottom right, "Submit" and "Close".

- Select the Breeding Season.
- Select one particular stallion from the drop down list or leave “Stallion” as <All> to see all stallions.
- Select one particular Farm from the drop down list or leave “Farm” as <All> to see all farms
- Select whether to sort the report by how many “Days Since Last Bred” or alphabetically by the “Mare Name”.
- [Optional] Show only currently boarding mares
- Select to Preview the report or send it directly to the Printer
- Click Submit.

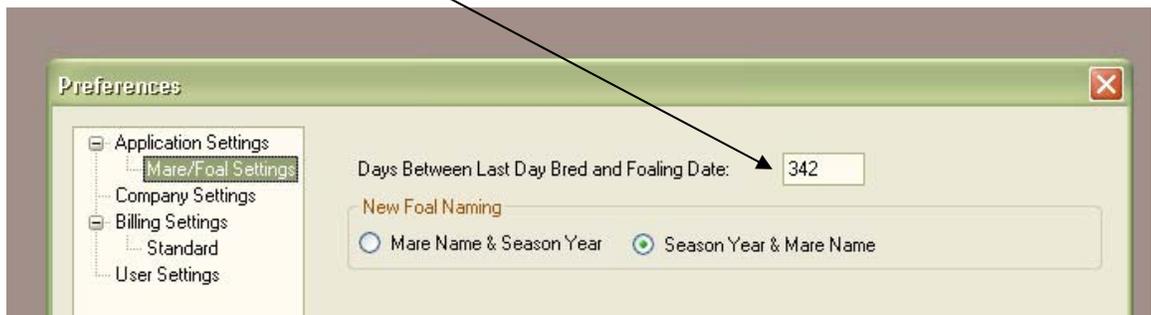
Farm Mares Bred Summary

Season: 2006
 Only Currently Boarding

Mare	Begin Status	Date Foaled	Stallion	Date Bred	Days Since	Final Status	Projected Foaling Date
Rosemary (Ire)	In-Foal	2/2/2006	Half and Half	2/19/2006	1678		1/27/2007
=Always Best (FR)			Bests of The Bests	2/20/2006	1677	Barren	
Connecticut			Stuff Of Dreams	2/20/2006	1677		1/28/2007
Yellow Jonquil	In-Foal	1/5/2006	Gem Of A Guy	2/20/2006	1677	In-Foal	1/28/2007
Evening Primrose	Maiden		Gem Of A Guy	2/20/2006	1677	In-Foal	1/28/2007
= Farm Mare #2	Not Bred		Test of Time	2/22/2006	1675	Slipped	
				2/20/2006			
Snow Crocus			Runaway's Groom	2/25/2006	1672		2/2/2007
				2/23/2006			
Lilly Of The Valley	In-Foal		Stuff Of Dreams	3/3/2006	1666	In-Foal	2/8/2007
				3/1/2006			
A Georgia	In-Foal	1/20/2006	A Great Stallion	4/1/2006	1637		3/9/2007
Blackeyed Susan	In-Foal	1/10/2006	Nobody's Fool	4/1/2006	1637	Barren	
A Real Ruby			Gem Of A Guy	4/4/2006	1634	In-Foal	3/12/2007
			Stuff Of Dreams	3/1/2006			
= Farm Mare #3	In-Foal	4/10/2006	Test of Time	4/25/2006	1613	In-Foal	4/2/2007
= Farm Mare #1	Barren		Test of Time	6/24/2006	1553	Barren	
				5/24/2006			
				4/24/2006			
				3/24/2006			
				2/24/2006			

Mare Count: 13

- This report shows the mare's name, what her status was at the beginning of the Breeding Season, her foaling date, the name of the Stallion she was bred to, **all of her breeding dates** for the selected Breeding Season, how many days since she was last bred, her final status and her projected foaling date for the next year.
- If the mare was bred to more than one stallion in a breeding season, each stallion's name will be displayed. **(A)**
- The "Begin Status" is pulled from the Mare Entry/Edit > Mare Info screen "Starting Status" field.
- The "Final Status" is pulled from the Mare Entry/Edit > Mare Info screen "Final Status" field.
- The "Projected Foaling Date" is calculated based on what you entered in Setup > Preferences > Mare/Foal Settings (Days Between Last Day Bred and Foaling Date). The value for "Due Date" can be any number that you want to enter.



5. Broodmare Listing

- Select “Mare Info”
- Select “Reports”
- Select “Broodmares”



The screenshot shows a window titled "Broodmare Listing" with a standard Windows-style title bar (minimize, maximize, close buttons). The window contains the following elements:

- A "Season" dropdown menu with "2011" selected.
- A "Farm" dropdown menu with "<All>" selected.
- A checkbox labeled "Show Only Currently Boarding" which is currently unchecked.
- A "Print Mode" section containing two radio buttons: "Preview" (which is selected) and "Printer".
- A "Submit" button.
- A "Close" button.

- Select the “Season”
- Select one particular Farm from the drop down list or leave “Farm” as <All> to see all farms
- [Optional] Show only currently boarding mares
- Select to Preview the report or send it directly to the Printer
- Click Submit.

Broodmare Listing
Season: 2006
Only Currently Boarding

Horse: A Real Ruby

Farm: TJCIS Main Mare Farm

2005 Stallion: Runaway's Groom

Confirmed By:
On:

Last Bred Date: 3/3/2005

Foaling Date:

Standing Farm: TJCIS Main Stallion Farm

Foal Color:

Foal Sex:

2006 Stallion: Gem Of A Guy

Share:

Starting Status:

Owner:

Last Bred Date: 4/4/2006

Standing Farm: Stallion Farm L

Confirmed By:

Last Exam: Pg - Colt

Farm Contact: Stallion Farm L Contact **Phone:** 254-1234

On:

Final Status: In-Foal

Breeding Req: Breeding requirements Stallion Farm L

Mare Comments: Information pertaining to the 2006 breeding season for the mare: A Real Ruby

Horse: Blackeyed Susan [QH 2006040102]

Farm: TJCIS Main Mare Farm

2005 Stallion: West by West

Confirmed By:
On:

Last Bred Date: 5/5/2005

Foaling Date: 1/10/2006

Standing Farm: Stallion Farm A

Foal Color: Bay

Foal Sex: Colt

2006 Stallion: Nobody's Fool

Share:

Starting Status: In-Foal

Owner:

Last Bred Date: 4/1/2006

Standing Farm:

Confirmed By:

Last Exam:

Farm Contact: **Phone:**

On:

Final Status: Barren

Breeding Req:

Mare Comments: Mare info comments for the mare: Blackeyed Susan. These comments show up on the Broodmare Listing Report

- This report will show information for the previous breeding season and the selected season for each broodmare.
- The previous season will show the name of the stallion the mare was bred to, the farm where the stallion stands, the name of the person that confirmed the booking and the date the booking was confirmed, the last bred date, the foaling date, the foal color and the foal sex.
- The current season will show the name of the stallion, the name of the farm where the stallion stands, the name of the contact person at the stallion farm, the Breeding Requirements for the stallion farm, the stallion farm's phone number, the share number being used, the owner of the Share/Season, the name of the person that confirmed the booking and the date the booking was confirmed.
- It also shows the beginning status for the selected season, the last day bred, the status of the mare after her Last Exam, the Final Status of the mare and any mare comments that were entered on the mare information screen.

6. Mare List by Client

- Select “Mare Info”
- Select “Reports”
- Select “Mare List By Client”



- Select the “Season”
- Select a particular farm from the drop down list or leave “Farm” as <All> to include all farms in the report.
- Select a particular owner from the drop down list or leave “Owner” as <All> to include all owners in the report.
- If the “Show Only Currently Boarding” is checked, only those horses that are currently boarding will be shown on the report.
- If the “Sort by farm” is selected, the report will sort alphabetically by farm name.
- If the Sort By “Owner” is selected, the report will sort alphabetically by the client’s last name.
- Select to Preview the report or send it directly to the Printer
- Click Submit

Mare List By Client

Season: 2006
 Only Currently Boarding

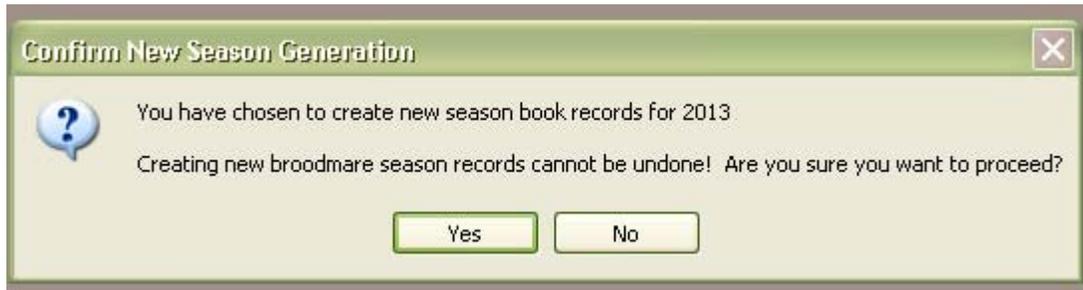
Owner	Percent Owned	Mare	Type	Farm	Season	Booked To	Last Bred	Status After Last Exam	Final Status	Foaling Date	Foal Color	Foal Sex
Callahan, Caren	100%	Connecticut	Mare	TJCIS Secondary	2005	Gem Of A Guy	3/1/2005					
					2006	Stuff Of Dreams	2/20/2006					
Callahan, Caren	100%	Snow Crocus	Mare	TJCIS Secondary	2005	Runaway's Groom						
					2006	Runaway's Groom	2/25/2006			1/10/2007	Chestn	Filly
Fields of Gold	34%	Evening Primrose	Mare	TJCIS Main Mare	2005				Maiden			
Fields of Gold	100%	Lilly Of The Valley	Mare	TJCIS Main Mare	2005	Gem Of A Guy	2/20/2006	P+P+	In-Foal	1/25/2007	Bay	Colt
					2006	Dash For Cash	3/5/2005	Pg ++	In-Foal			
O'Donovan,	100%	A Real Ruby	Mare	TJCIS Main Mare	2005	Runaway's Groom	3/3/2005	Pg ++	In-Foal			
					2006	Stuff Of Dreams	3/3/2006					
O'Donovan,	100%	Blackeyed Susan [QH 2006040102]	Mare	TJCIS Main Mare	2005	Gem Of A Guy	4/4/2006	Pg - Colt	In-Foal	1/10/2006	Bay	Colt
					2006	West by West	5/5/2005	Barren	In-Foal			
O'Riley's Racing	50%	A Georgia	Mare	Training Facility	2005	Nobody's Fool	4/1/2006		Barren		Barren	Barre
					2006	Gem Of A Guy	2/17/2005	Pg ++	In-Foal	1/20/2006	Bay	Colt
Outside Mare	100%	Half Moon Cay	Mare	TJCIS Main Mare	2005	A Great Stallion			Barren			
					2006					12/31/2006		
Pterra, Sara	50%	A Georgia	Mare	Training Facility	2005	Gem Of A Guy	2/17/2005	Pg ++	In-Foal	1/20/2006	Bay	Colt
					2006	A Great Stallion				12/31/2006		
Pterra, Sara	33%	Evening Primrose	Mare	TJCIS Main Mare	2005				Maiden			
Verdigris, James	100%	= Farm Mare #1	Mare	TJCIS Test Farm for	2005	Gem Of A Guy			Barren			
					2006	Test of Time	6/24/2006	PP	Barren			
Verdigris, James	100%	= Farm Mare #2	Mare	TJCIS Test Farm (2)	2005				Not Bred			
					2006	Test of Time	2/22/2006	SL	Slipped			
Verdigris, James	100%	= Farm Mare #3	Mare	TJCIS Test Farm for	2005				In-Foal	4/10/2006	Bay	Filly
					2006	Test of Time	4/25/2006	PP	In-Foal	3/15/2007	Bay	Colt
Watts, Michael J.	100%	=Always Best (FR)	In Training	TJCIS Secondary	2005							

- This report will show the Owner's Name, the Percent Owned, the Mare name, the horse Type, the name of the Farm where the mare is, the Season year (Previous Season and Selected Season), the name of the stallion that the mare was bred to, the last day the mare was bred, the Status After the Last Exam, the Final Status, the date the mare foaled and the foal color & sex.
- The Status After Last Exam information is pulled from the "Status After Exam" field on the "Mare Entry/Edit" screen and the Final Status is also pulled from the "Mare Entry/Edit" screen from the "Final Status" field.

Generate Broodmare Season

- Select "Mare Info"
- Select Generate Broodmare Season
- Enter the Season Year and select Generate





- The "Generate Broodmare Season" is used to generate a new season record for all mares at the same time. In order for the system to generate a new season record, the mare must have a previous record to generate from and the mare *must have a current arrival date*. You can generate new season records at any time during the year and as many times as needed or you can add seasons one by one manually.

Note: The system will automatically print a list of mares that it has created a new season record for each time you generate.

Run Date: 09/27/2010 11:06 AM **Broodmare Season Entry Creation** Page: 1 of 1
 Company: TJCIS Test Company Season: 2009 User: cec

Mare Name	Farm Name	Beginning Status
Blackeyed Susan [GH 2006040102]	TJCIS Main Mare Farm	In-Foal
Snow Crocus	TJCIS Secondary Mare Farm	In-Foal
Evening Primrose	TJCIS Main Mare Farm	In-Foal
Connecticut	TJCIS Secondary Mare Farm	In-Foal

- If there are no mares that need a new season, you will get a message to that effect when you generate. Mares that already have a season will not be duplicated.



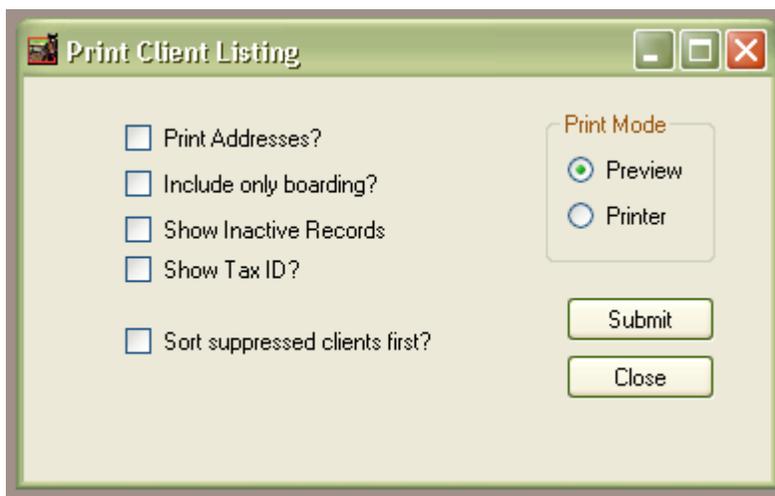
REPORTS



Base Reports



1. Clients



This report prints a list of clients that have been entered into the system. You can print just the clients' names or you can include their address. You can also select to show only those clients whose horses are currently boarding. If the box "Include only boarding?" is blank, the report will list all clients even if they no longer are boarding horses with you.

If the box "Show Inactive Records" is checked, those clients that have been marked as "Inactive" will also appear on the list.

If the box "Sort Suppressed Clients First?" is checked, those clients that you have marked to "Suppress Billing" will appear at the top of the client list.

If the box "Show Tax ID" is checked, the report will show the Tax ID that has been entered for the client. If that box is not checked, the e-mail information for the client will show on the report.

Run Date: 09/27/2010 11:51 AM
 Company: TJCIS Test Company

Client Listing

Page: 1 of 1
 User: cec

Client Name	Farm / Company Name	Phone	Tax ID / SSH	Suppress Billing	Farm Owner
... Unknown	... Unknown			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
All In All Incorporated	All In All Incorporated			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Altogether Partnership	Altogether Partnership	E-Mail: oneforall@gmail.com		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Arbor, Frederick J.				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Callahan, Caren		Home: (516) 231-9884 E-Mail: caren@caren.com	123 51 456	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Elliott, Drew		E-Mail: drew@drew.com		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
February Rain Farm	February Rain Farm			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Fields of Gold Farm	Fields of Gold Farm	Cell: (607) 890-2638 Fax: (607) 890-2639	555 88 7412	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Gemstone Racing	Gemstone Racing			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Jockey Club Syndicate Manager	Jockey Club Syndicate Manager	Office: (800) 333-1778		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Just Because Farm	Just Because Farm	Office: (905) 445-2852		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
McGillicutty, Annie				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
O'Donovan, Colleen	Emerald Isle Racing	Office: 01353 87 3319821	123 456 7891	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
O'Riley's Racing	O'Riley's Racing	Office: 011-353-532458712		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Outside Mare Owner	Outside Mare Owner	Barn: (914) 832-5221		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Pterra, Sara		Office: (905) 654-3300 Fax: (905) 654-3301		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Runaway's Groom Syndicate	Runaway's Groom Syndicate			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sales Agent/Consignor	Sales Agent/Consignor			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Test Client Syndicate	Test Client Syndicate			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Verdigris, James	Suppressed Success	Home: (815) 445-3691		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Watts, Michael J.	CEMECA Enterprises	Home: (630) 541-3311 E-Mail: michaelj@michaelj.com		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Williams, Edward				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Run Date: 12/15/2011 4:09 PM
 Company: TJCIS Test Company

Client Listing

Page: 1 of 2
 User: cec

Client Name	Farm / Company Name	Phone	Email	Suppress Billing	Farm Owner
... Unknown	... Unknown			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
All In All Incorporated	All In All Incorporated			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Altogether Partnership	Altogether Partnership		oneforall@gmail.com	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Arbor, Frederick J. 23 Greystone Park Honolulu, HI 96845			fredericka@email.com	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Baker, Ruth				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Callahan, Caren 451 Apple Blossom Lane Schenectady, NY 12345		Home: (516) 231-9884 Office: (225) 789-6654	caren@caren.com	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Edison, Thomas				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Elliott, Drew 14 Twilight Avenue Baldwin, PA 15234			drew@drew.com	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
February Rain Farm 2 Freemont Street South Egremont, MA 01258	February Rain Farm		februaryrain@email.com	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Fields of Gold Farm 369 Sunnyside Grove #3 North Loma Linda, CA 92354	Fields of Gold Farm	Cell: (607) 890-2638 Fax: (607) 890-2639 Cell: fieldsofgold@email.com		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Gemstone Racing 141 Diamond Drive Suite #1 Los Angeles, CA 90014	Gemstone Racing		gemstone@racing.com	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Horses

The screenshot shows the 'Horse Listing' window with the following settings:

- Sort By: Farm Name (selected)
- Boarding/Non-boarding: Horse Type: <All>
- Only Currently Boarding:
- Print Mode: Preview (selected)
- Currently Boarding Only: Boarding Type: <All>
- Show Inactive Records:

This report prints a list of horses that have been entered into the system. You can create the report based on a combination of options: Sort by Farm Name or Horse Name and show only those horses Currently Boarding. You can also print the list based on a particular horse type or Boarding Type and if the box is checked, you can Show Inactive Records (horses that have been marked as Inactive).

The screenshot shows the 'Horse Entry/Edit' window with the following details:

- Horse Name: Half Moon Cay
- Breed: Thoroughbred
- Farm Name: TJCIS Main Mare Far
- Horse Type: Mare
- Active:

Sort by: Select "Farm Name" and the report will print each farm on a separate page. Select "Horse Name" and the report will alphabetically print a list of all horses regardless of the farm.

Horse Name [Band/Tag]	Horse Type	Sex	Color	Date of Birth	Sire	Dam	Arrival Date	Departure Date	Owner(s)	Percent Owned
A Georgia	Mare				Augusta	Savannah	04/23/2007	04/20/2007	O'Riley's Racing Pterra, Sara	50.0%
A Real Ruby	Mare		Gray/Roan				11/05/2005		O'Donovan, Colleen	100%
Alabama	Mare	Mare	Gray/Roan	02/12/1978	Warpath (GB)	Montana	01/01/2007		February Rain Farm	100%
Arizona	Mare	Mare	Chestnut	01/01/1935	Singapore (GB)	Nevada	01/01/2007		February Rain Farm	100%
Arkansas	Mare	Mare	Bay	01/01/1946	Fenelon	Royal Lill	01/01/2005		February Rain Farm	100%
Blackeyed Susan [QH 2006040102]	Mare	Mare	Chestnut	04/01/2002	Cat's Leo	Miss Cody Poco	02/05/2005	11/05/2004	O'Donovan, Colleen	100%
Connecticut	Mare	Mare	Chestnut	01/01/2001	Hartford	New Haven	01/10/2007		Callahan, Caren	100%
Dance Partner	Mare						02/02/2004		Watts, Michael J.	100%
Debutante Debut	Mare						01/01/2008	12/12/2006	Altogether Partnership	100%
Evening Primrose	Mare	Mare	Chestnut	04/16/2001	Dayjur	Water Lily (Fr)	01/03/2010		Fields of Gold Farm Pterra, Sara	34.0% 33.0%
Half and Half	Stallion						06/07/2007		Watts, Michael J. Callahan, Caren	33.0% 50.0%
Half Moon Cay	Mare						01/01/2006		Watts, Michael J. Outside Mare Owner	50.0% 100%
Hot Cocoa	Stallion	Horse	Dark Bay	06/03/1995	Northern No Trump	Lady Amber	01/01/2008		Just Because Farm	100%

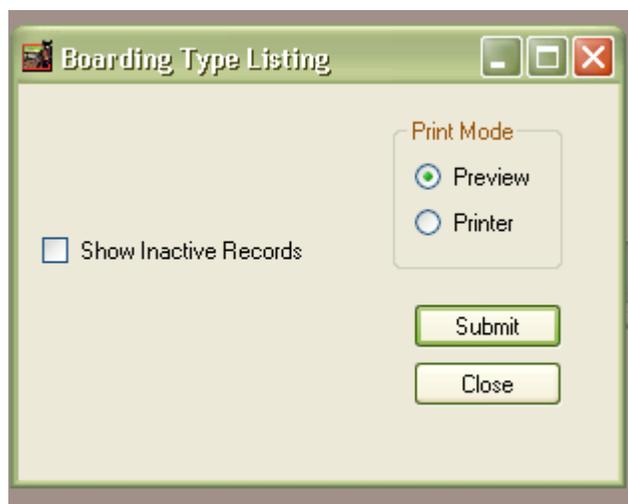
3. Farms

This report prints a list of farms that have been entered into the system. The list includes Farm Name, Address, Manager, Contact, Vet, Owner and any phone numbers that you entered in the Farm Master File Entry/Edit form.

If the box "Show Inactive Records" is checked, those farms that have been marked as "Inactive" will also appear on the list.

Farm Name	Address	Manager: Contact: Vet: Owner:	Phone
...Unknown	Address for Unknown Farm	Manager: Contact: Vet: Owner:	Barn: (800)111-0000
Mare Farm B	Farm B Street Columbus, Ohio 43214	Manager: Contact: Bettie Farm B Vet: Owner:	Office: (606) 123-4567
Mare Farm K	Farm K Street Taft, Ohio 45213	Manager: Contact: Kelly Farm K Vet: Owner:	Office: (859) 998-2142
Mare Farm R	Farm R Street Colerain, Ohio 45251	Manager: Contact: Rachael Farm R Vet: Owner:	Office: (859) 654-2587 E-Mail: e-mail@ e-mail.com
Stallion Farm A	234 Gazebo Lane Louisville, Kentucky 40236	Manager: Stallion Farm A Manager Contact: Stallion Farm A Contact Vet: Stallion Farm A Vet Name Owner: Stallion Farm A Owner	Fax: (606) 352-3216 Office: (606) 352-3266 E-Mail: email@email.com
Stallion Farm H	18 Wire To Wire Lane Louisville, Kentucky 40237	Manager: Stallion Farm H Manager Contact: Stallion Farm H Contact Vet: Stallion Farm H Vet Name Owner: Stallion Farm H Owner	Office: (606) 456-3311 Fax: (606) 456-3322 E-Mail: stallionfarmh@ e-mail.com
Stallion Farm L	45 Beech Tree Drive Lexington, Kentucky 40515	Manager: Stallion Farm L Manager Contact: Stallion Farm L Contact Vet: Stallion Farm L Vet Name Owner: Stallion Farm L Owner	Office: 254-1234 Cell: 331-2313
TJC Stallion Annex	82 Corporate Drive #4 Kentucky 40200	Manager: Stallion Manager Contact: Stallion Farm Manager	Office: (800) 333-1778

4. Boarding Types



This report prints an alphabetical listing of all of the Boarding Types that you have set up for your farm/company. The Standard Board rate associated with each Boarding Type will be shown as well as the Default Horse Type that is associated with each Boarding Type.

The report will indicate the G/L Number that has been entered for each Boarding Type and the Billing System. Comments that were entered in the Board Type Entry/Edit form appear on this report.

If the box "Show Inactive Records" is checked, those Boarding Types that have been marked as "Inactive" will also appear on the list.

Run Date: 09/27/2010 1:26 PM					
Boarding Type Listing				Page: 1 of 1	
Company: TJCIS Test Company				User: cec	
Boarding Type	Standard Board Rate	Default Horse Type	G/L Account Number	Billing System	Comments
Broodmare	\$25.00	Mare	401	Standard	
Foal	\$0.00		402	Standard	
In Training	\$49.00		410	Standard	Can be used for any age group.
Layup	\$12.00		403	Standard	
Mare Under Lights	\$26.00	Mare	404	Standard	Can be used for maiden mares, barren mares or mares that have slipped.
Pasture Board	\$5.00		405	Standard	
Recipient Mare	\$0.00	Mare	420	Standard	
Sales Prep - Mare	\$35.00	Mare	406	Standard	
Sales Prep - Yearling	\$35.00	Yearling	407	Standard	
Stallion	\$60.00	Stallion	NSS701	Standard	Non-syndicated stallion. Procedures & board should appear on standard invoices.
Stallion - Syndicated	\$60.00	Stallion	701S	Syndicate	Syndicated Stallion - syndicate billing only.
Test A	\$20.00		411	Standard	
Test B	\$35.00		412	Standard	
Transient Boarder	\$10.00		413	Standard	
Weanling	\$8.00		408	Standard	
Yearling	\$10.00		409	Standard	

5. Horse List By Client

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Horse List By Client". It features a "Filter By" section with three dropdown menus for "Farm", "Owner", and "Horse Type", each currently set to "<All>". Below these is an unchecked checkbox labeled "Show Only Currently Boarding". To the right is a "Print Mode" section with two radio buttons: "Preview" (selected) and "Printer". At the bottom right are "Submit" and "Close" buttons. In the bottom left, there is a "Sort By" section with three radio buttons: "Owner" (selected), "Farm Name", and "Horse Type". In the bottom center, there is an unchecked checkbox labeled "Show Inactive Records".

This report will show the list of horses that have been entered into the system.

- You can select one Farm from the drop down list or leave Farm as <All> to see all horses at all farms.
- You can select one Horse Type from the drop down list or leave Horse Type as <All> to see all horses at all farms.
- You can sort the list by Owner
- You can sort the list by Farm Name
- You can sort the list by Horse Type

If the box "Show Only Currently Boarding" is not checked, those Horses that are no longer boarding will also appear on the list.

If the box "Show Inactive Records" is checked, those horses that have been marked as "Inactive" will also appear on the list.

Horse List By Client

Owner	Percent Owned	Horse	Type	Sire	Dam	Date Of Birth	Farm	Location
... Unknown	100%	06 Rosemary	Foals of '06	Stuff Of Dreams	Rosemary (Ire)	02/02/2006	TJCIS Secondary	Annex #3
... Unknown	100%	07 A Nick In Time			A Nick In Time	01/15/2007	TJCIS Main Mare	
... Unknown	100%	Dash For Cash	Sire	Rocket Wrangler	Find a Buyer	04/17/1973	Stallion Farm A	Outside Stallion
... Unknown	100%	Gem Of A Guy	Sire	Known Fact	Gem's For Julie	03/23/1998	Stallion Farm L	Outside Stallion
... Unknown	100%	R 0106 [R 0106]	Mare				TJCIS Main Mare	
... Unknown	100%	R 0206 [R0206]	Mare				TJCIS Main Mare	
... Unknown	100%	R 0305 [R 0305]	Mare				TJCIS Secondary	
... Unknown	100%	Stuff Of Dreams	Sire	Dr. Blum	Dreamy Hill	03/09/1987	Stallion Farm H	Outside Stallion
All In All	6%	=A PARTNER MARE					TJCIS Main Mare	Annex #1
All In All	100%	=Irish Moss	In Training	Irish River (Fr)	Wsls	02/17/2003	Training Facility	Training Barn
Altogether	100%	Debutante Debut	Mare				TJCIS Main Mare	Annex #2
Arbor, Frederick J.	13%	=A PARTNER MARE					TJCIS Main Mare	Annex #1
Callahan, Caren	10%	=A PARTNER MARE					TJCIS Main Mare	Annex #1
Callahan, Caren	100%	=Russian Sage	In Training	Badgers Red Zero	Lucky Lavendar Sage	04/21/2003	Training Facility	Training Barn
Callahan, Caren	50%	=Wind & Rain	Mare	Souverain (Fr)	Windy Point	01/15/2002	Training Facility	Training Barn
Callahan, Caren	100%	06 Arkansas	In Training	Stuff Of Dreams	Arkansas (DM)	02/01/2006	TJCIS Main Mare	Annex #3
Callahan, Caren	50%	06 Yellow Jonquil	Foals of '06	Runaway Groom	Yellow Jonquil	01/05/2006	TJCIS Secondary	Annex #3
Callahan, Caren	100%	07 Debutante Debut		Runaway's Groom	Debbie	01/16/2007	TJCIS Main Mare	
Callahan, Caren	100%	07 Snow Crocus		Runaway's Groom	Snow Crocus	01/10/2007	TJCIS Secondary	
Callahan, Caren	100%	Connecticut	Mare	Hartford	New Haven	01/01/2001	TJCIS Secondary	Annex
Callahan, Caren	50%	Half and Half	Stallion				TJCIS Main Mare	
Callahan, Caren	50%	Kee Sale Horse #1	Yearling				Training Facility	
Callahan, Caren	100%	QH Stallion	Stallion				TJC Stallion	
Callahan, Caren	100%	Sea Salt	Mare				TJCIS Main Mare	
Callahan, Caren	100%	Snow Crocus	Mare	Buzzie Bars	Donna Skip	04/01/2000	TJCIS Secondary	Main Farm
Callahan, Caren	100%	Test of Time	Stallion	Capote	Stalwart Moment	05/02/1999	TJC Stallion	Stallion Barn
Callahan, Caren	100%	Tinker's Best					TJCIS Main Mare	Training Barn
Callahan, Caren	50%	Woodrow	In Training			02/24/1992	Training Facility	Training Barn
Elliott, Drew	6%	=A PARTNER MARE					TJCIS Main Mare	Annex #1
Elliott, Drew	100%	06 A Georgia	Foals of '06	Gem Of A Guy	A Georgia	01/20/2006	TJCIS Main Mare	Annex #3

This list has been sorted by **Owner**

Verdigris, James	100%	R 0207 [R 0207]	Mare				TJCIS Secondary	
Watts, Michael J.	100%	=Always Best (FR)	In Training	Priolo	Always True	02/11/2001	TJCIS Secondary	Training Barn
Watts, Michael J.	50%	06 Yellow Jonquil	Foals of '06	Runaway Groom	Yellow Jonquil	01/05/2006	TJCIS Secondary	Annex #3
Watts, Michael J.	100%	Dance Partner	Mare				TJCIS Secondary	
Watts, Michael J.	100%	Rosemary (Ire)	Mare	Dom Racine	Clooney	03/30/1982	TJCIS Secondary	Annex
Watts, Michael J.	100%	Yellow Jonquil [YJ01]	Mare	Spring Frost	Wildflower Miss	03/18/2003	TJCIS Secondary	Annex #1
Verdigris, James	100%	= Farm Mare #2	Mare				TJCIS Test Farm	Main Farm
Verdigris, James	100%	= Farm Mare #1	Mare				TJCIS Test Farm	Main Farm
Verdigris, James	100%	= Farm Mare #3	Mare				TJCIS Test Farm	Main Farm
All In All	100%	=Irish Moss	In Training	Irish River (Fr)	Wsls	02/17/2003	Training Facility	Training Barn
Callahan, Caren	100%	=Russian Sage	In Training	Badgers Red Zero	Lucky Lavendar Sage	04/21/2003	Training Facility	Training Barn
Callahan, Caren	50%	=Wind & Rain	Mare	Souverain (Fr)	Windy Point	01/15/2002	Training Facility	Training Barn
Callahan, Caren	50%	Kee Sale Horse #1	Yearling				Training Facility	

This list has been sorted by **Farm**

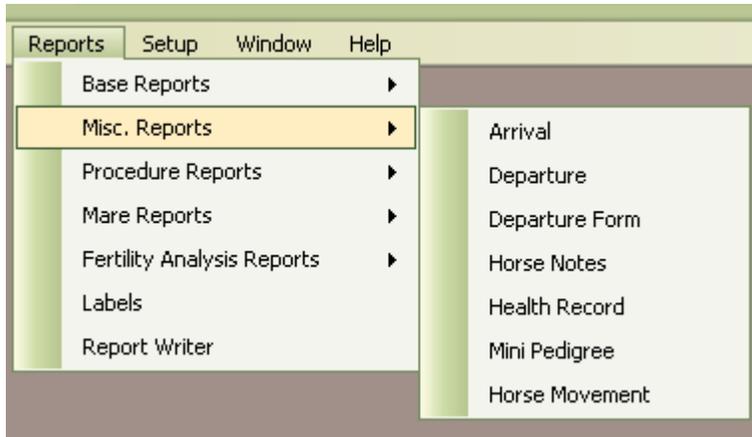
Horse List By Client

Owner	Percent Owned	Horse	Type	Sire	Dam	Date Of Birth	Farm	Location
Watts, Michael J.	33%	07 Evening Primrose		Gem Of A Guy	Evening Primrose	01/25/2007	TJCIS Main Mare	
Williams, Edward	100%	Eddie Be Good					TJCIS Main Mare	
Callahan, Caren	100%	07 Snow Crocus		Runaway's Groom	Snow Crocus	01/10/2007	TJCIS Secondary	
Fields of Gold	34%	08 Evening Primrose	Foal	Over The River	Evening Primrose	11/30/2007	TJCIS Main Mare	
Pterra, Sara	33%	08 Evening Primrose	Foal	Over The River	Evening Primrose	11/30/2007	TJCIS Main Mare	
Watts, Michael J.	33%	08 Evening Primrose	Foal	Over The River	Evening Primrose	11/30/2007	TJCIS Main Mare	
... Unknown	100%	06 Rosemary	Foals of '06	Stuff Of Dreams	Rosemary (Ire)	02/02/2006	TJCIS Secondary	Annex #3
Callahan, Caren	50%	06 Yellow Jonquil	Foals of '06	Runaway Groom	Yellow Jonquil	01/05/2006	TJCIS Secondary	Annex #3
Elliott, Drew	100%	06 A Georgia	Foals of '06	Gem Of A Guy	A Georgia	01/20/2006	TJCIS Main Mare	Annex #3
McGillicutty, Annie	0%	06 A Georgia	Foals of '06	Gem Of A Guy	A Georgia	01/20/2006	TJCIS Main Mare	Annex #3
Watts, Michael J.	50%	06 Yellow Jonquil	Foals of '06	Runaway Groom	Yellow Jonquil	01/05/2006	TJCIS Secondary	Annex #3
All In All	100%	=Irish Moss	In Training	Irish River (Fr)	Wlsia	02/17/2003	Training Facility	Training Barn
Callahan, Caren	100%	=Russian Sage	In Training	Badgers Red Zero	Lucky Lavendar Sage	04/21/2003	Training Facility	Training Barn
Callahan, Caren	100%	06 Arkansas	In Training	Stuff Of Dreams	Arkansas (DM)	02/01/2006	TJCIS Main Mare	Annex #3
Callahan, Caren	50%	Woodrow	In Training			02/24/1992	Training Facility	Training Barn
Gemstone Racing	100%	Blackened Gem	In Training	Gem Of A Guy	Blackeyed Susan	01/15/2004	TJCIS Secondary	Training Barn
O'Donovan,	50%	Woodrow	In Training			02/24/1992	Training Facility	Training Barn
Watts, Michael J.	100%	=Always Best (FR)	In Training	Priolo	Always True	02/11/2001	TJCIS Secondary	Training Barn
Watts, Michael J.	0%	06 Arkansas	In Training	Stuff Of Dreams	Arkansas (DM)	02/01/2006	TJCIS Main Mare	Annex #3
O'Donovan,	100%	Trial By Fire	Layup	Trial Judge	Louela O Hancock	06/01/1980	Training Facility	Training Barn
... Unknown	100%	R 0106 [R 0106]	Mare				TJCIS Main Mare	
... Unknown	100%	R 0206 [R0206]	Mare				TJCIS Main Mare	
... Unknown	100%	R 0305 [R 0305]	Mare				TJCIS Secondary	
Altogether	100%	Debutante Debut	Mare				TJCIS Main Mare	Annex #2
Callahan, Caren	50%	=Wind & Rain	Mare	Souverain (Fr)	Windy Point	01/15/2002	Training Facility	Training Barn
Callahan, Caren	100%	Connecticut	Mare	Hartford	New Haven	01/01/2001	TJCIS Secondary	Annex
Callahan, Caren	100%	Sea Salt	Mare				TJCIS Main Mare	
Callahan, Caren	100%	Snow Crocus	Mare	Buzzie Bars	Donna Skip	04/01/2000	TJCIS Secondary	Main Farm
February Rain	100%	Alabama	Mare	Warpeth (GB)	Montana	02/12/1978	TJCIS Main Mare	
February Rain	100%	Alaska	Mare	Midnight Sun	Maryeleanor	01/01/1965	TJCIS Main Mare	

This list has been sorted by **Horse Type**.

Note: If the Horse Type is blank you have not entered any Horse Type for that particular horse on the horse master screen.

Misc. Reports



1. Arrival



Enter a Starting Date and an Ending Date.
This report prints a list of horses that have an arrival record within the date range that has been selected.

Run Date: 09/27/2010 4:45 PM
Company: TJCIS Test Company

Arrival Report

Farm: TJCIS Main Mare Farm
Date Range: 01/01/2006 thru 12/31/2008

Page: 2 of 5
User: cec

Date	Horse Name	Arrived From	Vanned By	Time
01/01/2006	Debutante Debut			12:00 AM
01/01/2006	Half Moon Cay			12:00 AM
01/01/2006	R 0106 [R 0106]			12:00 AM
01/01/2006	R 0107 [R 0107]			12:00 AM
01/01/2006	R 0206 [R0206]			12:00 AM
01/01/2006	R 0207 [R 0207]			12:00 AM
01/01/2006	Trial By Fire			12:00 AM
01/20/2006	06 A Georgia	TJCIS Main Mare Farm		2:30 AM
02/01/2006	06 Arkansas	TJCIS Main Mare Farm		2:30 AM
01/01/2007	Alaska	Client's Farm	Client's Van	12:00 AM
01/01/2007	Arizona	Client's Farm	Client's Van	12:00 AM
01/15/2007	07 A Nick In Time	TJCIS Main Mare Farm		2:00 AM
01/16/2007	07 Debutante Debut	TJCIS Main Mare Farm		2:00 AM
01/25/2007	07 Evening Primrose	TJCIS Main Mare Farm		11:10 PM
06/07/2007	Half and Half			10:30 AM
08/01/2007	Tinker's Best			12:00 AM
10/30/2007	A Nick In Time			12:00 AM
11/30/2007	08 Evening Primrose	TJCIS Main Mare Farm		6:15 PM
01/16/2008	Debutante Debut	Training Facility	Commercial Van	7:30 PM
01/28/2008	08 Arkansas	TJCIS Main Mare Farm		1:30 AM
02/14/2008	Pineapple Princess			12:00 AM
03/02/2008	08 A Nick in Time	TJCIS Main Mare Farm		11:00 AM

The report will sort by Farm and will list the Date of the arrival, the Horse Name, where the horse Arrived From, who Vanned the horse and the time of the arrival.

The information on this report is pulled directly from the Boarding screen.
(Master Files > Horses > Boarding).

See Example (A)

NOTE: If no arrival time has been entered, the report will default to 12:00 am.

Example (A)

Horse Entry/Edit

Horse

Horse Name: Breed: Barn:

Band/Tag #: Farm Name: Stall:

Horse Type: Location: Field:

Horse Info
Ownership
Boarding
Insurance
Procedures
Mare Info
Notes
Sales
Nominations
EquineLine

Departure Notice:

Date	Type	Arrived To
01/01/2006	Arrival	<input type="text" value="TJCIS Main Mare Farm"/>
12/12/2006 11:59 PM	Departure	<input type="text" value="TJCIS Main Mare Farm"/>
01/16/2008 7:30 PM	Arrival	<input type="text" value="TJCIS Main Mare Farm"/>

Vanned By: Boarding Type:

Arrived From: Exception Rate:

Address: Standard Rate:

City:

State: Zip:

Country:

Phone:

Ownership
Exception Rate

2. Departure



Enter a Starting Date and an Ending Date.

This report prints a list of horses that have a departure record within the date range that has been selected.

Run Date: 09/28/2010 10:49 AM	Departure Report	Page: 2 of 4
Company: TJCIS Test Company	Farm: TJCIS Main Mare Farm	User: cec
Date Range: 01/01/2008 thru 12/31/2009		

Date	Horse Name	Shipped To	Vanned By	Time
01/23/2008	A Nick In Time	Mare Farm B	Commercial Van	4:00 PM
01/25/2008	Alaska	Owner's Farm	Client's Van	5:30 PM
12/30/2008	07 Debutante Debut	Sale - Barn #21	Commercial Van	1:00 PM
04/01/2009	06 Arkansas	Clinic	Farm Van	11:59 PM
04/17/2009	08 Evening Primrose	Owner's Farm	Farm Van	8:46 AM
04/17/2009	07 A Nick In Time	Mare Farm B	Commercial Van	11:59 PM
07/01/2009	Pineapple Princess	Mare Farm R	Commercial Van	3:30 PM

The report will sort by Farm and will list the Date of the departure, the Horse Name, where the horse Shipped To, who Vanned the horse and the Time of the departure.

The information on this report is pulled directly from the Boarding screen. (Master Files > Horses > Boarding).

See Example (B)

NOTE: If no arrival time has been entered, the report will default to 11:59 pm.

Example (B)

Horse Entry/Edit

Search Save Cancel Delete Verify

Horse

Horse Name: **Pineapple Princess** Breed: Thoroughbred Barn:
Band/Tag #: Farm Name: **TJCIS Main Mare Far** Stall:
Horse Type: Location: **Main Farm Div B** Field:

Horse Info Ownership **Boarding** Insurance Procedures Mare Info Notes Sales Nominations EquineLine

Departure Notice:

Date	Type	Ship From
02/14/2008	Arrival	TJCIS Main Mare Farm
07/01/2009 3:30 PM	Departure	TJCIS Main Mare Farm

Vanned By: Commercial Van
Ship To: Mare Farm R
Address: Farm R Street
City: Colerain
State: Ohio Zip: 45251
Country:
Phone: (859) 654-2587

Boarding Audit Log
Created by: cec
on: 09/09/2010 11:41 AM
Last updated by: cec
on: 09/28/2010 10:47 AM

<< Boarding Comments

Saved Documents
+ Last Race

3. Departure Form

Departure Form Report

Departure Date

Starting Date

Ending Date

Procedure Date Range

Starting Date

Ending Date

Horse:

Horse Type:

Boarding Type:

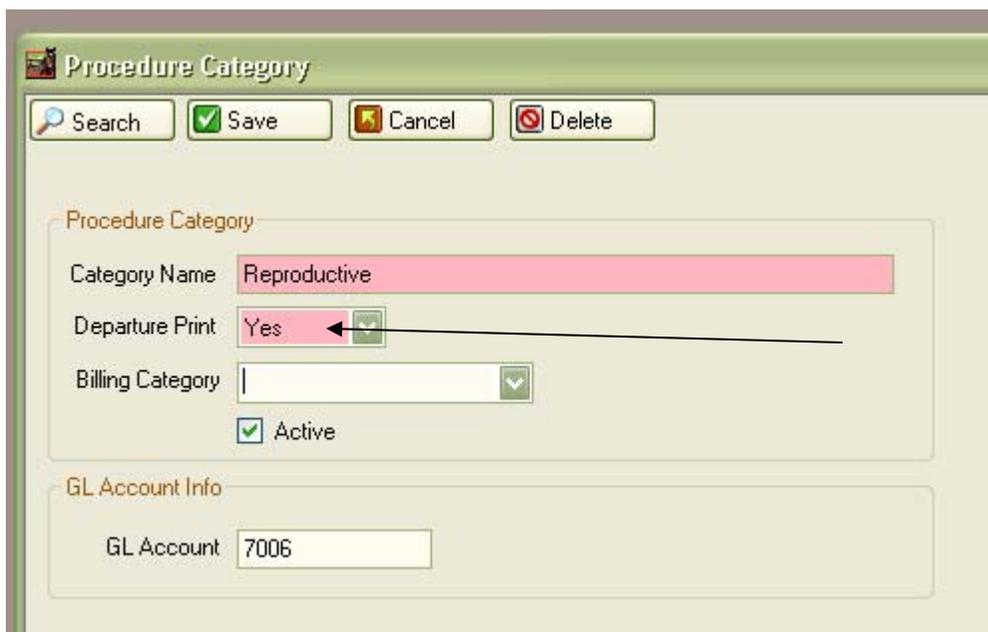
Print Mode

Preview Printer

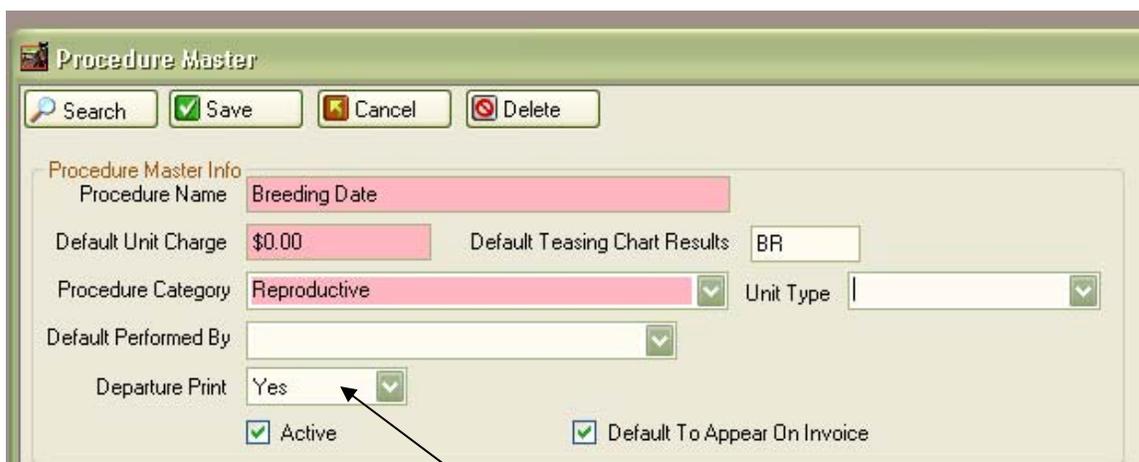
Print Owner and Insurance information

For horses that are scheduled to leave the farm or have already left the farm, you can print a report that shows selected procedures that have been performed for any date or date range, for any group of horses that have departed the farm or for a single horse that has departed the farm or is scheduled to depart the farm.

NOTE: The procedures that appear on this report are based on the criteria you selected when you originally set up your Procedure Categories and your Procedure Masters



The screenshot shows the 'Procedure Category' form. At the top, there are buttons for Search, Save, Cancel, and Delete. Below this, the 'Procedure Category' section contains a text field for 'Category Name' with the value 'Reproductive', a dropdown menu for 'Departure Print' set to 'Yes', a dropdown menu for 'Billing Category', and a checked checkbox for 'Active'. Below this is the 'GL Account Info' section with a text field for 'GL Account' containing the value '7006'. An arrow points from the 'Departure Print' dropdown in this form to the 'Departure Print' dropdown in the Procedure Master form below.



The screenshot shows the 'Procedure Master' form. At the top, there are buttons for Search, Save, Cancel, and Delete. Below this, the 'Procedure Master Info' section contains a text field for 'Procedure Name' with the value 'Breeding Date', a text field for 'Default Unit Charge' with the value '\$0.00', a text field for 'Default Teasing Chart Results' with the value 'BR', a dropdown menu for 'Procedure Category' set to 'Reproductive', a dropdown menu for 'Unit Type', a dropdown menu for 'Default Performed By', a dropdown menu for 'Departure Print' set to 'Yes', a checked checkbox for 'Active', and a checked checkbox for 'Default To Appear On Invoice'. An arrow points from the 'Departure Print' dropdown in this form to the 'Departure Print' dropdown in the Procedure Category form above.

If you are not satisfied with the procedures that are **or** are **not** appearing on this report, go back to the Procedure Category Entry/Edit and the Procedure Master and re-select either "No", "Yes" or "Last" in the "Departure Print" field. Whatever has been selected in the Procedure Master Entry/Edit form will take precedence over what has been entered in the Procedure Category Entry/Edit form.

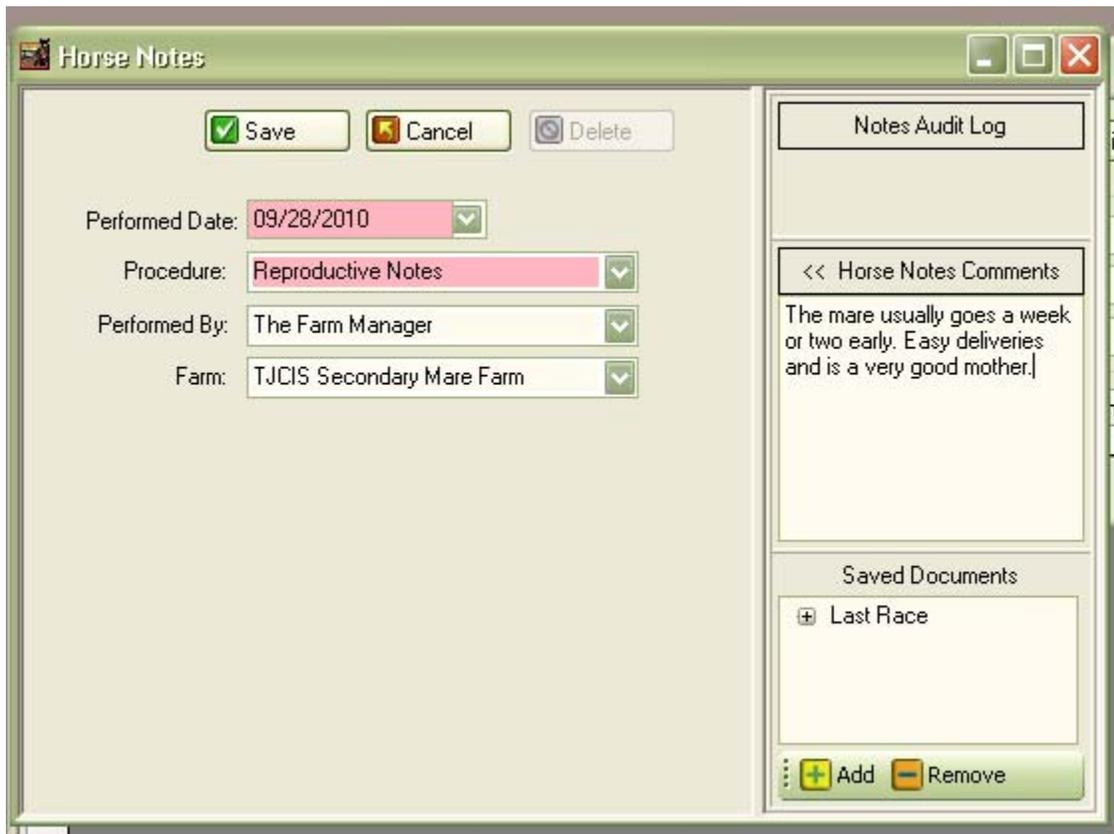
4. Horse Notes

This report is based on the information that has been entered through the “Notes” tab on the Horse Entry screen.

(Master Files > Horse Entry/Edit > Notes) **See (A) Below**

Notes Date	Procedure	Farm	Notes By
11/17/2009	Evaluation Notes	TJCIS Main Mare Farm	The Farm Manager
12/15/2009	Conformation Notes	TJCIS Main Mare Farm	The Farm Manager
01/29/2010	Reproductive Notes	TJCIS Main Mare Farm	The Farm Manager

Notes Comments:
Nice mare, good temperament. Had a good racing career and retired sound.



To print the report:

- Select a Starting Date and an Ending Date. You might want to see information for one day, one week, one month, one year, or any other specific date range.
- Once you have selected a date range, you have the option to create the report based on additional criteria.
- Sort By: Select have the report sorted by either the Client Name or by the Horse Name.
- Boarding Only: Click in the box if you want the report to list only those horses that are currently boarding. Leave the box unchecked if you want to see all horses including those that are not currently boarding.
- Category: Select one specific Procedure Category from the drop down list or leave "Category" as <All> to include all Categories.
- Procedure: Select one specific Procedure from the drop down list or leave "Procedure" as <All> to include all Procedures.
- Horse: Select one specific Horse from the drop down list or leave "Horse" as <All> to include all horses.
- Horse Type: Select one specific Horse Type from the drop down list or leave "Horse Type" as <All> to include all Horse Types
- Current Owner: Select one specific Client from the drop down list or leave "Current Owner" as <All> to include all Owners.
- Band/Tag: Select one specific Band/Tag from the drop down list or leave "Band/Tag" as <All> to include all Band/Tags.
- Select to Preview the report or send it directly to the Printer
- Click Submit.

Run Date: 09/29/2010 10:52 AM
Company: TJCIS Test Company

Horse Notes Report

Date Range: 01/01/2007 thru 09/30/2010
(Boarding Only)
Horse = Sea Salt []

Page: 1 of 1
User: cec

Horse Type		Mare	Farm Name		TJCIS Main Mare Farm
Horse Name	Date of Birth	Color	Sex	Owner %	Owner(s)
Sea Salt	03/17/1998	Gray/Roan	Mare	100.00 %	Callahan, Caren
11/17/2009	The Farm Manager	Evaluation Notes	Nice mare, good temperament. Had a good racing career and retired sound.		
12/15/2009	The Farm Manager	Conformation Notes	Nicely built, good shoulder. A little small but correct.		
01/29/2010	The Farm Manager	Reproductive Notes	Maiden mare - will be bred in 2010. Vet performed general reproductive exam and found nothing of note.		

NOTE: This report will automatically group by Horse Type.

5. Health Record Report

Health Record Report

Starting Date: 02/01/2012
Ending Date: 05/31/2012

Boarding Only:
Include only "Health Type" procedures:

Season: 2011

Farm: <All>
Horse: <All>
Category: <All>

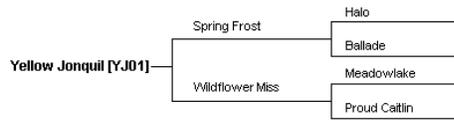
Horse Type: <All>
Band/Tag: <All>

Print Mode:
 Preview
 Printer

Submit
Close

This report prints a comprehensive list of procedures that have been performed on a single horse or a group of horses. You can select any given date range, include only those horses that are currently boarding, include only the procedures you have marked as "Health Type", all procedures in all categories or only procedures in one category.

Horse Yellow Jonquil [YJ01]



Bred To 2005	Runaway's Groom	Status	Pg
Last Bred 2005	02/17/2005		
Date Foaled	01/05/2006		
Foal Color	Bay	Sex	Cott
Booked To	Gem Of A Guy		
Dates Bred	02/20		
Exam Status	Pg +	Final Status	In-Foal
Owner(s)	Watts, Michael J.		

Farm TJCIS Secondary Mare Farm
 Color Chestnut
 Sex Mare
 Horse Type Mare
 Birth Date 03/18/2003

Date	Time	Ending	Procedure Description	Performed By	Results/Comment
01/05/2006	8:00 AM		Foaling Information		Bay, Cott By Runaway Groom Board Type: Foal, Time Water Broke: 7:00 am, Time Foaled: 8:00 am, Time Stood: 10:00 am, Time Nursed: 10:00 am, Time Placenta Shed: 12:00 pm
02/20/2006			Bred To: Gem Of A Guy		Other: BR
02/23/2007			Bred To: Wandering Lou		Other: BR
08/19/2007			Ivermectin	The Farm Manager	
11/02/2007			Tetanus		
12/03/2007			Exam - General	The Vet	
12/03/2007			Medication		Mare has a slight cough. Meds given daily as needed. Will keep an eye on her improvement and have vet re-check her in a week.
01/16/2008			Ivermectin	The Farm Manager	
04/25/2008			Bred To: Half and Half		Other: BR
05/28/2008			Bred To: Half and Half		Other: BR
07/03/2008			X-Ray	The Vet	X-Ray was clean. Nothing of note. Exam left hind ankle for swelling.

NOTE: The "Results/Comments" column will show information that has been entered in the "Results" field and/or the "Procedure Comments" field on the procedures performed form.

6. Mini-Pedigree

Based on the information that has been entered in the Master Files > Horse Entry/Edit screen, this report prints a 2 Generation Pedigree.

- Horse Type: Select one specific Horse Type from the drop down list or leave “Horse Type” blank to include all Horse Types.
- Horse: Select one specific Horse from the drop down list or leave “Horse Name” blank to include all Horses
- Band/Tag: Select one specific Band/Tag from the drop down list or leave “Band/Tag” blank to include all Band/Tags
- Select to Preview the report or send it directly to the Printer
- Click Submit.

Run Date: 09/29/2010 11:35 AM **Mini Pedigree** Page: 1 of 1
 Company: TJCIS Test Company Horse = Oriental Poppy User: cec



7. Horse Movement

Utilizing a combination of the Arrival/Departure dates and Movement/Transfer Procedures, this report will allow a user to track the Barn/Location movements of a horse.

Procedure Master

Search Save Cancel Delete

Procedure Master Info

Procedure Name: Farm to Farm Movement

Default Unit Charge: \$0.00 Default Teasing Chart Results: []

Procedure Category: Horse Movement Unit Type: []

Default Performed By: The Farm Manager

Departure Print: No

Active Default To Appear On Invoice

GL Account Info

Category GL Account: []

Override GL Account: []

Procedure Types

Health Type Movement/Transfer Update Mare Exam Status Foaling Recurring

Breeding Results On Teasing Chart Coggins Arrival/Departure Date of Birth

You will first set up a procedure master to be the Movement/Transfer procedure. When you enter a Movement procedure for a horse, the current Farm, Location, Barn, Stall and Field will be displayed for that horse.

Procedure Detail

Search Save Cancel Delete Save/Add Fill From Previous

Procedure Detail

Horse: Limited Success - or - Band/Tag Number: []

Farm: TJCIS Main Mare Farm Performed Scheduled

Performed: 11/21/2011

Procedure: Farm to Farm Movement Performed By: The Farm Manager

Override Description: [] Invoice Ref #: []

Appear on Invoice? Print Procedure Comments on Invoice?

Print Results on Invoice?

Charges

Unit Charge: \$0.00 Quantity: 1 Charge: \$0.00

Movement Details

Move To Farm: TJCIS Main Mare Farm Location: Annex #1 Barn: A.2

Stall: 7 Field: F-A

Update the Movement Details fields to show the new information and click "Save".

Procedure Detail

Procedure Detail
 Horse: - or - Band/Tag Number:
 Farm: Performed Scheduled
 Performed:
 Procedure: Performed By:
 Override Description: Invoice Ref #:
 Appear on Invoice? Print Procedure Comments on Invoice?
 Print Results on Invoice?

Charges
 Unit Charge: Quantity: Charge:

Movement Details
 Move To Farm: Location: Barn:
 Stall: Field:

New location information has been entered for this mare.

The Horse information page has been updated with the new location information.

Horse

Horse
 Horse Name: Breed: Barn:
 Band/Tag #: Farm Name: Stall:
 Horse Type: Location: Field:

Horse Info

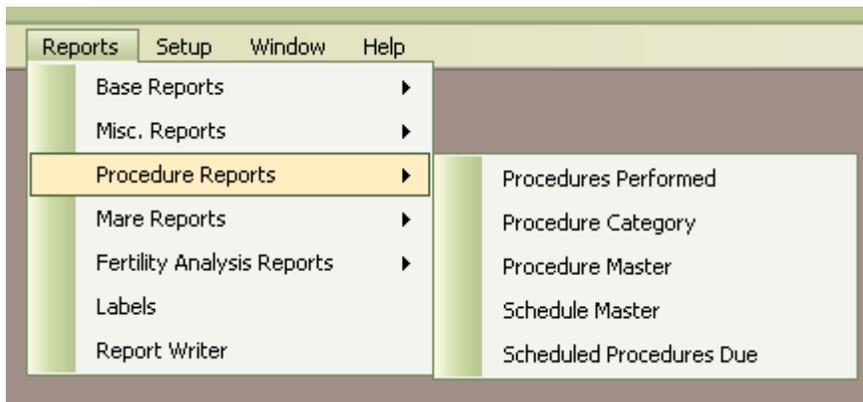
The report will show Arrival and Departure dates and Movement information.

Run Date: 12/16/2011 2:03 PM **Horse Movement Report** Page: 1 of 1
Company: TJCIS Test Company Date Range: 11/21/2011 thru 11/30/2011 User: cec
Horse = Limited Success

Horse	Type	Start Date	End Date	Farm	Location	Barn	Stall	Field
Limited Success								
	A	11/21/2011	11/21/2011	TJCIS Main Mare Farm				
	M	11/21/2011	11/21/2011	TJCIS Main Mare Farm	Main Farm Div B	B 3	6	B 1
	M	11/30/2011	11/30/2011	TJCIS Secondary Mare Farm	Annex #3	A3/1	2	A3/A

A = Arrival
Type: D = Departure
M = Movement

Procedure Reports



1. Procedures Performed Report

A screenshot of the 'Procedures Performed Report' configuration window. The window has a title bar with standard window controls. It contains several sections for filtering and sorting data. On the left, there are date pickers for 'Starting Date' (04/01/2010) and 'Ending Date' (04/30/2010), and a 'Search In' section with radio buttons for 'Performed Date' (selected) and 'Entered Date'. Below these are dropdown menus for 'Farm', 'Horse', 'Location', 'User ID', 'Invoice Ref No', and 'Barn'. On the right, there is a 'Sort By' section with radio buttons for 'Performed Date' (selected), 'Horse Name', and 'Order Entered'. Below that are checkboxes for 'Boarding Only', 'Group by Farm', and 'Only with Activity' (checked). A 'Print Mode' section has radio buttons for 'Preview' (selected) and 'Printer'. At the bottom right, there are 'Submit' and 'Close' buttons.

This prints a report of the procedures that have been performed based on the criteria selected.

You can select any date range, sort the report by Performed Date, Horse Name, Order Entered, search either in the Performed Date or the Entered Date, select horses that are boarding or not or with activity or not.

You can also select by the "Farm", "Horse", "Location", "User ID", "Invoice Ref No", "Barn", "Horse Type", "Band/Tag", "Procedure", "Category", "Performed By" or "Current Owner" field. The report will show amounts charged and totals based on what you have selected to print.

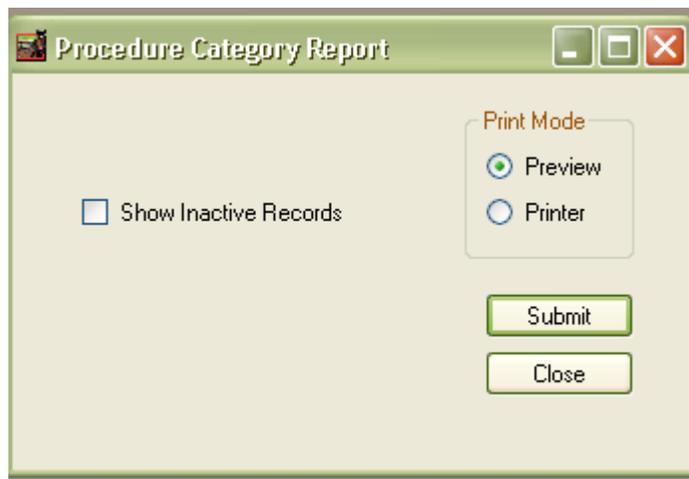
Procedure Performed Report
 Date Range: 04/01/2010 thru 04/30/2010
 Horse = Evening Primrose

Date Performed	Horse Name [Band/Tag]	Procedure Description	Amount Charged	Invoice Number	Performed By	To Bill / Billed	Results / Comment
04/01/2010	Evening Primrose	New Halter	\$40.00	TACK 0401	The Tack Shop	Y / N	
04/02/2010	Evening Primrose	Ivermectin	\$12.00		The Farm Manager	Y / N	
04/07/2010	Evening Primrose	Tetanus	\$10.00	VET 0407	Outside Vet	Y / N	
04/16/2010	Evening Primrose	Ultrasound	\$60.00	VET 0416	Outside Vet	Y / N	Pregnant - left horn
04/26/2010	Evening Primrose	Trim 4	\$30.00	BLK 0426	The Blacksmith	Y / N	
04/27/2010	Evening Primrose	X-Ray LF Knee	\$75.00	VET 0427	The Vet	Y / N	Medial hairline fracture Mare has been lame. X-Ray taken which revealed small hairline fracture.
Total Count		6	Grand Total		\$227.00		

TIP: To select more than one procedure for the Procedures Performed Report, simply click in the box to the right of the procedure to select all of the procedures you want to include on your report. Follow the same steps to select more than one Category.

TIP: To print a report to double-check your day's entries, enter "today's date" in the Starting Date and Ending Date and search in "Entered Date". Next, Sort By "Ordered Entered" and submit the report either to the printer or the screen. This report will show you all of the procedures that have been entered for that particular day in the order that you actually entered them.

2. Procedure Category



This menu item prints an alphabetical list of the categories that have been entered into the system. You can select to show Inactive Procedure Category Records or not.

Run Date: 05/06/2011 4:38 PM	<u>Procedure Category Listing</u>	Page: 1 of 1
Company: TJCIS Test Company		User: cec

Description	Print On Departure Form?	GL Revenue Account
Advertising	No	1100
Arrival /Departure	No	7000
Blacksmith	Last	7001
Deworm	Last	7002
Horse Movement	No	
Horse Notes	Yes	
Recurring Procedures	No	R7011
Registrations /Nominations	Yes	7005
Reproductive	Yes	7006
Tack	No	7007
Vaccinations	Yes	7003
Vanning	No	7008
Vet - Farm Vet	No	7010
Vet - Outside/General Vet	No	7009

3. Procedure Master

This menu item prints a list of procedures that have been entered into the system either sorted by category or not. You can select to show Inactive Procedure Master records or not.

Procedure Master Report

Procedure Category:

Sort by Category

Show Inactive Records

Print Mode

Preview

Printer

Submit

Close

Run Date: 05/06/2011 4:41 PM
 Company: TJCIS Test Company

Procedure Master Report

(Sorted by Category)

Page: 1 of 1
 User: cec

Category	Description	Std. Charge	Print on Depart Form	Breeding Procedure	Print on Teasing Rec.	GL Account
Advertising	Advertising	\$0.00	No	False	False	1100
Arrival /Departure	Arrival /Departure	\$0.00	No	False	False	7000
Blacksmith	Trim 4	\$30.00	Last	False	False	7001
Deworm	Ivermectin	\$12.00	Yes	False	False	7002
Deworm	Strongid	\$14.00	Last	False	False	7002
Horse Movement	Farm to Farm Movement	\$0.00	No	False	False	
Horse Notes	Conformation Notes	\$0.00		False	False	
Horse Notes	Evaluation Notes	\$0.00	Yes	False	False	
Horse Notes	Reproductive Notes	\$0.00	Yes	False	False	
Recurring Procedures	Regumate	\$3.00	Yes	False	False	R7011
Recurring Procedures	SMZ Tabs	\$1.00		False	False	R7011
Recurring Procedures	Vitamins & Supplements	\$2.00		False	False	R7011
Registrations / Nominations	Breeders' Cup Nomination	\$500.00	Yes	False	False	7005
Registrations / Nominations	Jockey Club Registration	\$200.00	Yes	False	False	7005
Reproductive	Breeding Date	\$0.00	Yes	True	True	7006
Reproductive	Foal Date of Birth	\$0.00		False	False	7006
Reproductive	Foaling Information	\$200.00		False	True	7006
Reproductive	Palp	\$50.00		False	True	7006
Reproductive	Palp for Ovulation	\$0.00		False	True	7006
Reproductive	Ultrasound	\$60.00	Last	False	True	7006
Reproductive	Ultrasound - In Foal	\$0.00		False	True	7006
Stud Fee Billing Items	Chute Fee	\$150.00		False	False	SF 01
Stud Fee Billing Items	Container Deposit	\$200.00		False	False	SF 01
Stud Fee Billing Items	Shipping Expenses/Fees	\$0.00		False	False	SF 01
Tack	New Halter	\$40.00	No	False	False	7007
Vaccinations	Rabies	\$10.00	Last	False	False	7003
Vaccinations	Rhino	\$10.00	Yes	False	False	7003
Vaccinations	Tetanus	\$10.00	Last	False	False	7003
Vaccinations	West Nile	\$12.00	Last	False	False	7003
Vanning	Vanning	\$75.00	Yes	False	False	7008
Vet - Farm Vet	Treatment	\$0.00	No	False	False	7010

4. Schedule Master

This menu item prints a list of all of the scheduled procedures that have been entered into the system.

				Schedule Master Report						Page: 1 of 2										
Run Date: 04/28/2010 3:59 PM										User: cec										
Company: TJCIS Test Company																				
Schedule Name	Procedure shown as due	After	Based On	Filters																
				Farm	Horse Type	Location	Horse	LO	RO	Preg Exam	Results	Cervix	Other							
Deworm	Ivermectin	(1 time on 01/16/2008)																		
Insurance Exam	Insurance Exam	(1 time on 04/25/2011)					Evening Primrose													
Ivermectin - One Time	Ivermectin	(1 time on 04/18/2008)																		
Arrival	New Halter	5 Days	Arrival /Departure																	
Yearly Coggins	Coggins	repeating on every 1 Years	Coggins																	
Foals - 10 day Tetanus	Tetanus	10 Days	Foal Date of Birth																	
Gen Exam	Exam - General	1 Days	Foaling Information																	
US After Bred	Ultrasound	18 Days	Palp for Ovulation				Mare													
Monthly Trim - Mares	Trim 4	repeating on every 1 Months	Trim 4				Mare													

5. Scheduled Procedures Due

- Select “Procedures” from the menu
- Select “Reports” from the menu
- Select “Scheduled Procedures Due” menu item

Scheduled Procedures Due Report

Date Due On:
Starting Date: 12/01/2011
Ending Date: 01/31/2012

Group By Location?

Mare Final Status Filter:
Season: 2012
 Include Only "In-Foal" Mares?

Currently Boarding Only?

Farm: <All>
Horse: <All>
Procedure: <All>

Horse Type: <All>
Band/Tag: <All>
Category: <All>

Print Mode:
 Preview
 Printer

Submit
Close

- Select a date range to print. You might want to see what procedures have been scheduled for one day, one week, one month or even one year.
- Once you have selected a date range, you have the option to further limit the report by selecting other criteria.
 - To group all horses in the list by location, check the box “Group By Location?”
 - This report defaults to show horses “Currently Boarding Only?” Uncheck this box if you want to see all horses on the report, even if they are no longer currently boarding.
 - If you want to see everything that is scheduled for “In-Foal” mares only, check the box next to “Include Only In-Foal Mares?” and leave the other fields blank.
 - If you want to see everything that is scheduled for all horses on one particular farm, select the specific farm name from the drop down list and leave the other fields blank.
 - If you want to see everything that is scheduled for one particular horse, select the one horse’s name from the drop down list and leave the other fields blank.
 - If you want to see everything that is scheduled for one particular horse type, select that particular horse type from the drop down list and leave the other fields blank.
 - If you want to see all horses that have been scheduled for a particular procedure, select the specific procedure from the drop down list and leave the other fields blank.

- If you want to see all horses of one horse type that have been scheduled for a particular procedure, first select the specific horse type from the drop down list and then select the specific procedure from the drop down list and leave the other fields blank.
- If you want to see everything that is scheduled for a horse with a particular Band/Tag number, select that particular Band/Tag number from the drop down list and leave the other fields blank.
- If you want to see all horses that have been scheduled for all procedures in a particular category, select the specific category from the drop down list and leave the other fields blank.

Note: The Schedule Procedures Due Report will provide you with a list of what should be done to your horses based on what has been entered in the Schedule Master screen. Because it has been scheduled does not mean that the procedure has actually been performed on a horse or a group of horses.

NOTE: When the due date in the Schedule Master screen has passed for a scheduled procedure, that scheduled procedure will appear as (Past Due) on the procedure Detail screen and (Over Due) on the Scheduled Procedures Due Report.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Procedure Detail". At the top, there is a "Search History" section with a link for "Evening Primrose". Below this is a search bar with a dropdown menu set to "Search By Procedure", a "Go" button, and a "Reset" button. The main content is a table with three columns: "Description", "Performed On", and "Status".

Description	Performed On	Status
Coggins	12/06/2012	Scheduled
Rhino	07/07/2012	Scheduled
Rhino	05/08/2012	Scheduled
Rhino	03/09/2012	Scheduled
Ivermectin	01/08/2012	Scheduled
Trim 4	11/11/2011	Past Due

Run Date: 12/19/2011 11:35 AM
Company: TJCIS Test Company

Scheduled Procedures Due Report

Date Range = 12/01/2011 - 01/31/2012
Show only Currently Boarding
Horse = Yellow Jonquil [YJ01]

Page: 1 of 1
User: cec

Date Scheduled	Horse Name [Band/Tag]	Description		Comment
4/24/2010	Yellow Jonquil [YJ01]	Coggins	(Over Due)	Annual coggins - scheduled 1 year after last coggins
4/26/2010	Yellow Jonquil [YJ01]	Trim 4	(Over Due)	
7/9/2011	Yellow Jonquil [YJ01]	Ultrasound	(Over Due)	Ultrasound 18 days after LDB.
1/1/2012	Yellow Jonquil [YJ01]	Ivermectin		
1/8/2012	Yellow Jonquil [YJ01]	Ivermectin		

Mare Reports



1. Foaling Report

- Select "Reports"
- Select "Mare Reports"
- Select "Foaling"

Foaling Report

Starting Date 01/01/2010

Ending Date 09/30/2010

Farm <All>

Group By Farm

Show only currently boarding mares

Format For Export

Print Mode

Preview

Printer

Submit

Close

- Select the date range you want to see
- Select a specific farm from the drop down list or leave “Farm” as <All> to see all foals at all farms.
- [Optional] Group by Farm
- [Optional] Show only currently boarding mares
- [Optional] Format the report to be exported
- Select to Preview the report or send it directly to the Printer
- Click Submit.

The Foaling Report will display the information from the “Foaling Info” page on the “Mare Entry/Edit” screen.

Run Date: 09/24/2010 10:47 AM	Foaling Report		Page: 2 of 2				
Company: TJCIS Test Company	Date Range: 01/01/2006 thru 09/30/2006		User: cec				
Farm: TJCIS Secondary Mare Farm							
#	Mare	Bred To: 2005	Foal Color	Sex	Date	Time	Comments
1	Yellow Jonquil [YJ01]	Runaway's Groom	Bay	Colt	1/5/2006	8:00 AM	135 lbs. Nice colt. Good shoulder. Very correct.
2	Rosemary (Ire)	Stuff Of Dreams	Dark Bay/Brown	Colt	2/2/2006	1:30 AM	Very nice first foal - good mother. 130 lbs. Strong colt - toes out slightly left front.
Total Foals: 2							

- The Foaling Report shows the sequence number of the mare, the mare’s name, the name of the stallion that the mare was bred to in the previous season, the color of the foal, the sex of the foal, the date the mare foaled, what time the mare foaled and any comments that were entered in the “Foaling Info” screen.

2. Breeding Report

- Select “Reports”
- Select “Mare Reports”
- Select “Breeding”

- Select the Season
- Select one particular farm or leave “Farm” as <All> to see all mares at all farms
- If you want the report to be Grouped by farm, click in the box next to “Group By Farm”
- [Optional] Show only currently boarding mares
- Select to Preview the report or send it directly to the Printer
- Click Submit.

Run Date: 09/24/2010 11:21 AM		Breeding Report				Page: 1 of 1	
Company: TJCIS Test Company		Season: 2006				User: cec	
#	Times Bred	Mare Name	Last Date Bred	Double	Last Bred To	Days Since Last Breeding	Status
1	1	Rosemary (Ire)	02/19/2006		Half and Half	1678	
2	1	=Always Best (FR)	02/20/2006		Bests of The Bests	1677	B
3	1	Connecticut	02/20/2006		Stuff Of Dreams	1677	
4	1	Evening Primrose	02/20/2006		Gem Of A Guy	1677	P+P+
5	1	Yellow Jonquil	02/20/2006		Gem Of A Guy	1677	Pg +
6	1	= Farm Mare #2	02/22/2006	YES	Test of Time	1675	SL
7	1	Snow Crocus	02/25/2006	YES	Runaway's Groom	1672	
8	1	Oriental Poppy	03/01/2006		Run for Cover	1668	
9	1	Lilly Of The Valley	03/03/2006	YES	Stuff Of Dreams	1666	Pg ++
10	1	Blackeyed Susan	04/01/2006		Nobody's Fool	1637	
11	2	A Real Ruby	04/04/2006		Gem Of A Guy	1634	Pg - Colt
12	1	= Farm Mare #3	04/25/2006		Test of Time	1613	PP
13	5	= Farm Mare #1	06/24/2006		Test of Time	1553	PP

Farm Mares: 13
Total Mares: 13

This report lists the sequence number of the mare, how many times the mare was bred, the mare’s name, the last day the mare was bred, whether the last day bred was a double, the name of the stallion she was last bred to, how many days since the mare was last bred and the status of the mare after her last exam.

- As mares are re-bred, their names will automatically be re-arranged in chronological order.
- The Status column displays information that is in the “Last Exam” field on the Mare Entry/Edit screen.

3. Outside Bookings

- Select “Reports”
- Select “Mare Reports”
- Select “Outside Bookings”

- Select the date range you want to see
- Select a specific farm from the drop down list or leave "Farm" as <All> to see the outside bookings for all mares at all farms.
- Click the box "Show Cancelled Bookings" if you want the report to show the bookings that have been cancelled. If this box is blank, no cancelled bookings will print on the report.
- Select to Preview the report or send it directly to the Printer
- Click Submit.

Run Date: 09/24/2010 12:10 PM **Outside Bookings** Page: 1 of 1
 Company: TJCIS Test Company Date Range: 01/01/2009 thru 12/31/2009 User: cec

Date	Time	Mare Name	Booked To Standing Farm	Breeding Requirements	Vanned By Pick Up
Tue 2/17/2009	8:00 AM	Siberian Iris [QH 2006B 001]	Mountain King Stallion Farm H (606) 456-3311	Breeding requirements for Stallion Farm H	Farm Van 7:00 AM
Bred					
May need a double					
Wed 2/18/2009	3:30 PM	Siberian Iris [QH 2006B 001]	Mountain King Stallion Farm H (606) 456-3311	Breeding requirements for Stallion Farm H	Farm Van 2:00 PM
** Cancelled **					
Double					
Tue 3/3/2009	3:00 PM	Mediterranean Pinks	Man O'War Stallion Farm A (606) 352-3266	Breeding requirements for Stallion Farm A	Farm Van 2:00 PM
Bred					
Wed 3/11/2009	8:30 AM	Watchful Eye	Runaway's Groom TJCIS Main Stallion Farm (800) 333-1778	Breeding requirements for TJCIS Main Stallion Farm.	
Bred					
Fri 5/1/2009	2:00 PM	Yellow Jonquil [YJM]	Call Me Stallion Farm L 254-1234	Breeding requirements Stallion Farm L	Farm Van 1:00 PM
Bred					
Sun 5/3/2009	2:00 PM	Yellow Jonquil [YJM]	Call Me Stallion Farm L 254-1234	Breeding requirements Stallion Farm L	Farm Van 1:00 PM
Double					

- The Outside Bookings report will show you what day of the week the mare is scheduled (Mon, Tue, etc.), the actual date the mare is scheduled to be bred (m/dd/yyyy), the time the mare is booked, the mare's name, the name of the stallion the mare is booked to, the name and phone number of the farm where the stallion stands, the breeding requirements at the stallion farm, who will van the mare to the breeding shed and what time they will pick her up.
- Additionally, the Outside Bookings report will show any booking comments that have been entered on the "Breeding Dates Entry/Edit" screen and whether or not the mare was Bred or the breeding was **Cancelled**.

4. Farm Mares Bred Summary

- Select “Reports”
- Select “Mare Reports”
- Select “Farm Mares Bred Summary”

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Farm Mares Bred Summary". The window has a light green header bar with standard window controls (minimize, maximize, close) on the right. The main content area is light beige and contains several form elements:

- Season:** A dropdown menu with "2011" selected.
- Stallion:** A dropdown menu with "<All>" selected.
- Farm:** A dropdown menu with "<All>" selected.
- Show Only Currently Boarding:** An unchecked checkbox.
- Sort By:** A section with two radio buttons: "Days Since Last Bred" (selected) and "Mare Name".
- Print Mode:** A section with two radio buttons: "Preview" (selected) and "Printer".
- Buttons:** "Submit" and "Close" buttons are located on the right side of the form.

- Select the Breeding Season.
- Select one particular stallion from the drop down list or leave “Stallion” as <All> to see all stallions.
- Select one particular Farm from the drop down list or leave “Farm” as <All> to see all farms
- Select whether to sort the report by how many “Days Since Last Bred” or alphabetically by the “Mare Name”.
- [Optional] Show only currently boarding mares
- Select to Preview the report or send it directly to the Printer
- Click Submit.

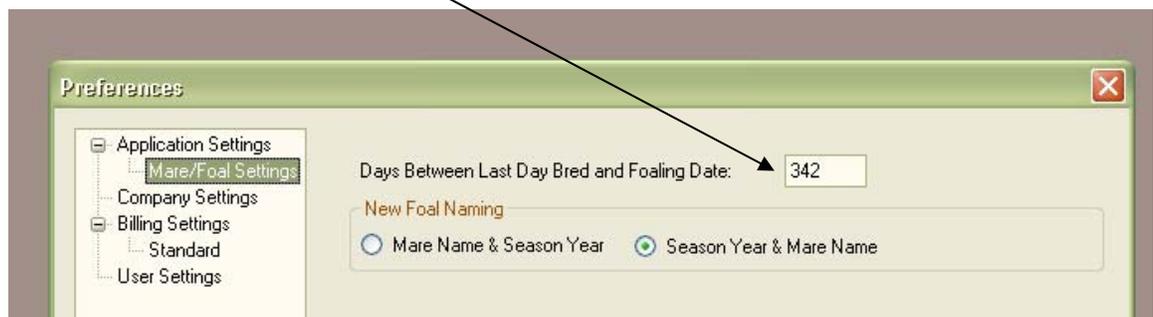
Farm Mares Bred Summary

Season: 2006
 Only Currently Boarding

Mare	Begin Status	Date Foaled	Stallion	Date Bred	Days Since	Final Status	Projected Foaling Date
Rosemary (Ire)	In-Foal	2/2/2006	Half and Half	2/19/2006	1678		1/27/2007
=Always Best (FR)			Bests of The Bests	2/20/2006	1677	Barren	
Connecticut			Stuff Of Dreams	2/20/2006	1677		1/28/2007
Yellow Jonquil	In-Foal	1/5/2006	Gem Of A Guy	2/20/2006	1677	In-Foal	1/28/2007
Evening Primrose	Maiden		Gem Of A Guy	2/20/2006	1677	In-Foal	1/28/2007
= Farm Mare #2	Not Bred		Test of Time	2/22/2006	1675	Slipped	
				2/20/2006			
Snow Crocus			Runaway's Groom	2/25/2006	1672		2/2/2007
				2/23/2006			
Lilly Of The Valley	In-Foal		Stuff Of Dreams	3/3/2006	1666	In-Foal	2/8/2007
				3/1/2006			
A Georgia	In-Foal	1/20/2006	A Great Stallion	4/1/2006	1637		3/9/2007
Blackeyed Susan	In-Foal	1/10/2006	Nobody's Fool	4/1/2006	1637	Barren	
A Real Ruby			Gem Of A Guy	4/4/2006	1634	In-Foal	3/12/2007
			Stuff Of Dreams	3/1/2006			
= Farm Mare #3	In-Foal	4/10/2006	Test of Time	4/25/2006	1613	In-Foal	4/2/2007
= Farm Mare #1	Barren		Test of Time	6/24/2006	1553	Barren	
				5/24/2006			
				4/24/2006			
				3/24/2006			
				2/24/2006			

Mare Count: 13

- The “Farm Mares Bred Summary” report shows the mare’s name, what her status was at the beginning of the Breeding Season, her foaling date, the name of the Stallion she was bred to, **all of her breeding dates** for the selected Breeding Season, how many days since she was last bred, her final status and her projected foaling date for the next year.
- If the mare was bred to more than one stallion in a breeding season, each stallion’s name will be displayed. **(A)**
- The “Begin Status” is pulled from the Mare Entry/Edit > Mare Info screen “Starting Status” field.
- The “Final Status” is pulled from the Mare Entry/Edit > Mare Info screen “Final Status” field.
- The “Projected Foaling Date” is calculated based on what you entered in Setup > Preferences > Mare/Foal Settings (Days Between Last Day Bred and Foaling Date). The value for “Due Date” can be any number that you want to enter.



5. Broodmare Listing

- Select “Reports”
- Select “Mare Reports”
- Select “Broodmares”



The screenshot shows a window titled "Broodmare Listing" with a standard Windows-style title bar (minimize, maximize, close buttons). The window contains the following elements:

- A "Season" dropdown menu with "2011" selected.
- A "Farm" dropdown menu with "<All>" selected.
- A checkbox labeled "Show Only Currently Boarding" which is currently unchecked.
- A "Print Mode" section containing two radio buttons: "Preview" (which is selected) and "Printer".
- A "Submit" button.
- A "Close" button.

- Select the “Season”
- Select one particular Farm from the drop down list or leave “Farm” as <All> to see all farms
- [Optional] Show only currently boarding mares
- Select to Preview the report or send it directly to the Printer
- Click Submit.

Run Date: 09/24/2010 1:22 PM
Company: TJCIS Test Company

Broodmare Listing
Season: 2006
Only Currently Boarding

Page: 1 of 5
User: cec

Horse: A Real Ruby

Farm: TJCIS Main Mare Farm

2005 Stallion: Runaway's Groom

Confirmed By:
On:

Last Bred Date: 3/3/2005

Foaling Date:

Standing Farm: TJCIS Main Stallion Farm

Foal Color:

Foal Sex:

2006 Stallion: Gem Of A Guy

Share:

Starting Status:

Owner:

Last Bred Date: 4/4/2006

Standing Farm: Stallion Farm L

Confirmed By:

Last Exam: Pg - Colt

Farm Contact: Stallion Farm L Contact **Phone:** 254-1234

On:

Final Status: In-Foal

Breeding Req: Breeding requirements Stallion Farm L

Mare Comments: Information pertaining to the 2006 breeding season for the mare: A Real Ruby

Horse: Blackeyed Susan [QH 2006040102]

Farm: TJCIS Main Mare Farm

2005 Stallion: West by West

Confirmed By:
On:

Last Bred Date: 5/5/2005

Foaling Date: 1/10/2006

Standing Farm: Stallion Farm A

Foal Color: Bay

Foal Sex: Colt

2006 Stallion: Nobody's Fool

Share:

Starting Status: In-Foal

Owner:

Last Bred Date: 4/1/2006

Standing Farm:

Confirmed By:

Last Exam:

Farm Contact: **Phone:**

On:

Final Status: Barren

Breeding Req:

Mare Comments: Mare info comments for the mare: Blackeyed Susan. These comments show up on the Broodmare Listing Report

- This report will show information for the previous breeding season and the selected season for each broodmare.
- The previous season will show the name of the stallion the mare was bred to, the farm where the stallion stands, the name of the person that confirmed the booking and the date the booking was confirmed, the last bred date, the foaling date, the foal color and the foal sex.
- The current season will show the name of the stallion, the name of the farm where the stallion stands, the name of the contact person at the stallion farm, the Breeding Requirements for the stallion farm, the stallion farm's phone number, the share number being used, the owner of the Share/Season, the name of the person that confirmed the booking and the date the booking was confirmed.
- It also shows the beginning status for the selected season, the last day bred, the status of the mare after her Last Exam, the Final Status of the mare and any mare comments that were entered on the mare information screen.

6. Mare List by Client

- Select “Reports”
- Select “Mare Reports”
- Select “Mare List By Client”



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Mare List By Client". It features a search and filter interface with the following elements:

- Season:** A dropdown menu currently showing "2011".
- Farm:** A dropdown menu currently showing "<All>".
- Owner:** A dropdown menu currently showing "<All>".
- Show Only Currently Boarding:** An unchecked checkbox.
- Sort By:** Two radio buttons, with "Farm" selected and "Owner" unselected.
- Print Mode:** Two radio buttons, with "Preview" selected and "Printer" unselected.
- Buttons:** "Submit" and "Close" buttons are located on the right side of the window.

- Select the “Season”
- Select a particular farm from the drop down list or leave “Farm” as <All> to include all farms in the report.
- Select a particular owner from the drop down list or leave “Owner” as <All> to include all owners in the report.
- If the “Show Only Currently Boarding” is checked, only those horses that are currently boarding will be shown on the report.
- If the “Sort by farm” is checked, the report will sort alphabetically by farm name.
- If the Sort By “Owner” is checked, the report will sort alphabetically by the client’s last name.
- Select to Preview the report or send it directly to the Printer
- Click Submit

Mare List By Client

Season: 2006
 Only Currently Boarding

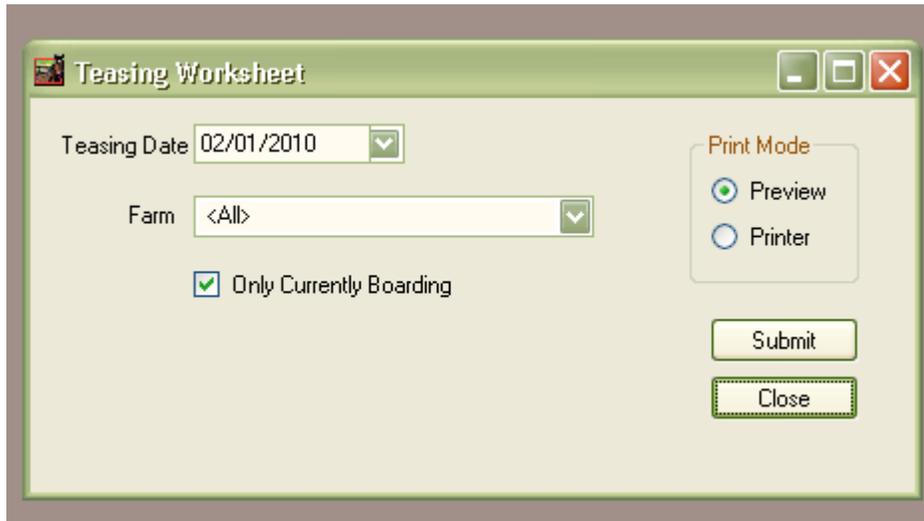
Owner	Percent Owned	Mare	Type	Farm	Season	Booked To	Last Bred	Status After Last Exam	Final Status	Foaling Date	Foal Color	Foal Sex
Callahan, Caren	100%	Connecticut	Mare	TJCIS Secondary	2005	Gem Of A Guy	3/1/2005					
Callahan, Caren	100%	Snow Crocus	Mare	TJCIS Secondary	2006	Stuff Of Dreams	2/20/2006					
Fields of Gold	34%	Evening Primrose	Mare	TJCIS Main Mare	2005	Runaway's Groom	2/25/2006		Maiden	1/10/2007	Chestn	Filly
Fields of Gold	100%	Lilly Of The Valley	Mare	TJCIS Main Mare	2006	Gem Of A Guy	2/20/2006	P+P+	In-Foal	1/25/2007	Bay	Colt
Fields of Gold					2005	Dash For Cash	3/5/2005	Pg ++	In-Foal			
O'Donovan,	100%	A Real Ruby	Mare	TJCIS Main Mare	2006	Runaway's Groom	3/3/2006	Pg ++	In-Foal			
O'Donovan,	100%	Blackeyed Susan [QH 2006040102]	Mare	TJCIS Main Mare	2005	Gem Of A Guy	4/4/2006	Pg - Colt	In-Foal	1/10/2006	Bay	Colt
O'Donovan,					2006	West by West	5/5/2005	Barren	In-Foal			
O'Riley's Racing	50%	A Georgia	Mare	Training Facility	2006	Nobody's Fool	4/1/2006		Barren		Barren	Barre
O'Riley's Racing					2005	Gem Of A Guy	2/17/2005	Pg ++	In-Foal	1/20/2006	Bay	Colt
Outside Mare	100%	Half Moon Cay	Mare	TJCIS Main Mare	2006	A Great Stallion				12/31/2006		
Pterra, Sara	50%	A Georgia	Mare	Training Facility	2005	Gem Of A Guy	2/17/2005	Pg ++	In-Foal	1/20/2006	Bay	Colt
Pterra, Sara					2006	A Great Stallion				12/31/2006		
Pterra, Sara	33%	Evening Primrose	Mare	TJCIS Main Mare	2005				Maiden			
Verdigris, James	100%	= Farm Mare #1	Mare	TJCIS Test Farm for	2006	Gem Of A Guy	2/20/2006	P+P+	In-Foal	1/25/2007	Bay	Colt
Verdigris, James					2005	Test of Time	6/24/2006	PP	Barren			
Verdigris, James	100%	= Farm Mare #2	Mare	TJCIS Test Farm (2)	2006	Test of Time	2/22/2006	SL	Slipped			
Verdigris, James	100%	= Farm Mare #3	Mare	TJCIS Test Farm for	2005				In-Foal	4/10/2006	Bay	Filly
Verdigris, James					2006	Test of Time	4/25/2006	PP	In-Foal	3/15/2007	Bay	Colt
Watts, Michael J.	100%	=Always Best (FR)	In Training	TJCIS Secondary	2005							

- This report will show the Owner's Name, the Percent Owned, the Mare name, the horse Type, the name of the Farm where the mare is, the Season year (Previous Season and Selected Season), the name of the stallion that the mare was bred to, the last day the mare was bred, the Status After the Last Exam, the Final Status, the date the mare foaled and the foal color & sex.
- The Status After Last Exam information is populated from the "Status After Exam" field on the "Mare Entry/Edit" screen and the Final Status is also populated from the "Final Status" field on the "Mare Entry/Edit" screen.

7. Teasing Worksheet

This produces a worksheet where teasing results and comments can be noted and then later entered into HFM.

- Select "Reports"
- Select "Mare Reports"
- Select "Teasing Worksheet"

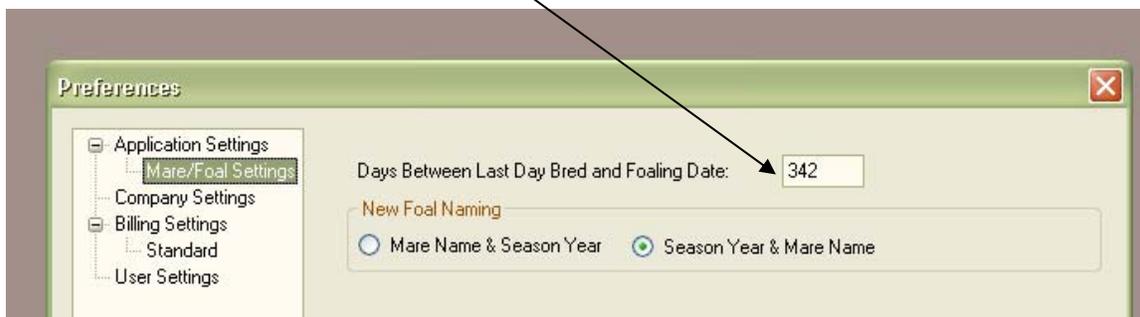


- Select the date for current results.
- Select a specific farm from the drop down list or leave Farm as <All> to print worksheets for all farms.

Run Date: 09/23/2010 1:21 PM		Teasing Worksheet										Page: 1 of 1	
Company: TJCIS Test Company		Teasing Date: 02/01/2010 Display Boarding Only										User: cec	
Horse Name	Date Due	Date Foaled	Last Bred	Last 7 Days Teasing							Results	Comment	
				1/25	1/26	1/27	1/28	1/29	1/30	1/31			
Siberian Iris [GH 2006B 001]	01/25/2010	01/10/2010	02/23/2010	Out	Out	Out	Out	???	?+	?++			
Yellow Jonquill [YJ01]	04/08/2010		04/20/2010	Out	Out	Out	Out	???	?+	?++			

This report shows the mare name, the date the mare is due to foal, the actual foaling date, the last day she was bred, the results from the last 7 days of teasing (based on the result date selected) and an area to note the current day's teasing results and comments.

- The "Due Date" is calculated based on what you entered in Setup > Preferences > Mare/Foal Settings (Days Between Last Day Bred and Foaling Date). The value for "Due Date" can be any number that you want to enter.



8. Teasing Results Report

- Select “Reports”
- Select “Mare Reports”
- Select “Teasing Results Report”



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Teasing Results Report". It contains several input fields and controls:

- Season:** A dropdown menu with "2011" selected.
- Farm:** A dropdown menu with "<All>" selected.
- Owner:** A dropdown menu with "<All>" selected.
- Horse Type:** A dropdown menu with "<All>" selected.
- Horse:** A dropdown menu with "<All>" selected.
- Band Tag:** A dropdown menu with "<All>" selected, with the word "or" centered below it.
- Show Only Currently Boarding Mares:** An unchecked checkbox.
- Print Mode:** Two radio buttons: "Preview" (selected) and "Printer".
- Sort By:** Two radio buttons: "Farm" (selected) and "Horse".
- Month Range:** Two radio buttons: "January - July" (selected) and "August - December".
- Buttons:** "Submit" and "Close" buttons.

- Select the season from the drop down list.
- Select a specific farm from the drop down list or leave “Farm” as <All> to see all farms.
- Select an owner from the drop down list or leave “Owner” as <All> to see teasing results for all horses
- Select a specific horse type from the drop down list or leave “Horse Type” as <All> to see teasing results for all horse types.
- Select a horse from the drop down list or leave “Horse” as <All> to see teasing results for all horses or select a Band Tag from the drop down list instead of the horse name.
- Select to sort the report by Farm or Horse. If sorted by Farm, the report will list the farms in alphabetical order and then the horses within each farm alphabetically. If sorted by Horse, the report will list alphabetically by horse name regardless of the farm.
- Select the month range.
- Select to Preview the report or send it directly to the Printer
- Click Submit.

Example (A)

Procedure Master

Search Save Cancel Delete

Procedure Master Info

Procedure Name Palp

Default Unit Charge \$50.00 Default Teasing Chart Results P

Procedure Category Reproductive Unit Type

Default Performed By

Departure Print

Active Default To Appear On Invoice

GL Account Info

Category GL Account 7006

Override GL Account

Procedure Types

Health Type Movement/Transfer Update Mare Exam Status Foaling Recurring

Breeding Results On Teasing Chart Coggins Arrival/Departure Date of Birth

Procedure Master Audit Log

Created by: cec
on: 07/24/2006 4:17 PM
Last updated by: cec
on: 11/14/2006 12:45 PM

<< Proc. Master Comments

Saved Documents

Last Race

Procedure Detail

Search Save Cancel Delete Save/Add Fill From Previous

Procedure Detail

Horse Yellow Jonquil - or - Band/Tag Number YJ01

Farm TJCIS Secondary Mare Farm Performed Scheduled

Performed 04/19/2010

Procedure Palp Performed By

Override Description Invoice Ref #

Appear on Invoice? Print Procedure Comments on Invoice?

Charges

Unit Charge \$50.00 Quantity 1.00 Charge \$50.00

Results Details

Results Received Date

Preg. Exam Status for Season 2010

LO ++1 RO --- Cervix Other P

Procedure Detail Audit Log

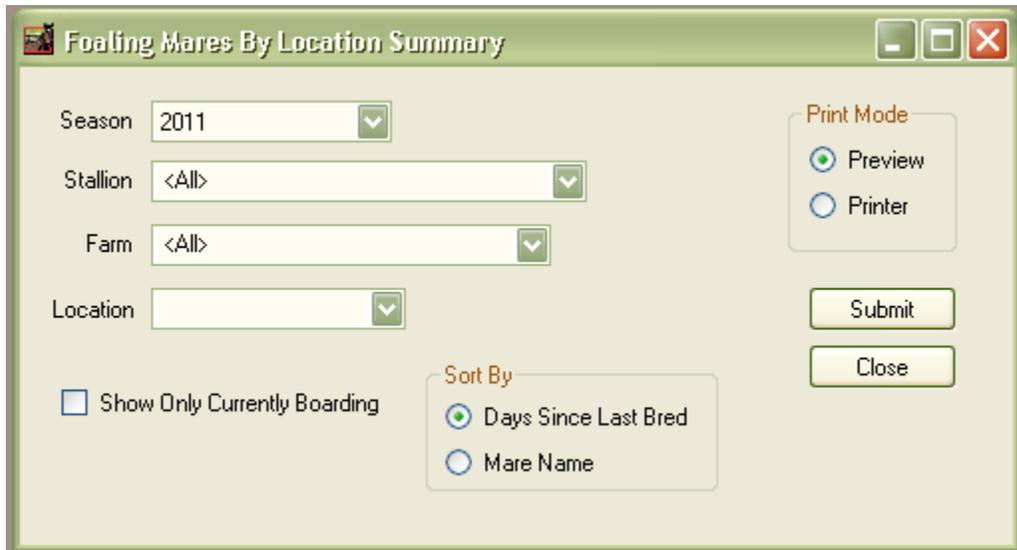
Created by: cec
on: 09/24/2010 10:16 AM

Applied On:

<< Procedure

9. Foaling Mares By Location

- Select “Reports”
- Select “Mare Reports”
- Select “Foaling Mares By Location”



The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Foaling Mares By Location Summary". The window contains several input fields and controls:

- Season:** A dropdown menu with "2011" selected.
- Stallion:** A dropdown menu with "<All>" selected.
- Farm:** A dropdown menu with "<All>" selected.
- Location:** A dropdown menu that is currently blank.
- Show Only Currently Boarding:** An unchecked checkbox.
- Sort By:** A group of radio buttons with "Days Since Last Bred" selected and "Mare Name" unselected.
- Print Mode:** A group of radio buttons with "Preview" selected and "Printer" unselected.
- Buttons:** "Submit" and "Close" buttons are located on the right side of the form.

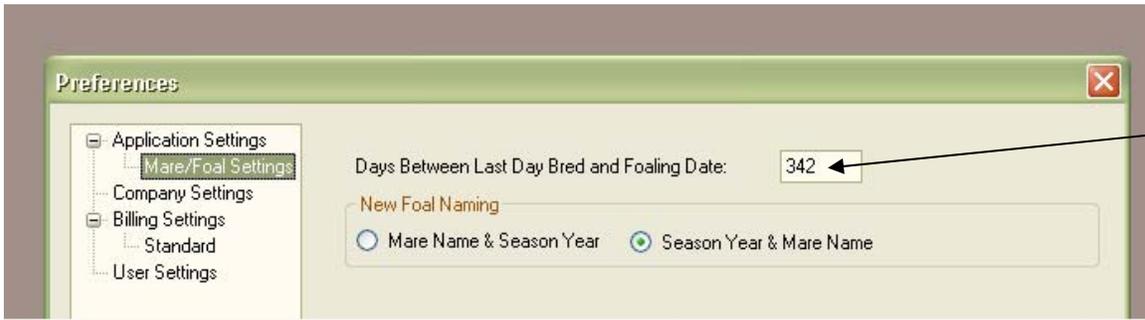
- Select the season from the drop down list.
- Select a specific Stallion from the drop down list or leave “Stallion” as <All> to see all Stallions.
- Select a specific Farm from the drop down list or leave “Farm” as <All> to see all Farms
- Select a specific Location from the drop down list or leave “Location” blank to see all Locations.
 - The Location items are found in Setup > Master Lists > Location



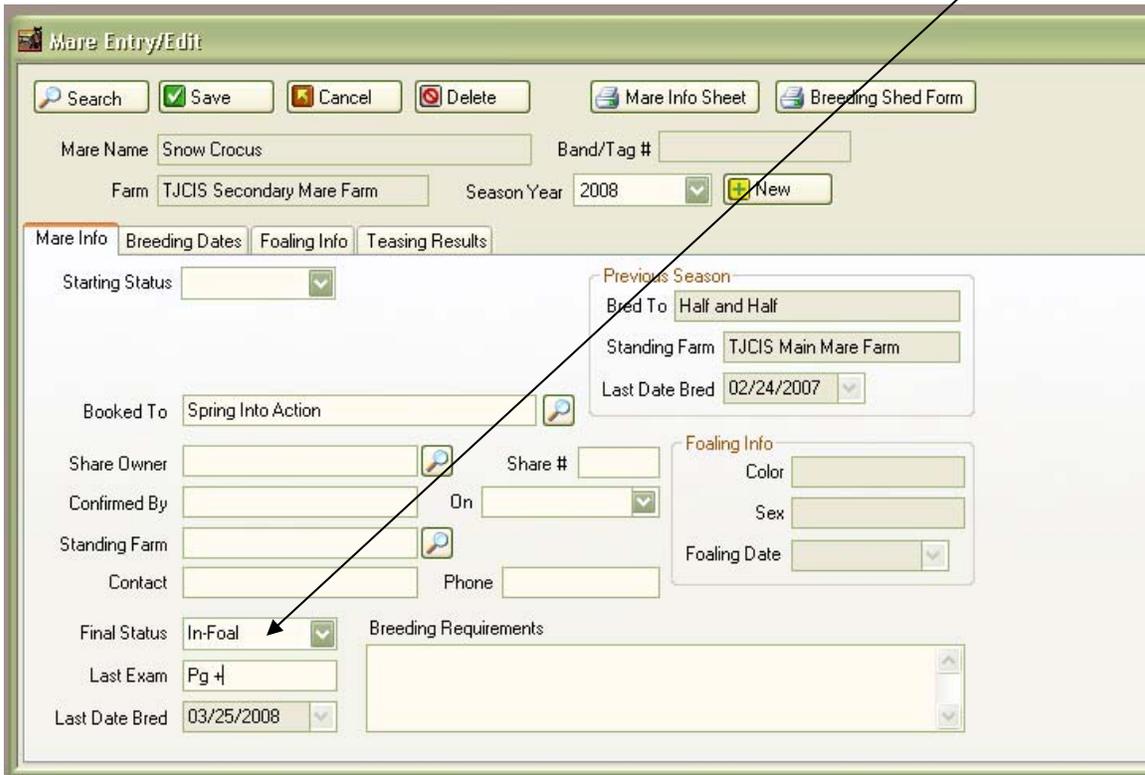
- If the “Show Only Currently Boarding” is checked, only those horses that are currently boarding will be shown on the report.
- If the Sort by “Days Since Last Bred” is checked, the report will sort chronologically by the days since the mare was last bred.
- If the Sort By “Mare Name” is checked, the report will sort alphabetically by the mare’s name.
- Select to Preview the report or send it directly to the Printer
- Click Submit

This report groups first by Location and shows the Mare name, the Stallion she was bred to for the season that was selected, the last date she was bred for the season that was selected, the Days Since she was last bred, the Final Status for the season that was selected and the Projected Foaling Date.

- **Note:** The Projected Foaling Date is set up in The “Projected Foaling Date” is calculated based on what you entered in Setup > Preferences > Mare/Foal Settings (Days Between Last Day Bred and Foaling Date). The value for “Due Date” can be any number that you want to enter.



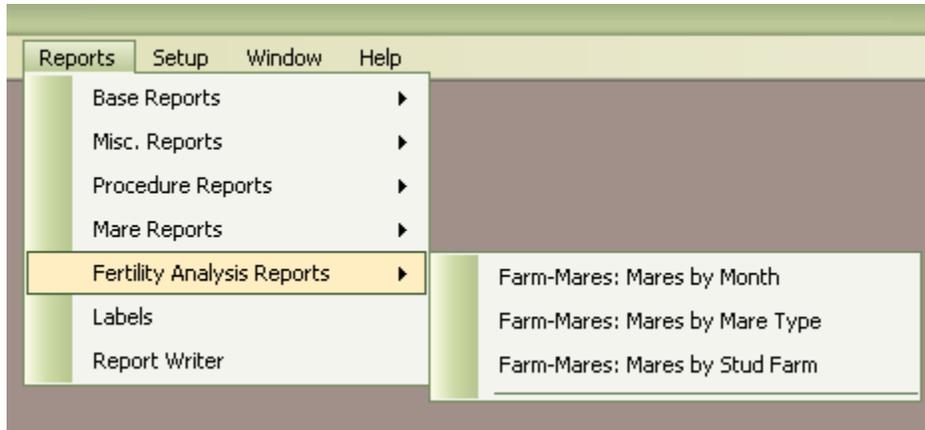
Note: This Report will show only those mares that have been marked as “In-Foal” in the Final Status field on the Mare Information page.



Run Date: 09/29/2010 12:31 PM **Foaling Mares By Location** Page: 3 of 5
 Company: TJCIS Test Company Season: 2008 User: cec

Mare	Stallion	Date Bred	Days Since	Final Status	Projected Foaling Date
Location: Main Farm					
Snow Crocus	Spring Into Action	3/25/2008	918	In-Foal	3/2/2009
Blackeyed Susan	Element of Safety	5/2/2008	880	In-Foal	4/9/2009
Mare Count: 2					

Fertility Analysis Reports



1. Farm-Mares: Mares by Month

- Select "Reports"
- Select "Fertility Analysis Reports"
- Select "Farm-Mares: Mares by Month"

A screenshot of a dialog box titled 'On-Farm Fertility Analysis by Month Report'. The dialog has a title bar with standard window controls. Inside, there are several controls: a 'Season' dropdown menu set to '2011'; a 'Status to use' section with two radio buttons, 'Final' (selected) and 'After Last Exam'; a 'Run Period' section with two radio buttons, 'Northern Hemisphere (Feb - Jul)' (selected) and 'Southern Hemisphere (Aug - Dec)'; and a 'Print Mode' section with two radio buttons, 'Preview' (selected) and 'Printer'. At the bottom right, there are two buttons: 'Submit' and 'Close'.

- Select the season year.
- Status to Use: Select "Final" if you want the report to be calculated based on the "Final Status" of the mare.
- Status to Use: Select "After Last Exam" if you want the report to be calculated based on the Status after the Last Exam of the mare. **(Important: See NOTE below)**
- Select the Run Period (Northern Hemisphere/Southern Hemisphere)
- Select to Preview the report or send it directly to the Printer
- Click Submit

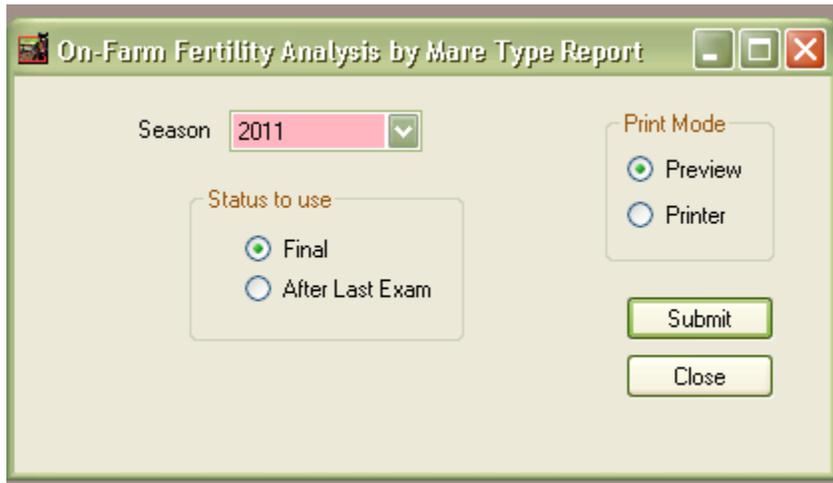
Fertility Analysis by Month

Season: 2008
 (By: Final Status)

Month	No. Mares	No. Covers	Double	No. In-Foal	% In-Foal	Covers per Preg	Covers per Mare
Mare Farm TJCIS Main Mare Farm							
March	2	2	1	1	50.00 %	2.000	1.000
April	1	1	0	0	0.00 %	0.000	1.000
May	1	1	0	1	100.00 %	1.000	1.000
Farm Total		4	1	2	100.00 %	0.500	2.000
Mare Farm TJCIS Secondary Mare Farm							
February	1	1	0	1	100.00 %	1.000	1.000
March	1	2	0	1	100.00 %	2.000	2.000
April	1	1	0	0	0.00 %	0.000	1.000
May	1	1	0	1	100.00 %	1.000	1.000
Farm Total		5	0	3	100.00 %	0.333	1.667
Grand Total		9	1	5	100.00 %	1.800	1.800
Totals By Month							
February	1	1	0	1	100.00 %	1.000	1.000
March	3	4	1	2	66.67 %	2.000	1.333
April	2	2	0	0	0.00 %	0.000	1.000
May	2	2	0	2	100.00 %	1.000	1.000

2. Farm-Mares: Mares by Mare Type

- Select "Reports"
- Select "Fertility Analysis Reports"
- Select "Farm-Mares: Mares by Mare Type"



- Select the season year.
- Status to Use: Select "Final" if you want the report to be calculated based on the "Final Status" of the mare.
- Status to Use: Select "After Last Exam" if you want the report to be calculated based on the Status after the Last Exam of the mare. (See **NOTE** below)

- Select to Preview the report or send it directly to the Printer
- Click Submit

Run Date: 5/15/2001
Time: 2:38:50 PM

Fertility Analysis By Mare Type
Season: 2000 (Final Status)

Page: 1 of 1
User: cec

Stallion	Beginning Status	No. Mare	No. Cover	Double	In Foal	No. Barren	No. Unknown	% In Foal	% Barren	% Unknown	Covers Per Preg.	Covers Per Mare
Connemara	Maiden	1	1				1	100.00%			1.000	1.000
	Farm Total:	1	1				1	100.00%			1.000	1.000
TJCIS 32 (1)	Unknown	1	2		1			100.00%			2.000	2.000
	Farm Total:	1	2		1			100.00%			2.000	2.000
TJCIS 32 (3)	Barren	2	2		2			100.00%			1.000	1.000
	In-Foal	1	1		1			100.00%			1.000	1.000
	Maiden	1	1				1		100.00%		1.000	1.000
	Unknown	4	8	6	2		2	50.00%	50.00%		2.000	2.000
	Farm Total:	8	12	6	5		3	62.50%	37.50%		1.400	1.500
	Total Unknown	5	10	6	3		2	60.00%	40.00%		2.000	2.000
Final Total:		10	15	6	6		4	60.00%	40.00%		1.500	1.500

Page: 1 of 1

3. Farm-Mares: Mares by Stud Farm

- Select “Reports”
- Select “Fertility Analysis Reports”
- Select “Farm-Mares: Mares by Stud Farm”

On-Farm Fertility Analysis by Stud Farm Report

Season: 2011

Status to use:

Final

After Last Exam

Group by mare's farm

Print Mode:

Preview

Printer

Submit

Close

- Select the season year.
- Status to Use: Select “Final” if you want the report to be calculated based on the “Final Status” of the mare.
- Status to Use: Select “After Last Exam” if you want the report to be calculated based on the Status after the Last Exam of the mare. (See

NOTE below)

- Group by mare's farm: If this box is checked, each mare farm will be grouped together. If this box is blank, the report will print the analysis without grouping the information based on the mare farm.
- Select to Preview the report or send it directly to the Printer
- Click Submit

Standing Farm		Stallion	No. Mares	In-Foal	% In-Foal	Covers per Preg.	Covers per mare
Stallion Farm A		Spring into Action	1	1	100.00 %	2.000	2.000
		Farm Total	1	1	100.00 %	2.000	2.000
Standing Farm		Stallion	No. Mares	In-Foal	% In-Foal	Covers per Preg.	Covers per mare
Stallion Farm E		Element of Safety	1	1	100.00 %	3.000	3.000
		Farm Total	1	1	100.00 %	3.000	3.000
Standing Farm		Stallion	No. Mares	In-Foal	% In-Foal	Covers per Preg.	Covers per mare
Stallion Farm H		Benny The Blue	1	1	100.00 %	1.000	1.000
		Farm Total	1	1	100.00 %	1.000	1.000
Standing Farm		Stallion	No. Mares	In-Foal	% In-Foal	Covers per Preg.	Covers per mare
TJCIS Main Mare Farm		Half and Half	1	1	100.00 %	2.000	2.000
		Farm Total	1	1	100.00 %	2.000	2.000
Standing Farm		Stallion	No. Mares	In-Foal	% In-Foal	Covers per Preg.	Covers per mare
TJCIS Main Stallion Farm		Hot Cocoa	1	1	100.00 %	1.000	1.000
		Farm Total	1	1	100.00 %	1.000	1.000
		Grand Total	5	5	100.00 %	1.800	1.800

IMPORTANT NOTE: In order for the system to calculate the Fertility Analysis Reports correctly, you must enter a Final Status or a Status After Exam in the appropriate field on the Mare Information page.

The Final Status must be selected from the drop down list and has to be an entry from the Master Lists Category "Mare Status" that is indicated as **System Defined True. See (A)**



The default settings for Status After Exam have to be entered as Barren, Maiden, Not Bred, Open, Slipped or SL or Unknown. To indicate a pregnancy, you must enter Pg, Preg, PD, Pg+ or any word of your choice that begins with the letter "P".

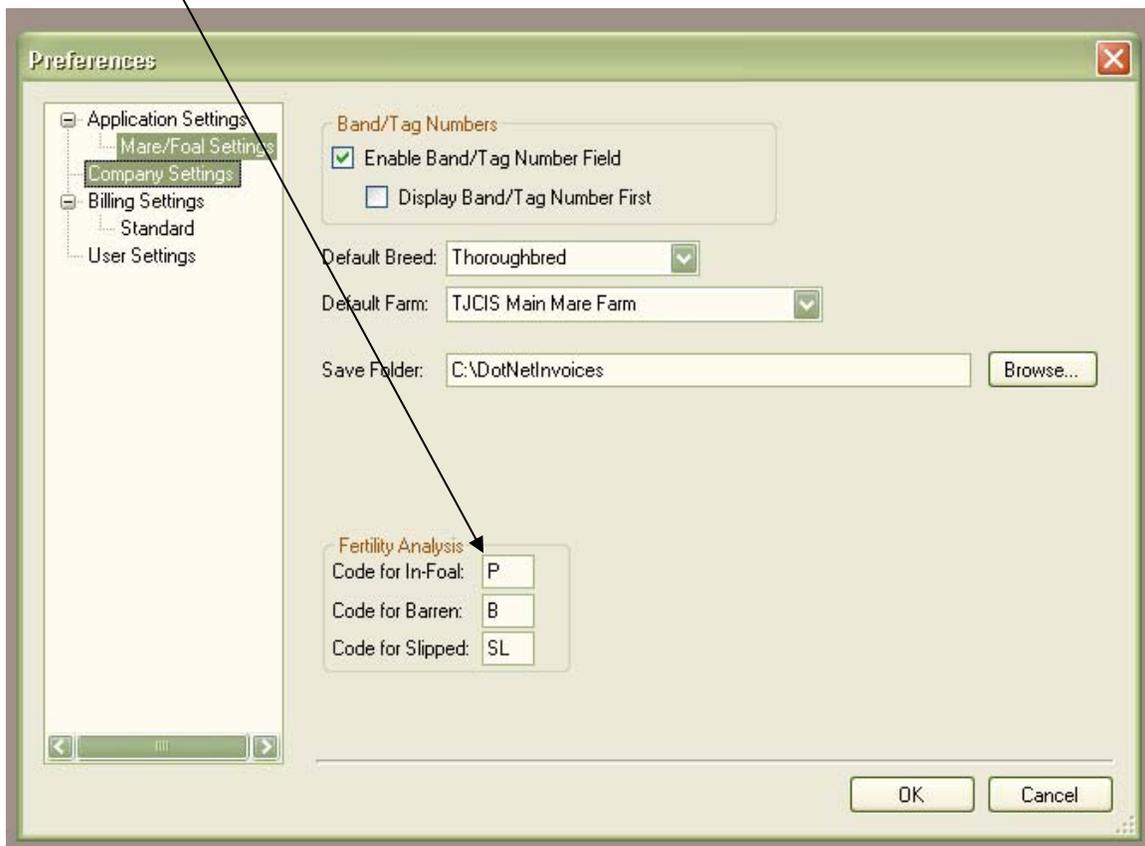
When calculating fertility based on Status After Exam, the system will determine the percentages based on the following default settings

:

- "P" = Pregnant
- "B" = Barren
- "SL" = Slipped
- Anything else = Unknown

OR

You can go to Setup > Preferences > Company Settings and enter your own Fertility Analysis codes for the Status After Exam calculations.



Labels



- **Avery Label:** Select a pre-defined Avery Label from the drop down list
- **Start on Label #:** This screen defaults to start on Label #1. If not starting on the first label, select the label number by clicking the up/down arrows. For example, if you have used the first 3 labels on a sheet, you can tell the system to start printing labels on the 4th label of that sheet.
- **Sort By:** Select to print the labels sorted either alphabetically by client name or numerically by ZIP Code.
- **Client:** Select to show Active Only and/or Boarding Only
- **Client Filter:** Select a Category from the drop down list and leave Client Name as <All> to see all clients that have been identified as being included in that Category. The Client Filter Categories are set up in Setup > Master Lists > Mailing Code and then individually selected on the Client Master File > Mailing Codes tab.

- Invoices: If you have generated monthly billing and have not yet finalized, you can print labels for those clients that are included in this billing. Select the name of your billing from the drop down list (Standard, Monthly, etc.).
- Sort by Name or ZIP Code
- Output the report either to the Printer or to the Screen
- Click on the Submit button to print the report.

- Farm: If you want to print labels for all farms that have been entered into the system, click "Farm".
- Sort By: Select to print the labels sorted either alphabetically by farm name or numerically by ZIP Code.
- Select to show Active Only or not
- Click on the Submit button to print the report

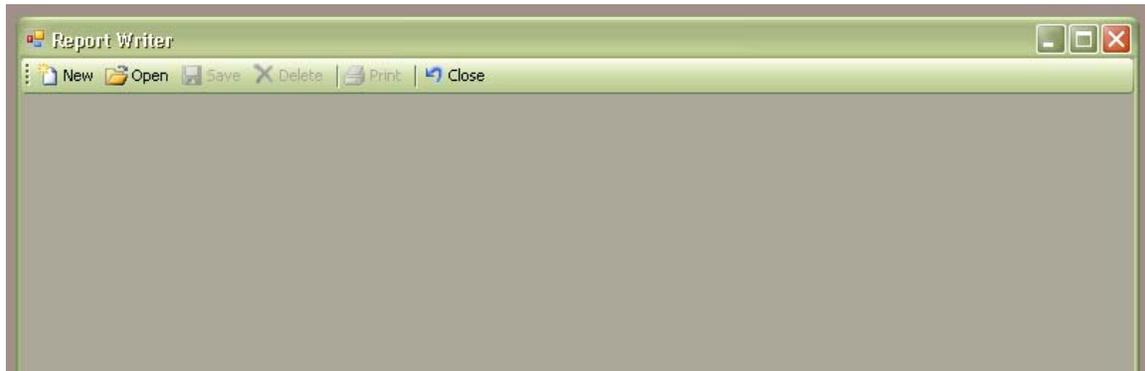
Report Writer

This menu option will allow you to create custom reports based on an established list of “Available Fields”.

To Begin

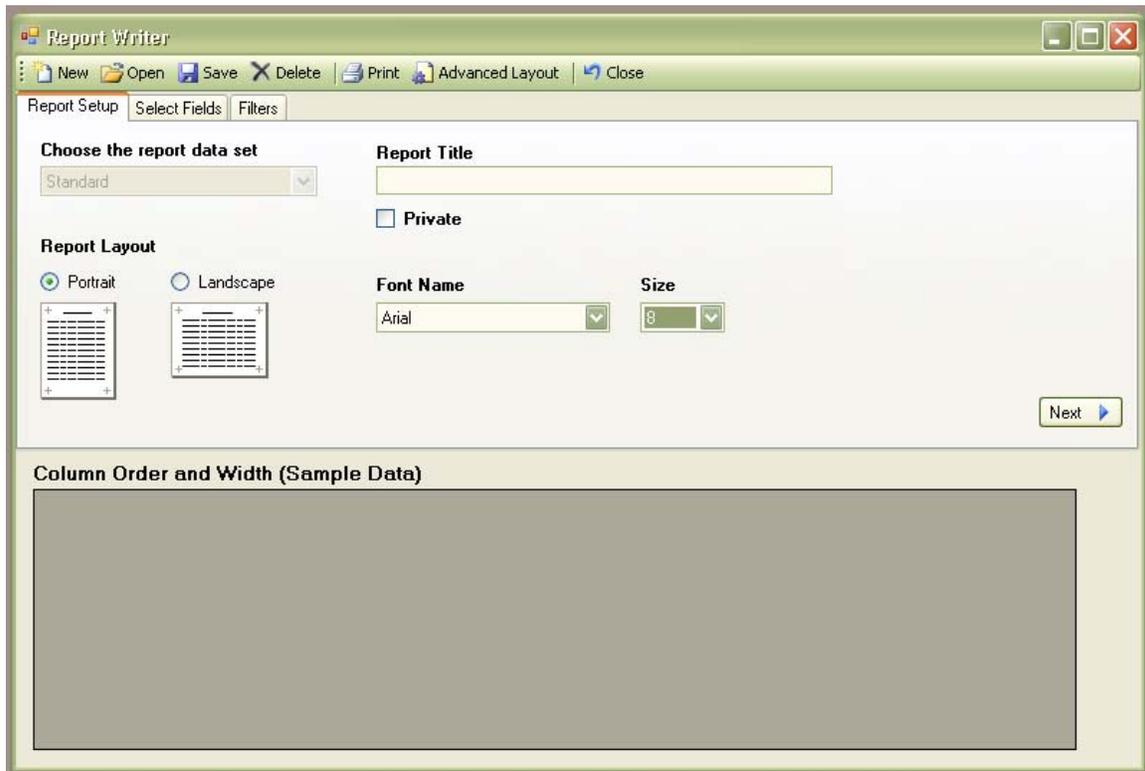
Select “Reports”

Select “Report Writer”



Click “New” to create a New Report

Or click “Open” to open an existing report



Report Setup

For a new report, choose the report data set “Standard” from the drop down list.

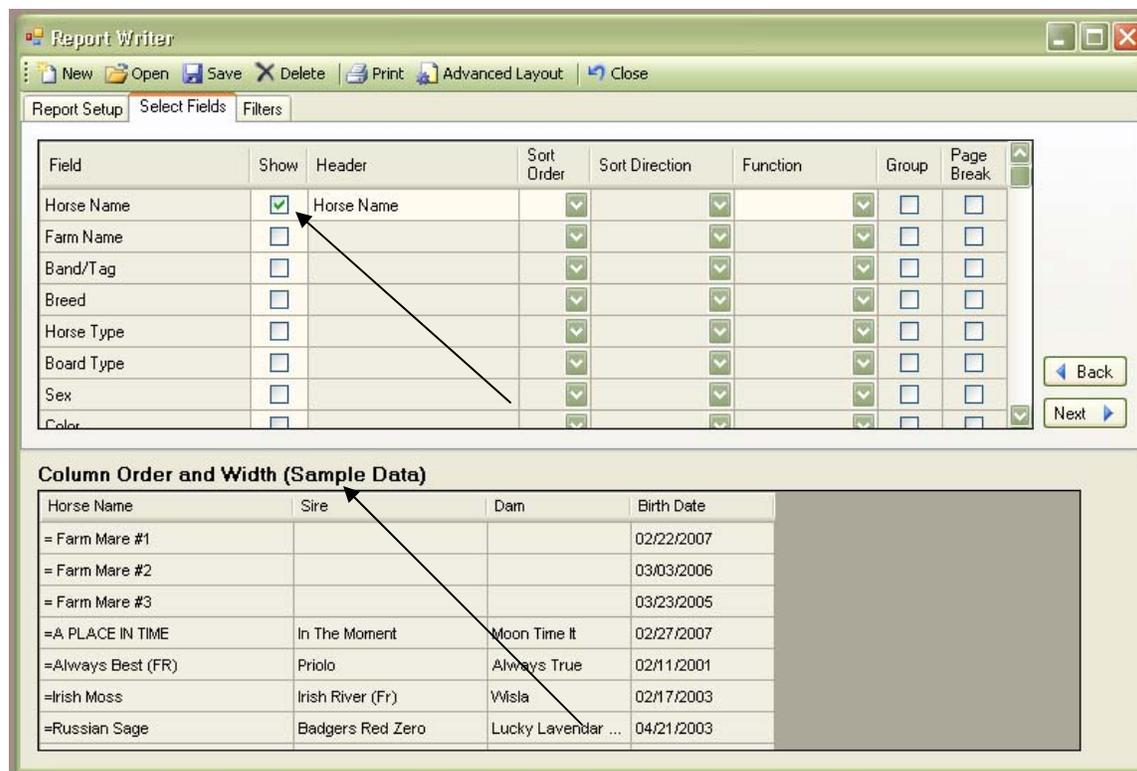
Report Title: Enter a name for the report

Click “Private” if you do not wish to share the report across your network (if your HFM software is networked).

Report Layout: Select “Portrait” or “Landscape”

Select a different Font and Size if needed.

Next, click on the Select Fields tab.



When you select the fields you want to include in your report they will appear at the bottom of the screen in the “Sample Data” area.

Once you have selected all of the fields you want to include in your report, click on the “Filters” tab. The filters tab will allow you to limit the report based on the criteria you select.

For example, you may want to include only those horses that are currently boarding or you may want a report with breeding information or foaling information from one specific breeding season.

First select the Field from the drop down list, then select the Condition from the drop down list and then select the Value from the drop down list and click the button “Add as And”.

Once you have selected all of the criteria you can click “Finish” or “Print” to see the report. If you are satisfied with the report you can click “Save” to save the report and retrieve it again when needed.

Report Writer

New Open Save Delete Print Advanced Layout Close

Report Setup Select Fields **Filters**

Field Condition Value

Currently Boarding Equals True Add as AND Add as OR

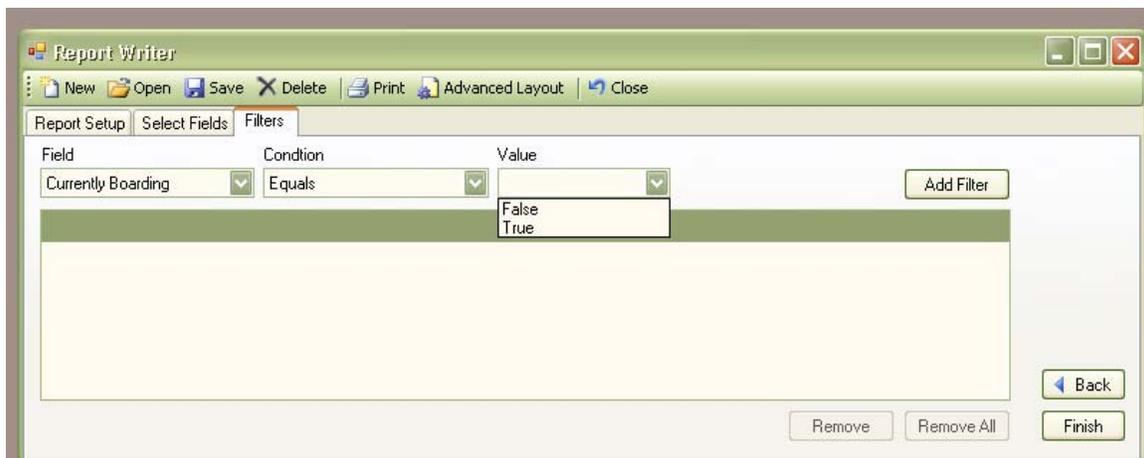
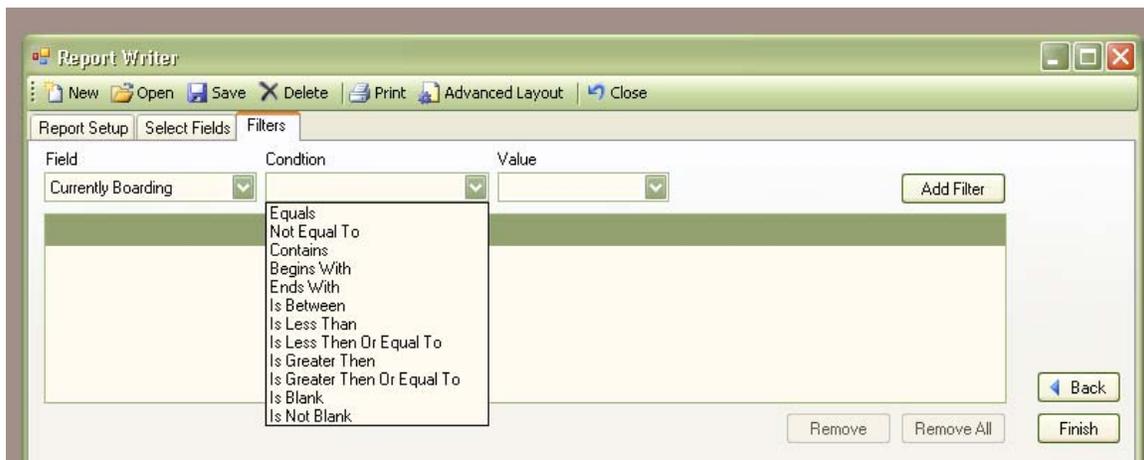
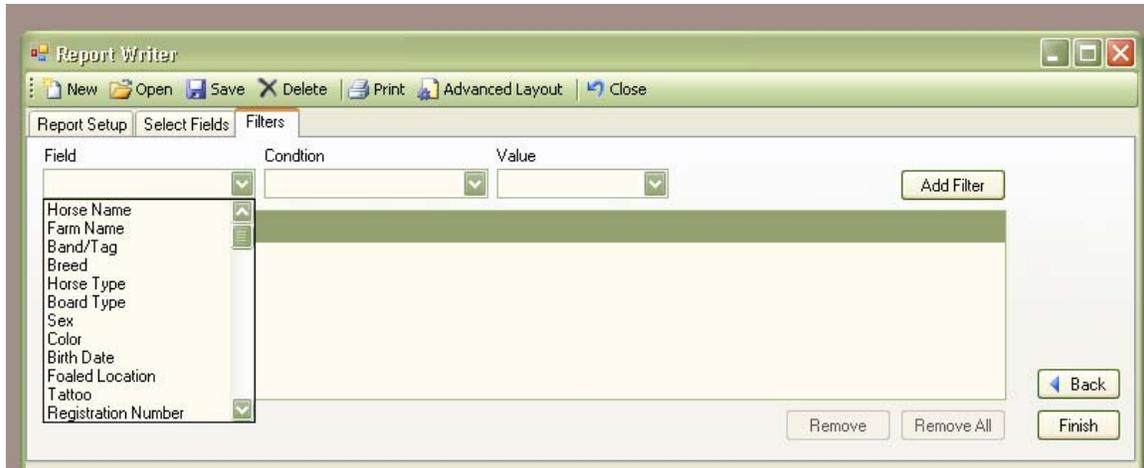
[Currently Boarding] = 'True'

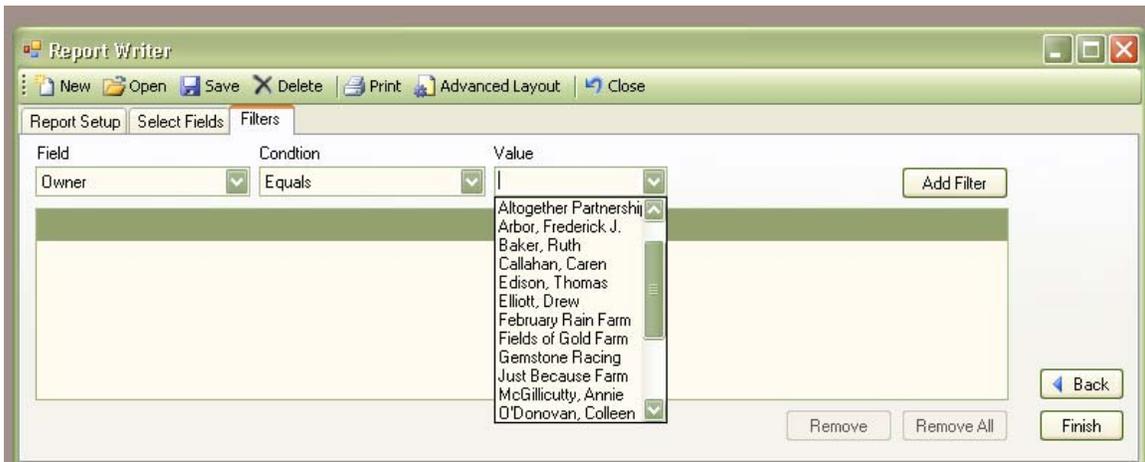
Back Remove Remove All Finish

Column Order and Width (Sample Data)

Horse Name	Sire	Dam	Birth Date
= Farm Mare #1			02/22/2007
= Farm Mare #2			03/03/2006
= Farm Mare #3			03/23/2005
=A PLACE IN TIME	In The Moment	Moon Time It	02/27/2007
=Always Best (FR)	Priolo	Always True	02/11/2001
=Irish Moss	Irish River (Fr)	Wisla	02/17/2003
=Russian Sage	Badgers Red Zero	Lucky Lavendar ...	04/21/2003

Samples of Filters





For advanced reports we recommend that you call The Jockey Club directly (800) 333-1778 or (859) 224-2800 to get detailed information on how to create more complex reports using the Report Writer.

Setup

Setup



1. Companies

- Select “Setup” from the menu
- Select “Companies”
- On the Company Search screen, highlight the name “Place Your Name HERE” and click the Edit button.
- On the Company screen, go to the **Name** field, DELETE the words “Place Your Name HERE” and type in your own company/farm name.

Company

Search Save Cancel Delete

Company

Name TJCIS Test Company

Location

Address 821 Corporate Drive
4th Floor

City Lexington

State Kentucky ZIP 40503

Country

Phone/E-Mail Entries

Type	Phone Number	Description	Main
Toll Free	(800) 333-1778		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Fax	(859) 224-2810		<input type="checkbox"/>
Main Of...	(859) 224-2800		<input type="checkbox"/>

Main Area Code: New Remove

Logo

THE JOCKEY CLUB 1894

Show on Invoice Remove

Miscellaneous

Active GL Account

Company Audit Log

Last updated by: cec
on: 07/20/2011 12:27 PM

<< Company Comments

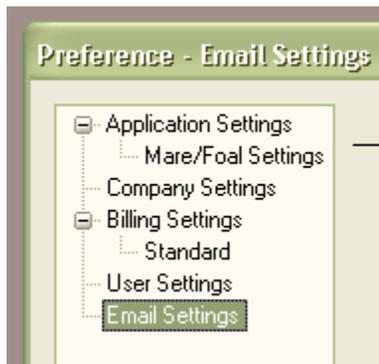
- Enter your complete address
- Enter your Phone/E-Mail information.
- To enter your Phone/E-Mail Entries, click the “New” button at the bottom of the screen and select the Type of entry from the drop down list. Enter a Description if you need one or just leave the description blank.
- Click “Save” when done. You can come back to this screen at a later time and set up additional companies if you need to.

TIP: If your company logo is available and you want it to appear on your invoices, click “New”, browse for your logo and then click the box “Show on Invoice”.

TIP: If you select a logo that is too large you will get this message. Click “OK” and browse for a smaller logo or re-size the selected logo and try again.



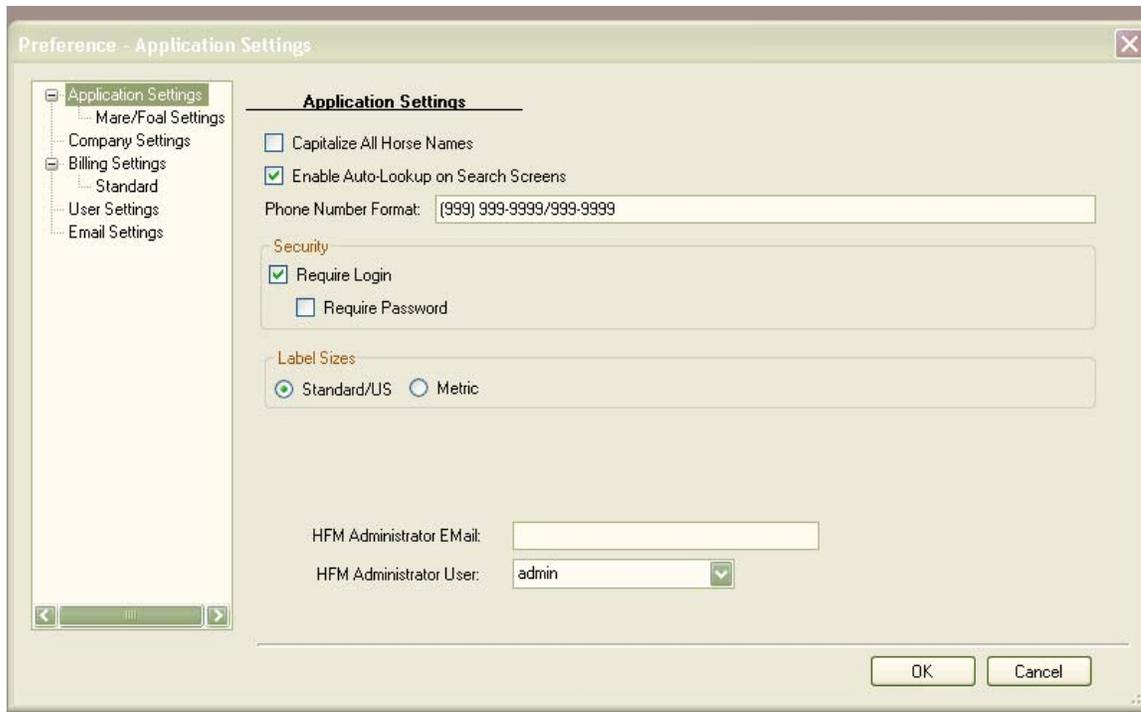
2. Preferences



The Preferences section allows you to change some of the default settings for HFM in the following areas:

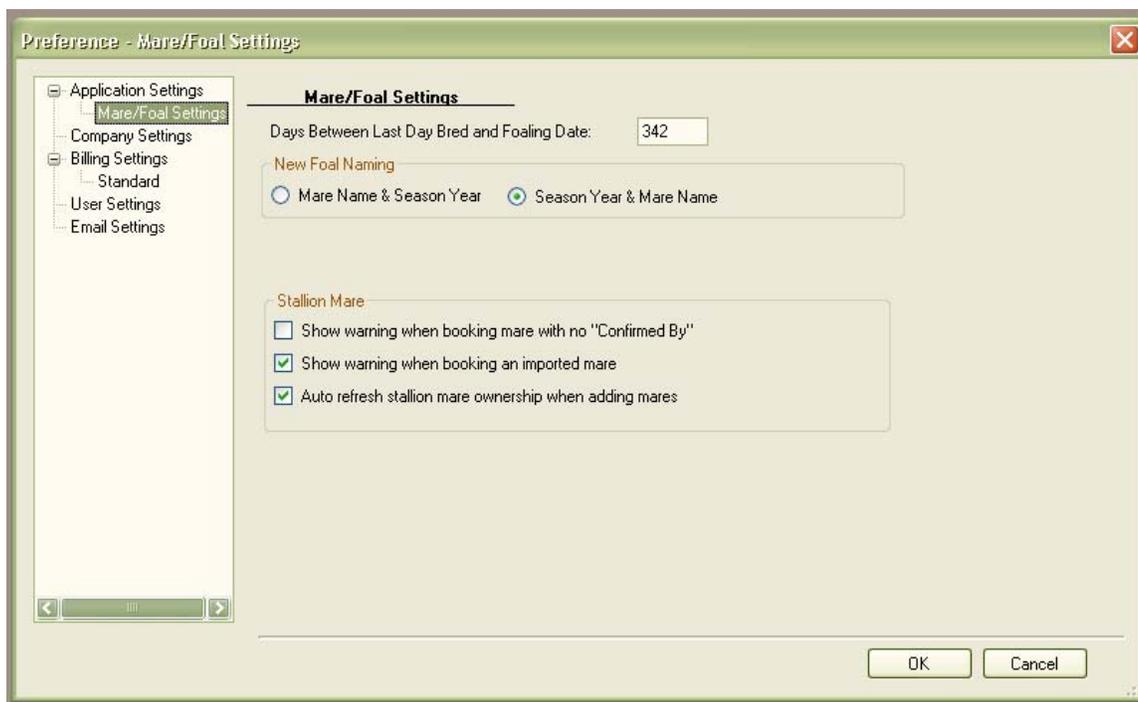
- Application Settings
 - Mare/Foal Settings
- Company Settings
- Billing Settings
 - Standard Billing Settings
- User Settings
- Email Settings

Application Settings



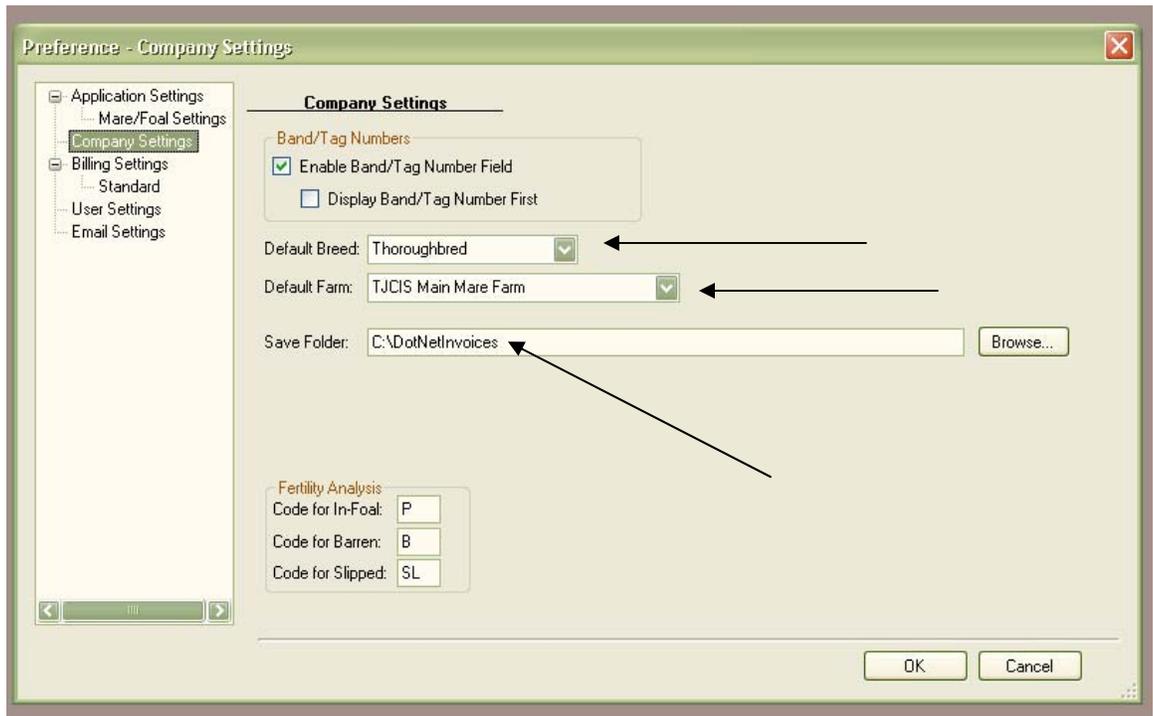
- If you want to be able to type horse names in lower case and let the system automatically convert them to uppercase, check the box next to “Capitalize All Horse Names”

Mare/Foal Settings



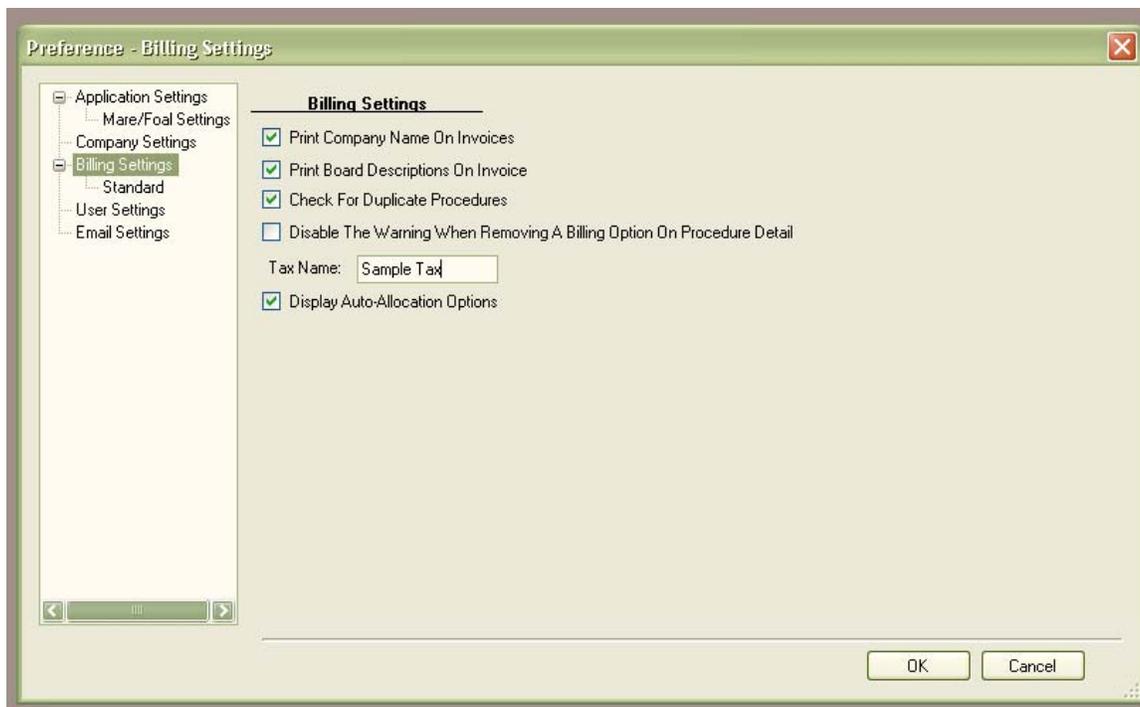
- Days Between Last Day Bred and Foaling Date. This number is pre-populated but can be changed. This is the number used to calculate the projected foaling date which shows up on the Mares Bred Summary Report and the Due Date on the Teasing Worksheet.
- New Foal Naming. Select whether you want a new foal's name to begin with the dam name or the season year.
- Stallion Mare pertains only to those farms that have purchased the HFM Stallion Module.

Company Settings



- Band/Tag Numbers. Select to enable the Band/Tag Field and whether or not you want the Band/Tag Number to be displayed before a horse's name.
- Select the default breed from the drop down list
- Select your own farm name from the drop down list as the "Default Farm"
- It is important to make note of the **Location and Name** of the Save Folder. This folder will hold **all** of the saved invoices from the closed billing periods and it should be backed up on a regular basis.
- Fertility Analysis Codes. These codes refer to the **Status After Last Exam** field on the mare information page. These codes determine the status of a mare when calculating fertility based on the code that has been used in the Status After Last Exam field on the mare information page.

Billing Settings



Print Company Name on Invoices

- If you want your name, address, etc. to automatically appear as the heading on your invoices, leave the “√” marked in the box. If you are using pre-printed stationery and do **not** want the system to automatically generate the heading, simply un-check the box next to Print Company Name on Invoice to remove the “√”.

Print Board Descriptions on Invoice

- Invoices usually show “Board @ \$xx.xx per day”. If the Print Board Type Description On Invoice is checked, the invoice will show “Sales Prep @ \$xx.xx per day”.

Check for Duplicate Procedures

- This option will warn you if you have entered a duplicate item within the same entry set

Disable the Warning When Removing A Billing Option On Procedure Detail

- If you DO NOT want the system to warn you that you have removed a procedure from invoicing, check the box next to “Disable the Warning When Removing A Billing Option On Procedure Detail”.

Tax Name

- For Non-US clients, enter the tax name that will be used in billing (such as HST, VAT).

Display Auto-Allocation Options

- When this box is checked, options will be displayed to help automate the process of applying credit invoices and unapplied payments to outstanding invoices.

Billing Settings > Standard

Preference - Standard

Application Settings
Mare/Foal Settings
Company Settings
Billing Settings
Standard
User Settings
Email Settings

Standard

Default Standard Service Charge: Full Late Fee (30, 60, 90)

Standard Billing Starting Invoice #: 100000001

Summarize Invoice History Details

Show Horse Charge Details On Invoice

Show Procedure Summary On Invoice Use double window envelope

Standard Billing Invoice Comments:

Please send all (Standard) payments to P.O. Box 821 Lexington, KY 40503. Please do not use our physical street address when mailing a check via regular Postal Mail.

Service charges represent 1.5% interest being charged on any past due accounts. Please remit your payments in a timely manner to avoid such charges in the future.

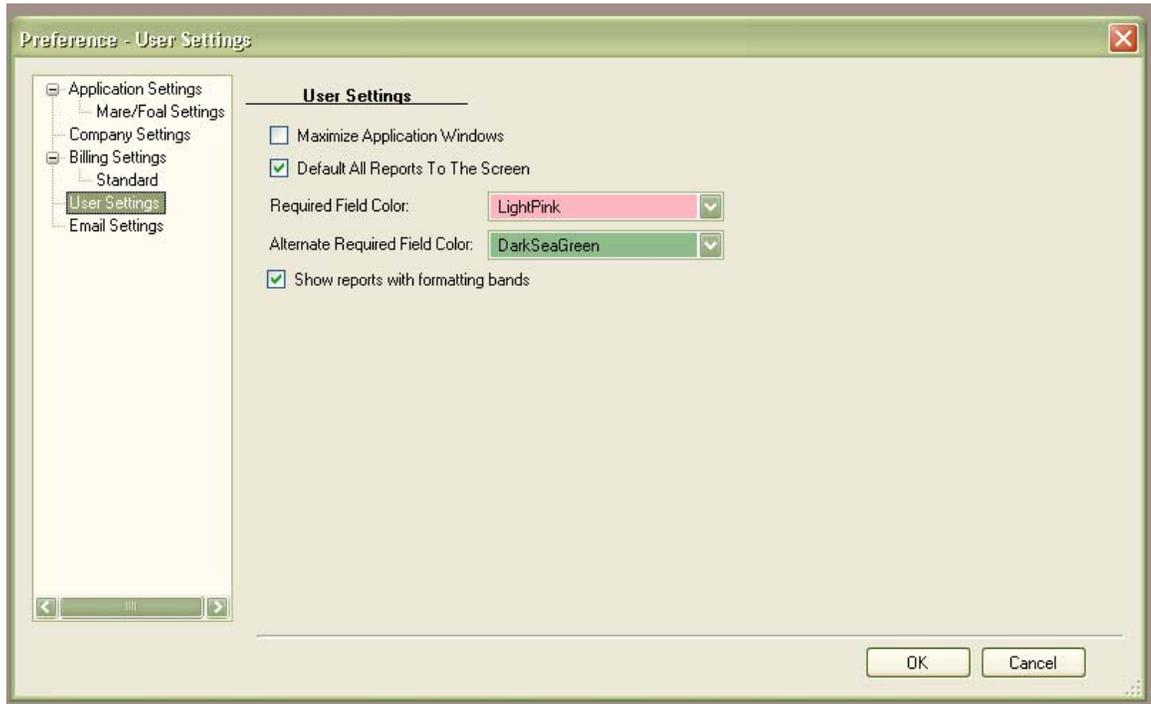
Thank you for your business.

OK Cancel

- Default Standard Service Charge. Select the default service charge from the drop down menu. This will auto-populate the service charge field on the client master file each time a new client is added to the program.
- Standard Billing Starting Invoice #. This is the default number that will be used as the first number on your first invoice generated through the billing menu. This number can be changed but it has to be a number that is greater than the default shown.
- Summarize Invoice History Details. If checked, the invoice will be shown in summary format. If unchecked the invoice will be shown in detail format.
- Show Horse Charge Details on Invoice. If checked, the invoice will print the detail page for all of the horse charges. If unchecked the details will not be printed.
- Show Procedure Summary on Invoice. If checked, the invoice will print the charges by category page. If unchecked there will be no summary page printed.
- Use double window envelope. If checked, the invoice heading will be shifted so that the address shows through the double window envelope.

- Standard Billing Invoice Comments. Enter any information in this area that you want to appear on client invoices such as: *Net 30*, *Payable Upon Receipt* or *Happy Holidays*. The text that is entered here will appear on the first page of all client invoices.

User Settings



- If you want your reports to print to the screen first before printing to a printer, check the box next to “Default All Reports To The Screen”
- Each person can select his/her own Required Field Color and the Alternate Required Field Color from the drop down list. This setting is for an individual’s workstation, not all of the workstations if you are on a network.
- Show reports with formatting bands. If checked, all reports will display formatting bands. If this option is unchecked there will be no formatting bands on any of the reports.

Email Settings

Preference - Email Settings

Email Settings

Enable SMTP E-mail System?
 No Yes

Enable SMTP E-mail for Reports?
 No Yes

SMTP Only Settings

Mail Server test.smt.com

Port 25

SSL Protocol Enable? No Yes

User name

Password

From Email tjc@email.com

Sender Email

ReplyTo Email

Bcc Email

OK Cancel

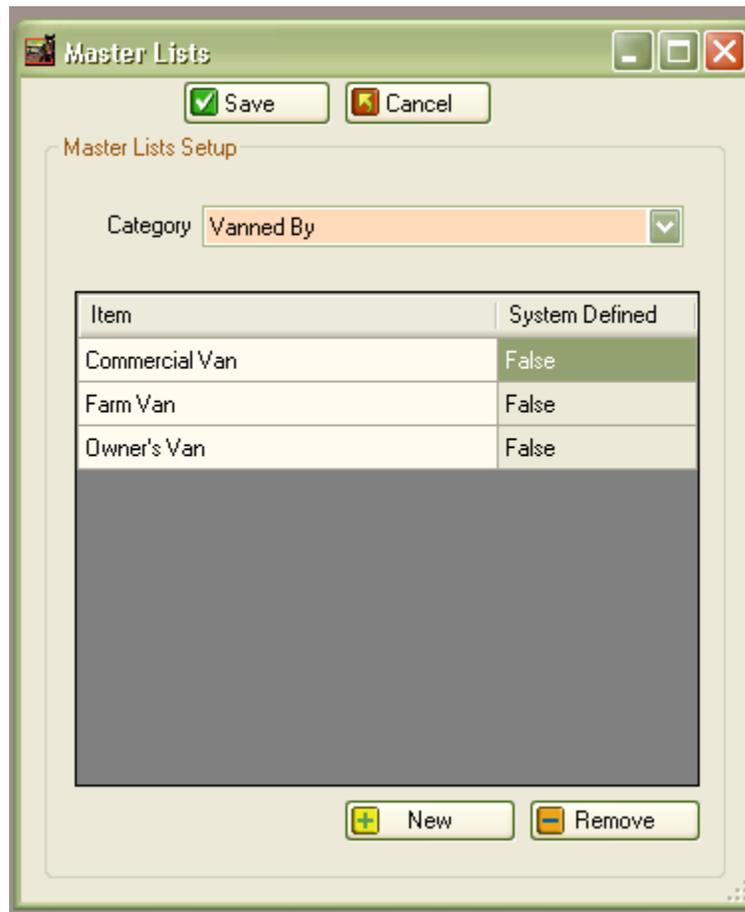
Please contact The Jockey Club directly for detailed instructions on how to set up your Email. (800) 333-1778 or (859) 224-2800

3. Master Lists

No changes are needed to the Master Lists unless your farm uses a different set of terms or if you would like to add additional items to a Category.

- Select “Setup” from the menu
- Select “Master Lists”
- Select the category that you wish to review from the drop down list. Once you select a Category, the items in that category will be displayed on the screen.



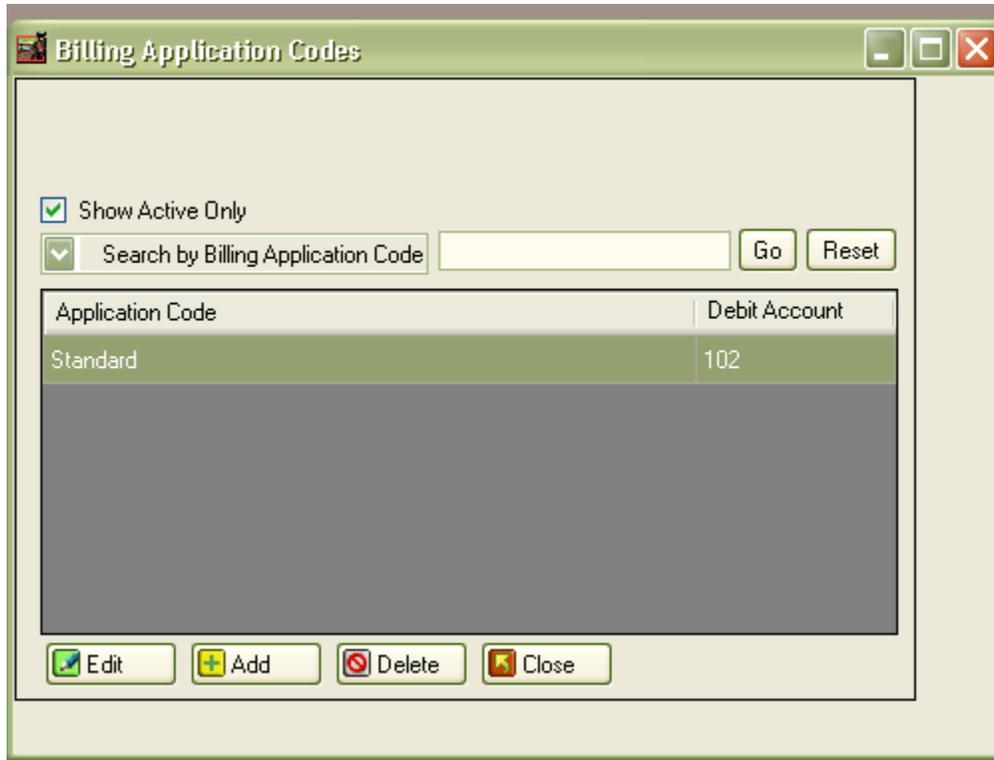


- You can add more items to a category by clicking the “New” button and typing your entry on the new blank line.

4. Billing Setup



Billing Codes



- "Description" can be changed
- "Default Debit Account" can be changed
- "Default Credit Account" must be selected from the drop down list.

A/R Maintenance
*Initial A/R Client Balances for **New Users Only***

- Select “Setup”
- Select “Billing Setup”
- Select “A/R Maintenance”
- A list is displayed with all of the clients that you have entered into the system.

Initial A/R Balances

Save Cancel

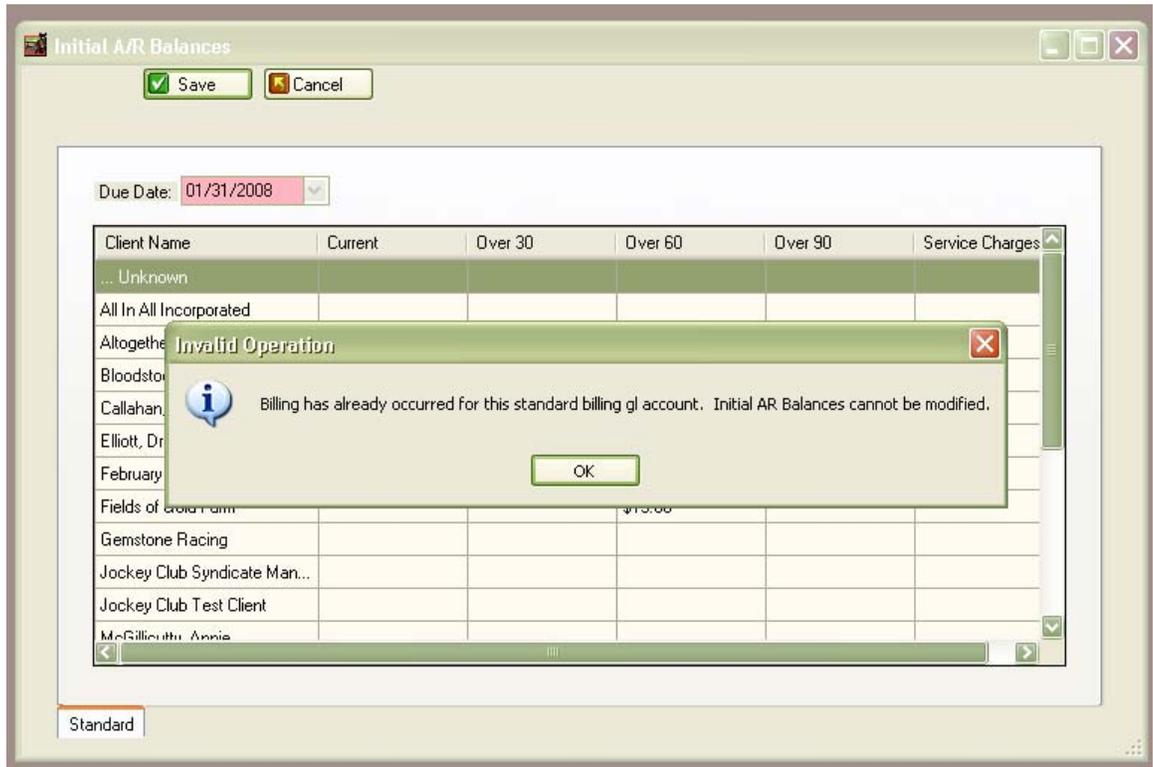
Due Date: 01/31/2008

Client Name	Current	Over 30	Over 60	Over 90	Service Charges
... Unknown					
All In All Incorporated					
Altogether Partnership					
Bloodstock Agent					
Callahan, Caren	(\$250.00)	\$30.00	\$60.00		\$250.00
Elliott, Drew					
February Rain Farm					
Fields of Gold Farm			\$15.00		
Gemstone Racing					
Jockey Club Syndicate Man...					
Jockey Club Test Client					
McGillicuddy, Annie					

Standard

- Add the ending balances for each client from your previous billing. (You can put the full amount in the current column or you may want to break down the amount owed into Current, Over 30, Over 60, Over 90 and Service Charges in order for the Aged A/R Balance Reports to be correct.)

Note: The amounts entered in this table will be reflected as the beginning balance on the first billing run performed on HFM.



- **Important:** You can only edit A/R balances in this manner during your initial install/configuration process. Once you have Generated and Finalized a billing, you can **no longer** edit information on this page.

Service Charge **[optional]**

If you charge late fees for unpaid invoices, you will enter codes for each rate you plan to use. The Horse Farm Management System will automatically apply a “late fee” to any unpaid balances for those clients that you specifically indicate should be charged late fees/service charges. A client will never be charged late fees unless you specifically mark it as such. To set up the Service Charges/Late Fees:

- Select “Setup”
- Select “Billing Setup”
- Select “Service Charge”
- Click the button “New” to add each Service Charge

Description	Over 30	Over 60	Over 90
Full Late Fee (30, 60, 90)	1.50 %	1.50 %	1.50 %
Late Fee Starting at 60 Days	0.00 %	1.50 %	1.50 %
Minimal Late Fee (1.0%)	1.00 %	1.00 %	1.00 %
Stud Fee	1.50 %	1.50 %	1.50 %

Each line can have a different Service Charge Code with different percentages. Depending on your specific needs, you can enter just one service charge type or several. Click the button “New” then enter the Service Charge Description and the rate in the 30, 60 & 90 columns.

Service Tax

(Setup > Billing Setup > Service Tax)

Note: This feature is used by international clients. It allows the entry of a service tax such as GST, HST, VAT, etc. to be charged on boarding and procedures.

- Select "Setup"
- Select "Billing Setup"
- Select "Service Tax"
- Click the button "Add"
- Add the tax Name
- Add the Rate
- Add the G/L Account Number **[optional]**
- Go to Setup > Preferences > Billing Settings and enter the Tax Name
See (A)

Service Tax

Search Save Cancel Delete

Service Tax Info

Service Tax Name: Sample Tax (HST, GST, etc)

Rate: 15.00 %

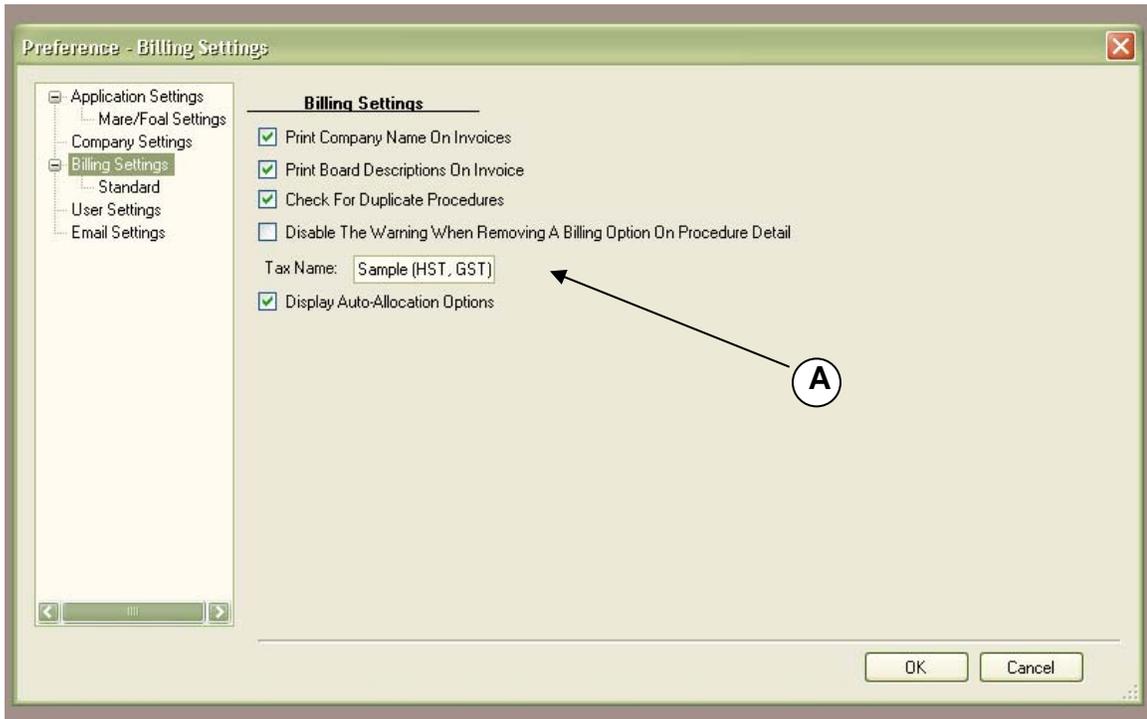
G/L Account No.: SVC TAX 15

Active

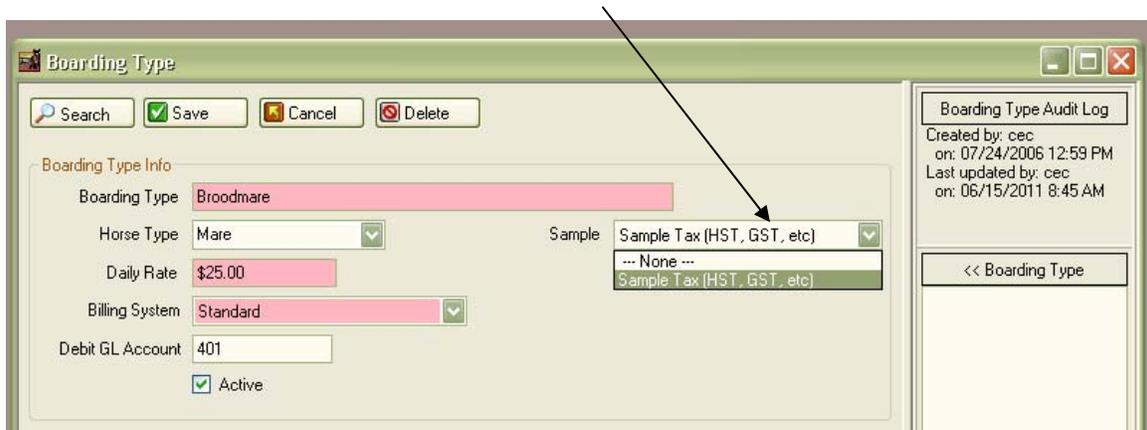
Service Tax Audit Log

Created by: cec
on: 03/24/2011 3:38 PM
Last updated by: cec
on: 06/24/2011 9:37 AM

<< Service Tax Comments



- Go to Master Files > Boarding Types and select the appropriate TAX name from the drop down list.



- Go to Master Files > Procedure Master and select the appropriate TAX name from the drop down list.

The screenshot shows the 'Procedure Master' window with the following fields:

- Procedure Name: New Halter
- Default Unit Charge: \$40.00
- Procedure Category: Tack
- Default Performed By: The Tack Shop
- Departure Print: No
- Sample (HST, GS): Sample Tax (HST, GST, etc)
- Active:
- Default:

The 'Sample (HST, GS)' dropdown menu is open, showing the following options:

- Sample Tax (HST, GST, etc)
- None ---
- Sample Tax (HST, GST, etc)

When you enter a procedure for a horse that has been marked to have the Service Tax applied, the information will automatically populate on the procedure entry screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Procedure Detail' window with the following fields:

- Horse: Irish Moss
- Farm: Training Facility
- Performed: 10/13/2011
- Procedure: New Halter
- Performed By: The Tack Shop
- Sample (HST, GS): Sample Tax (HST, GST, etc)
- Charge: \$6.00

The 'Sample (HST, GS)' field is highlighted, and an arrow points from the text above to it.

If you do not want a client to be charged the Services Tax, enter the Exempt Code on their Client master page. **See (A)**

G/L Account Setup [optional]

- Select “Setup”
- Select “Billing Setup”
- Select the “G/L Account Setup”

Note: The system has been preloaded with all necessary G/L Account Numbers. Only if your farm uses specific G/L accounting codes will you need to change the preloaded Account Numbers.

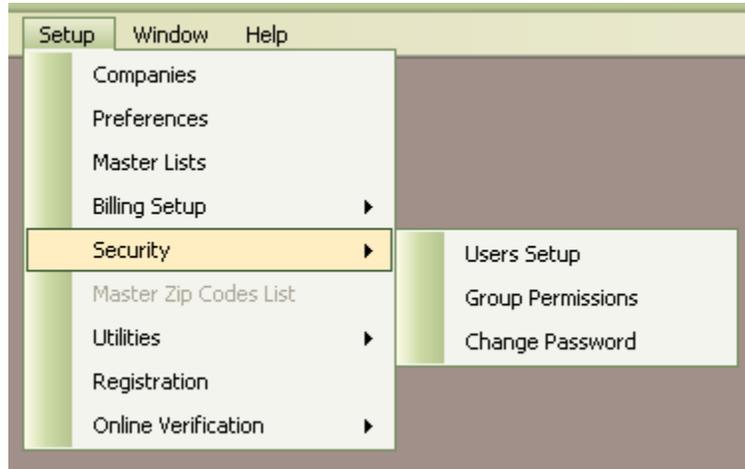
5. Security

There are two levels of security. The first involves “Form Level Security”.

Part (A) This level enables you to assign what forms each user can access.

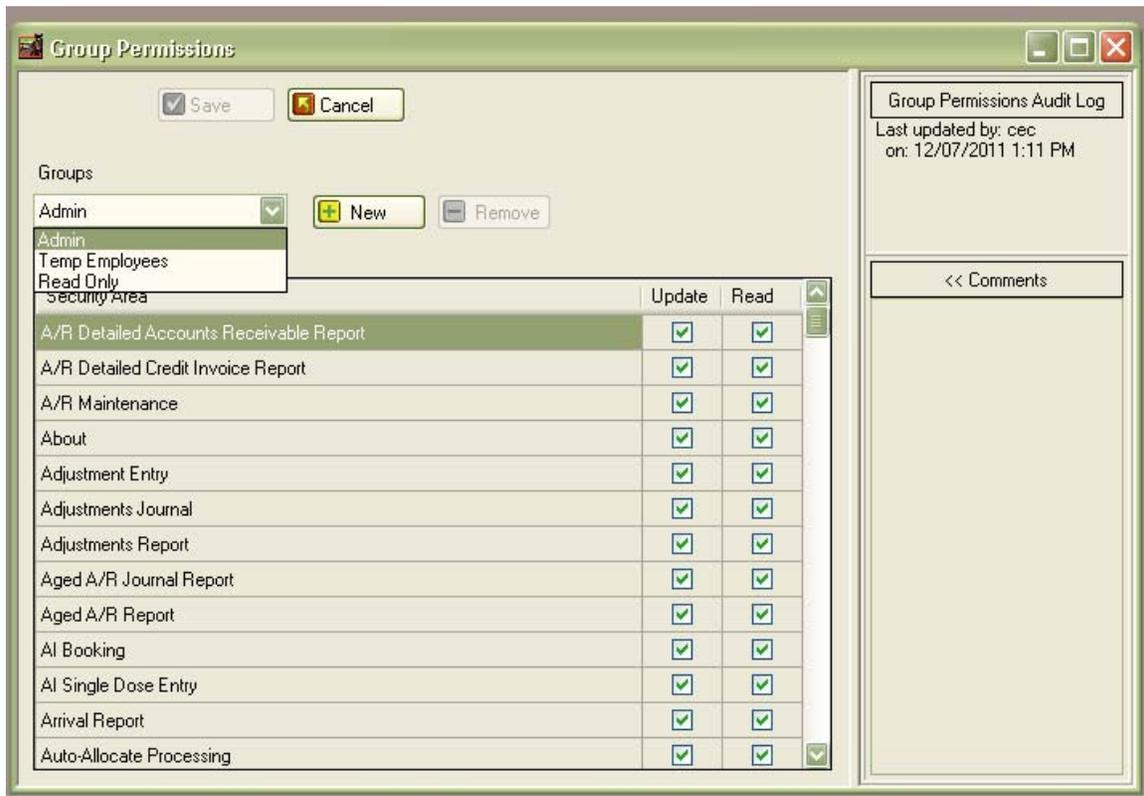
The second involves “Startup Security” and requires users to have a password. **Part (B)** This level of security requires that a user has been identified as a valid user and must have a password in order to access HFM.

Part A



Group Permissions

The Group “Admin” will already have the default permissions set for “Full Rights”.



- Click the button “New” to add each additional group
- Next, select the Group from the drop down list and determine what forms they have rights to use.
- For each “Group”, select the Rights to each of the System Areas listed. You can select Full Rights, Read Only Rights or No Access
- If “Update” is checked, they will be able to read and change the record. (Full rights)
- If “Read” is checked but not “Update”, they will be able to read the record only and not make any changes. (Read Only)
- If “Update” **and** “Read” are not checked, that menu option will not be visible at all to the user.
- When finished click “Save”

Users Setup

- Click the “Add” button to begin entering each of your users.

The screenshot shows a window titled "User Entry/Edit" with a green header. Below the header, there is a checkbox labeled "Show Active Only" which is checked. To the right of this checkbox is a search bar with the text "Search By Username" and two buttons: "Go" and "Reset". Below the search bar is a table with three columns: "User Name", "Name", and "Active". The table contains the following data:

User Name	Name	Active
admin	Administrator	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
cec	Callahan, Caren	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
cwh	Christy	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
jrm	Jim	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Read Only		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
sag	Stephen	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
tab	Todd	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Temp	LaSalle, Bette	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

At the bottom of the window, there are four buttons: "Edit" (with a pencil icon), "Add" (with a plus icon), "Delete" (with a red X icon), and "Close" (with a red X icon). The "Add" button is highlighted with a yellow background.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "User Entry/Edit". At the top, there are four buttons: "Search" (with a magnifying glass icon), "Save" (with a green checkmark icon), "Cancel" (with a red X icon), and "Delete" (with a red X icon). Below these are three sections:

- Login:** A "Username" text box with a pink background, a checked "Active" checkbox, and a "Get Network Username" button.
- User Info:** Two text boxes labeled "First Name" and "Last Name".
- Group Membership:** A list of "Available Groups" containing "Admin", "Temp Employees", and "Read Only". To the right are "Add >" and "< Remove" buttons, and a "Member Of" text box.

- Login: Click "Get Network Username" or type in the name of the Username you wish to add.
- User Info: [Optional] You can enter the first and last name of the individual that corresponds to the Username.
- Group Membership: First determine whether or not each user is a member of one of the Groups that have been established and then click on the group name in the Available Groups box. Click "Add>" to make that user a member of that specific group.

User Entry/Edit

Search Save Cancel Delete

Login

Username: cec Active

User Info

First Name: Caren Last Name:

Group Membership

Available Groups: Temp Employees, Read Only

Member Of: Admin

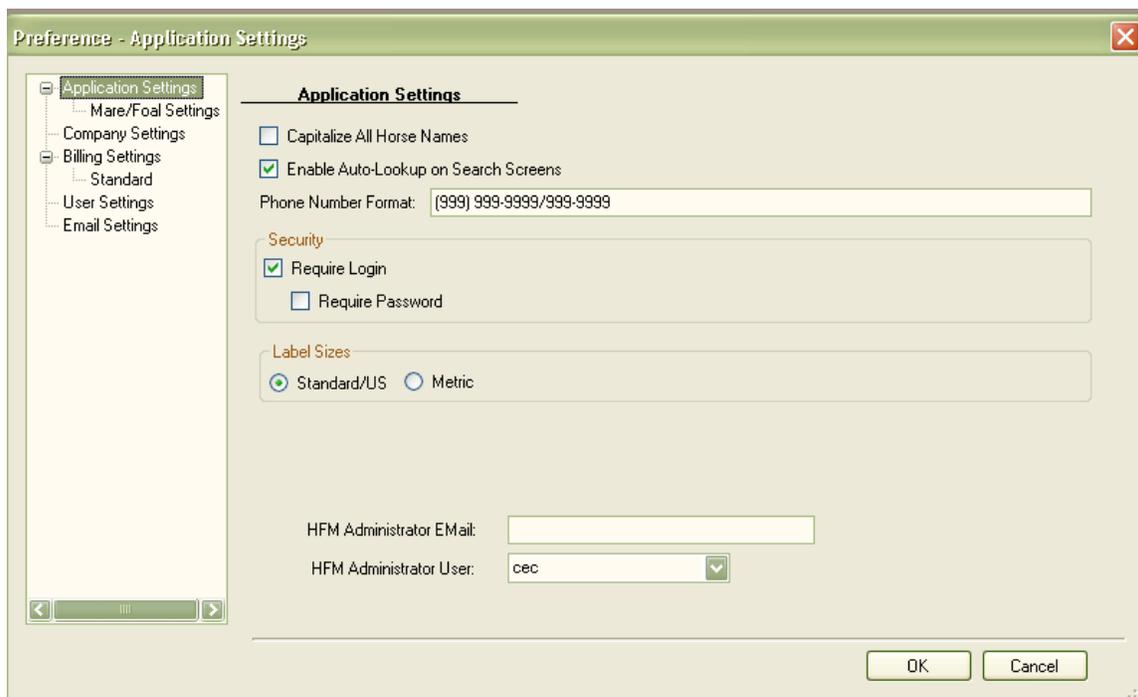
Add > < Remove

- When finished click "Save"

Part B

Security can be set to Require Login or to Require Password.
Select Setup > Preferences > Application Settings

To enable this level of security, you can check the box “Require Login” and also check the box “Require Password”.



The screenshot shows the 'Preference - Application Settings' dialog box. On the left is a tree view with 'Application Settings' selected. The main area is titled 'Application Settings' and contains several sections:

- Application Settings:** Includes checkboxes for 'Capitalize All Horse Names' (unchecked), 'Enable Auto-Lookup on Search Screens' (checked), and a text field for 'Phone Number Format' containing '(999) 999-9999/999-9999'.
- Security:** Includes checkboxes for 'Require Login' (checked) and 'Require Password' (unchecked).
- Label Sizes:** Includes radio buttons for 'Standard/US' (selected) and 'Metric'.
- HFM Administrator Email:** An empty text field.
- HFM Administrator User:** A dropdown menu with 'cec' selected.

At the bottom right are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

If “Require Password” has been checked, the Change Password screen will appear the first time the program is started. The user will have to identify their password.

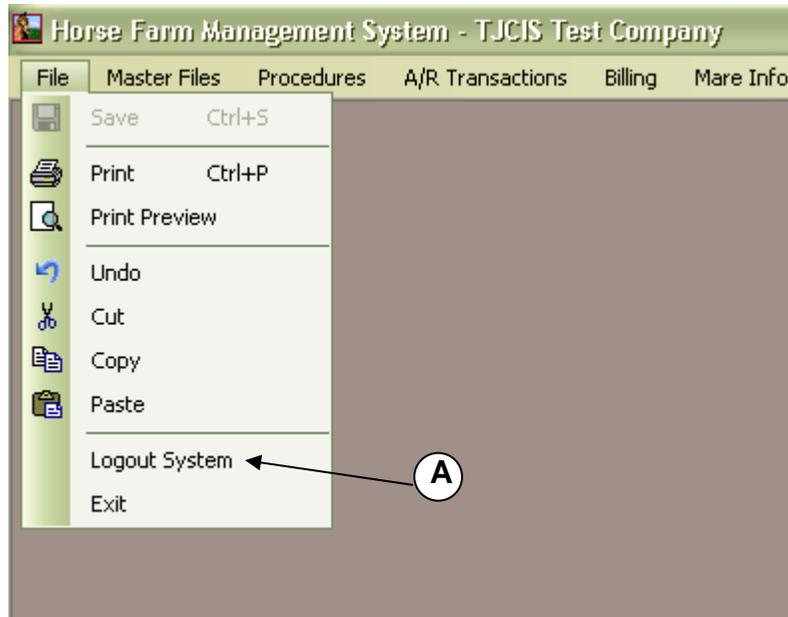
Change Password



The screenshot shows a dialog box titled 'Please enter a new password'. It contains two text input fields: the first is labeled 'Password' and the second is labeled 'Retype Password'. Below the fields is an 'OK' button.

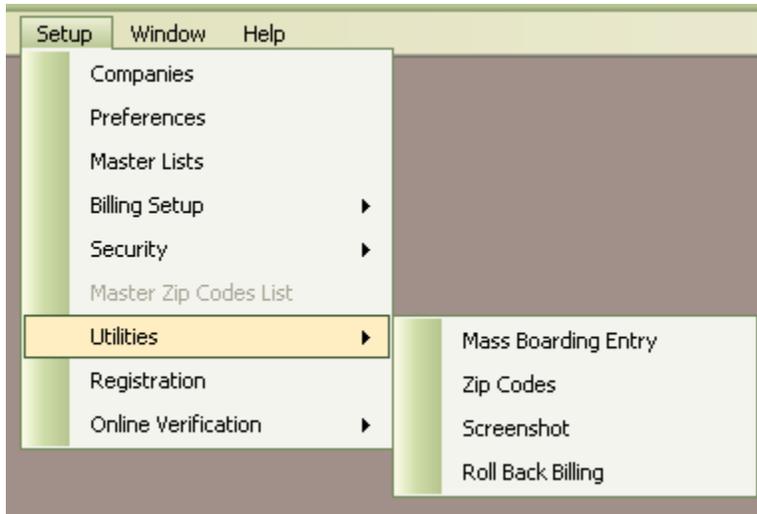
- To change your current password, select Setup > Security > Change Password. Enter a new password on the first line, retype the new password on the second line and then click “OK”.
- You will log into HFM with the new password you have selected.

Logout System



- If you want to log out of HFM and not shut down your entire system, select "File" at the top left of the screen and then select Logout System. **See (A)**
- If someone else wanted to access HFM on your computer they would have to log in under their own User ID and/or Password.

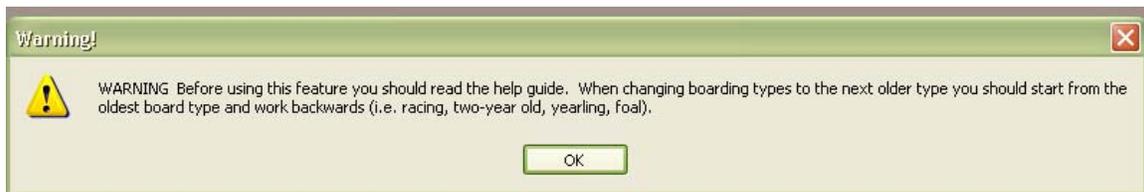
6. Utilities



Mass Boarding Entry

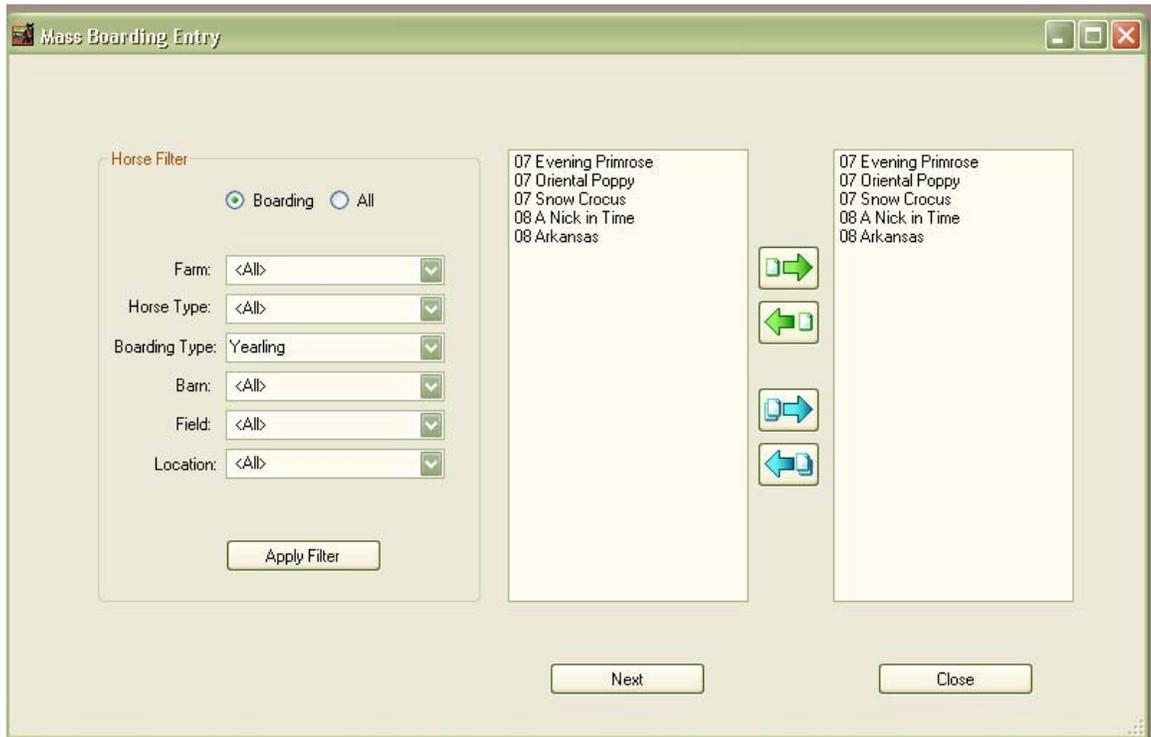
If you want to change the boarding type for a large number of horses all at once, do so through “Mass Boarding Entry”.

Be sure to make the changes starting with the oldest group first. For instance, change all yearlings to two year old's first and then change all foals/weanlings to yearlings.

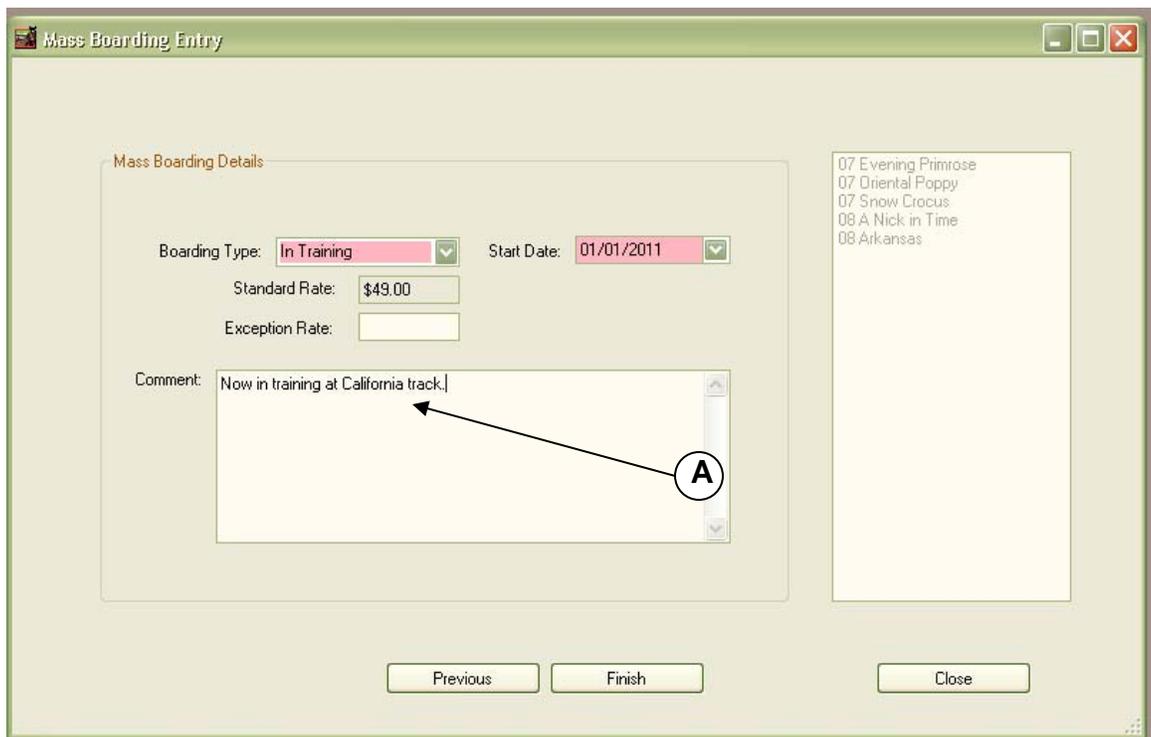




- Farm: Select a specific farm from the drop down list or leave “Farm” as <All> to select all Farms.
- Horse Type: Select a single Horse Type from the drop down list or leave “Horse Type” as <All> to select all Horse Types.
- Boarding Type: Select a single Boarding Type from the drop down list or leave “Boarding Type” as <All> to select all Boarding Types.
- Barn: Select a specific barn from the drop down list or leave “Barn” as <All> to select all Barns.
- Field: Select a specific field from the drop down list or leave “Field” as <All> to select all Fields.
- Location: Select a specific location from the drop down list or leave “Location” as <All> to select all Locations.
- Click on “Apply Filter” and a list of currently boarding horses for the criteria you have selected will be shown in the list on the left.
- Using the arrows in the center of the form, select all horses or certain particular horses and place them in the box on the right.

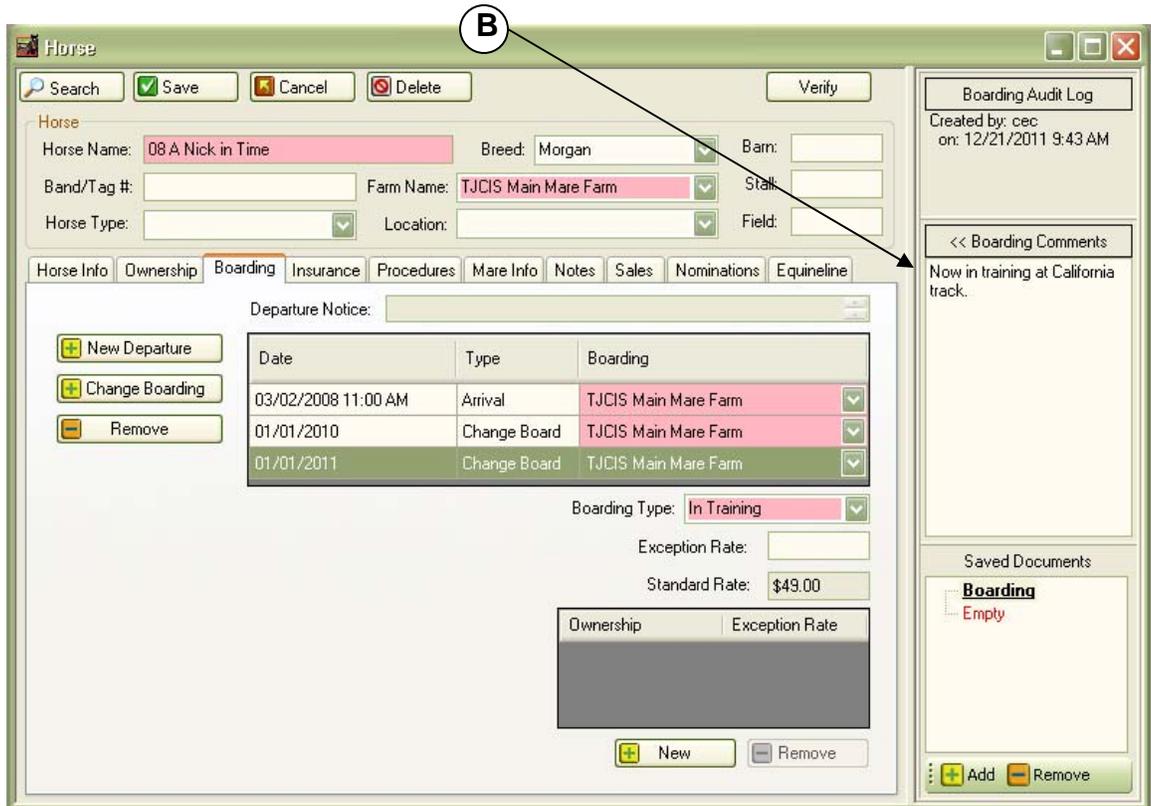


- Click on “Next”



- Boarding Type: Select the new boarding type
- Start Date: Enter the date that the new Horse Type will be effective.
- Standard Rate: Rate will automatically appear in this field.
- Exception Rate: Enter an exception rate in this field if you want all selected horses to get a rate that is different than what is shown as “Standard”

- Comment: Enter any comments regarding this Boarding Type Change. These comments will appear on the Mass Boarding Worksheet (Comment/Error) that will automatically print after you select “Yes” **See (A)**
- “Comments”: These comments will also appear in the Boarding screen in the Boarding Comments area for each horse that was included in the “Mass Boarding Entry” group. **See (B)**



- After you have entered any comments, click on “Finished”
- Select “Yes” to continue



- The “Mass Boarding Worksheet” will automatically appear on screen.

Mass Boarding Worksheet

Horse Name	Original Boarding Type	New Boarding Type	Exception Rate	Start Date	Comment / Error
Evening Primrose 07	Yearling	In Training		01/01/2011	.Now in training at California track
Oriental Poppy 07	Yearling	In Training		01/01/2011	.Now in training at California track
Snow Crocus 07	Yearling	In Training		01/01/2011	.Now in training at California track
A Nick in Time 08	Yearling	In Training		01/01/2011	.Now in training at California track
Arkansas 08	Yearling	In Training		01/01/2011	.Now in training at California track

- Print the worksheet if needed and then close the Mass Boarding Worksheet screen.

Mass Boarding Entry

Mass Boarding Details:

Boarding Type: In Training Start Date: 01/01/2011

Standard Rate: \$49.00

Exception Rate:

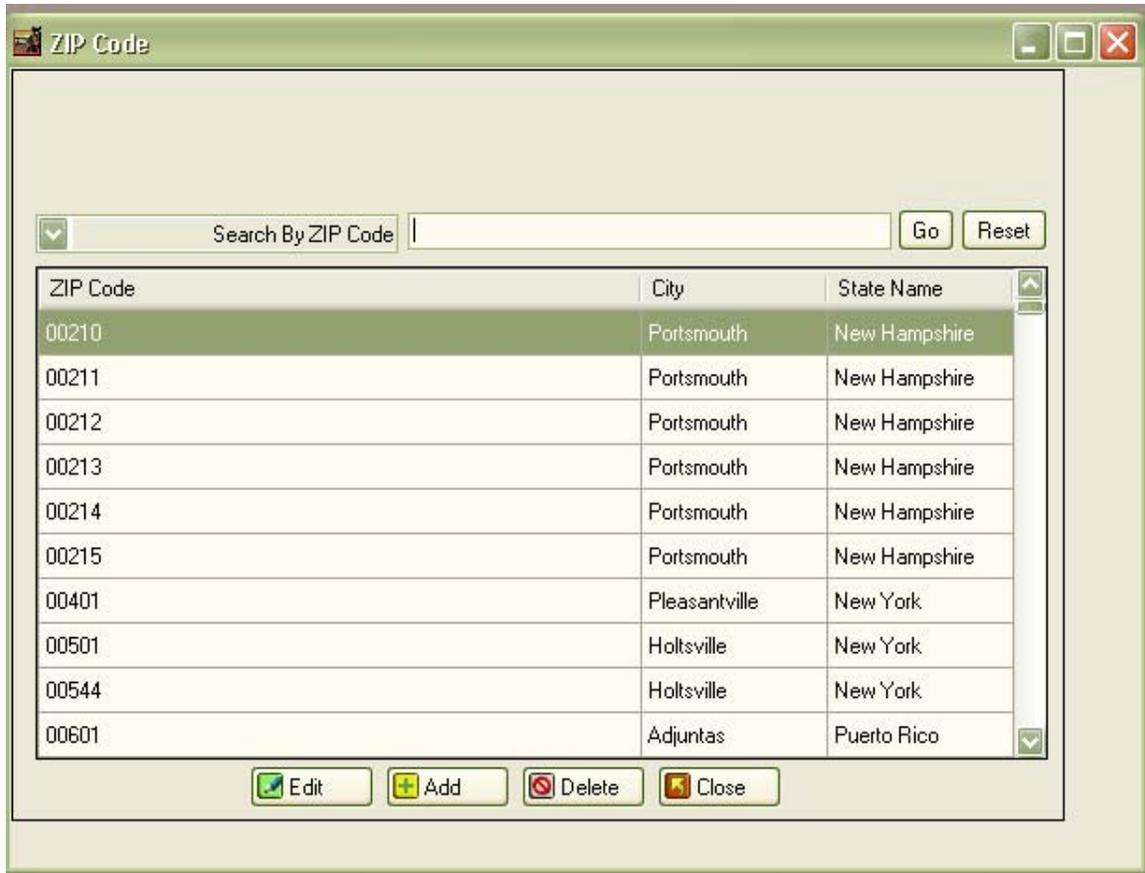
Comment: Now in training at California track.

07 Evening Primrose
07 Oriental Poppy
07 Snow Crocus
08 A Nick in Time
08 Arkansas

Previous Finish Close

- Click "Previous" to go back and create another Mass Boarding Entry or click "Close".

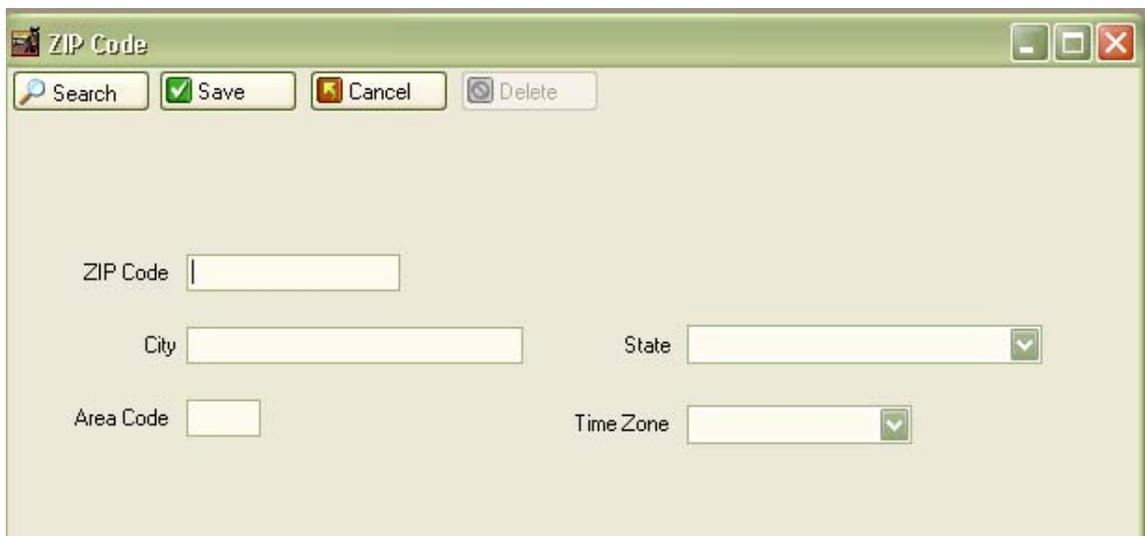
Zip Codes



The screenshot shows a window titled "ZIP Code" with a search bar and a table of existing zip codes. The search bar contains "Search By ZIP Code" and has "Go" and "Reset" buttons. The table has three columns: "ZIP Code", "City", and "State Name". Below the table are buttons for "Edit", "Add", "Delete", and "Close".

ZIP Code	City	State Name
00210	Portsmouth	New Hampshire
00211	Portsmouth	New Hampshire
00212	Portsmouth	New Hampshire
00213	Portsmouth	New Hampshire
00214	Portsmouth	New Hampshire
00215	Portsmouth	New Hampshire
00401	Pleasantville	New York
00501	Holtsville	New York
00544	Holtsville	New York
00601	Adjuntas	Puerto Rico

If you need to add new Zip Codes to HFM, click **"Add"** then fill in the information in the fields provided and click "Save".



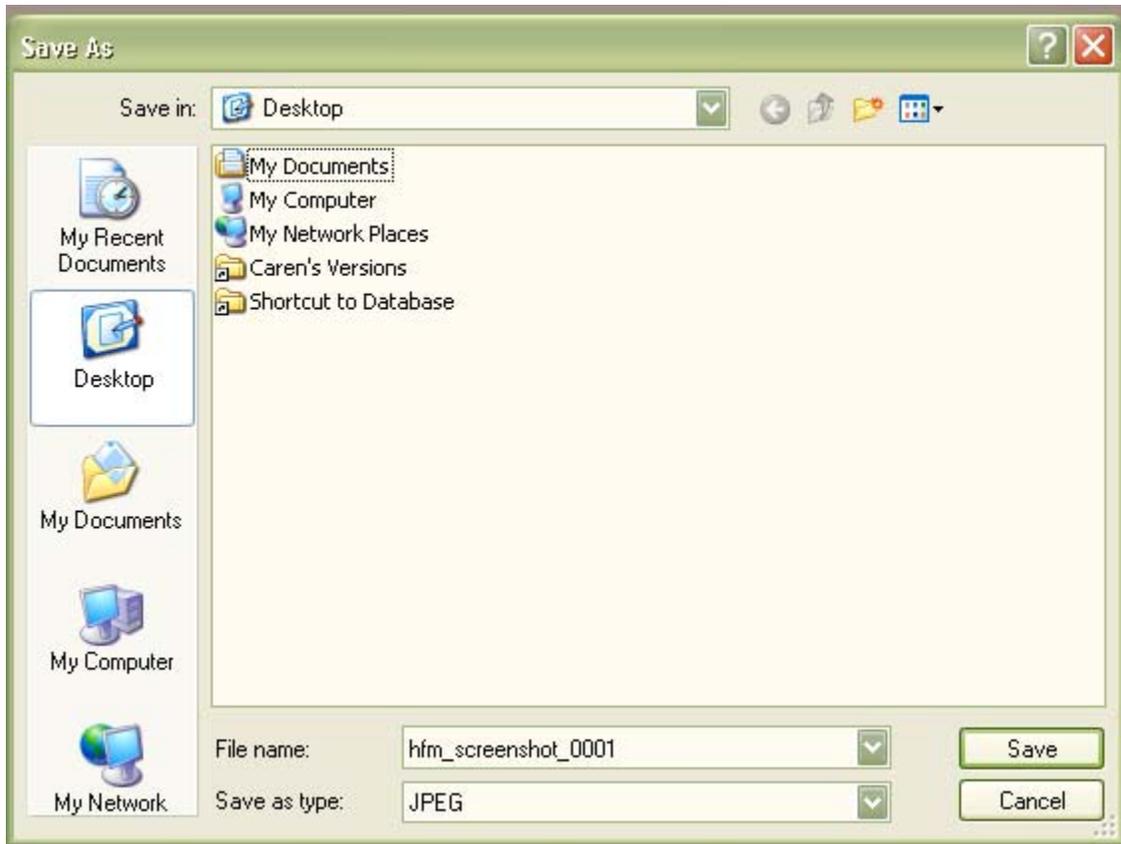
The screenshot shows the "Add" form in the "ZIP Code" window. It includes buttons for "Search", "Save", "Cancel", and "Delete". The form has four input fields: "ZIP Code", "City", "State", and "Area Code". The "State" and "Time Zone" fields are dropdown menus.

Once added, the Zip code will be available in the Address/Zip Code fields in HFM.

Screenshot

If you need to make a screenshot of any one of the HFM screens that you are currently viewing, simply click on Utilities > Screenshot, enter a File name or accept the default File name and click “Save”.

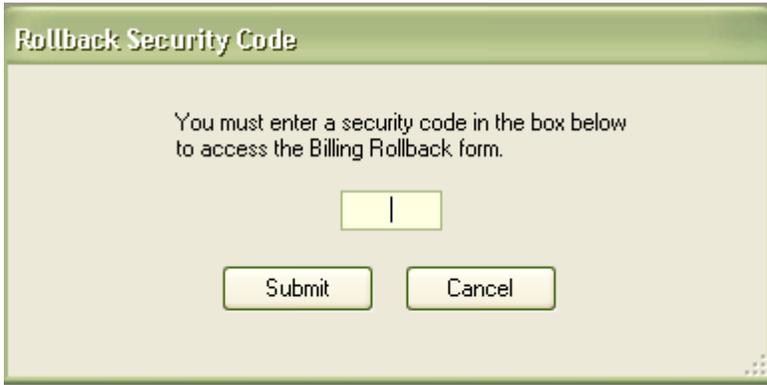
Once the screenshot has been saved you will be able to e-mail it to TJC should you have any questions about that particular screen or HFM entry.



Roll Back Billing

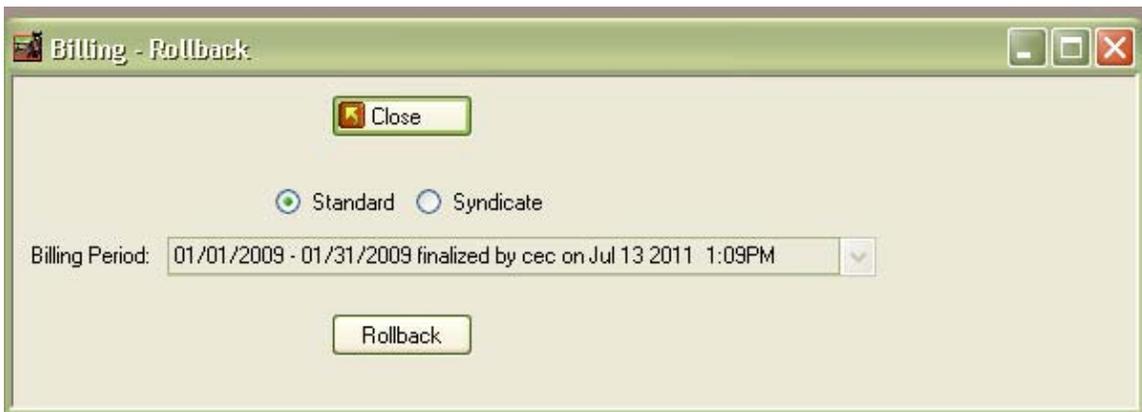
If you have finalized your billing in error or have discovered a data entry error that you simply cannot correct via an adjusting entry, you may be able to “unlock” the finalized billing.

Click Setup > Utilities > Roll Back Billing



The dialog box is titled "Rollback Security Code". It contains the text: "You must enter a security code in the box below to access the Billing Rollback form." Below the text is a single-character input field containing a vertical bar "|". At the bottom of the dialog are two buttons: "Submit" and "Cancel".

You will have to call TJC to get a Rollback Security Code. Enter the code that the TJC support person gives to you and click “Submit”.

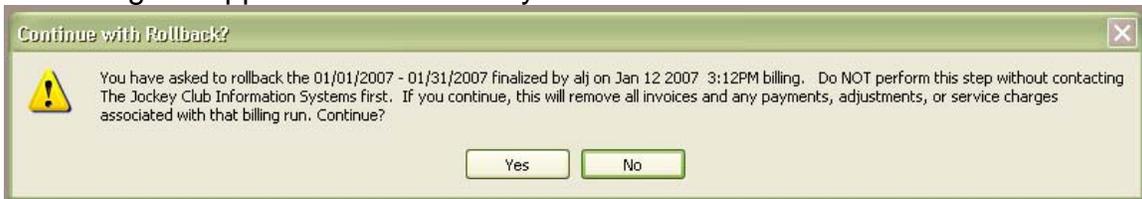


The dialog box is titled "Billing - Rollback". It features a "Close" button at the top. Below it are two radio buttons: "Standard" (selected) and "Syndicate". A text field displays "Billing Period: 01/01/2009 - 01/31/2009 finalized by cec on Jul 13 2011 1:09PM". At the bottom is a "Rollback" button.

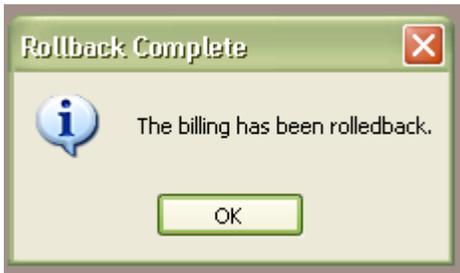
This screen will show you the billing that has been finalized, the date range of the billing and the person that finalized it along with the date and time.

Verify that the Billing Period that was last finalized is correct and click “Rollback”.

A warning will appear. Click “Yes” if you wish to continue.



The dialog box is titled "Continue with Rollback?". It features a yellow warning triangle icon on the left. The text reads: "You have asked to rollback the 01/01/2007 - 01/31/2007 finalized by alj on Jan 12 2007 3:12PM billing. Do NOT perform this step without contacting The Jockey Club Information Systems first. If you continue, this will remove all invoices and any payments, adjustments, or service charges associated with that billing run. Continue?". At the bottom are two buttons: "Yes" and "No".



You will receive notification that the billing has been rolled back.

At this point you should make any necessary changes and corrections and then process the billing as usual, making sure to finalize after you have proofed each of the Preliminary Billing Reports.

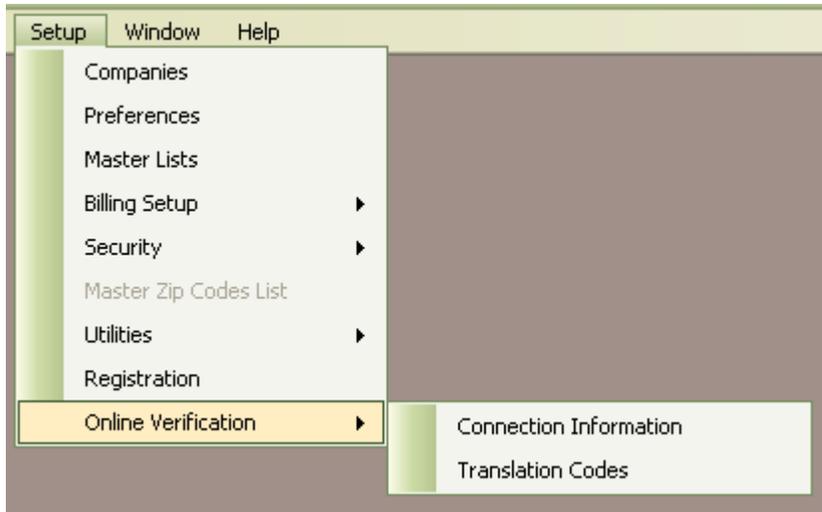
7. Registration

A dialog box titled "Registration" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. It contains three input fields: "Database Name" with a dropdown menu showing "HFM", "Installation ID" with the text "75D3F87A9C", and "Registration Code" with four empty boxes separated by hyphens. At the bottom right are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.

This screen identifies the Registration Number that The Jockey Club has assigned to your farm/business. When you first install HFM, TJC will provide you with the Registration Code.

If this screen appears when you first start the program, please call The Jockey Club for assistance.

8. Online Verification



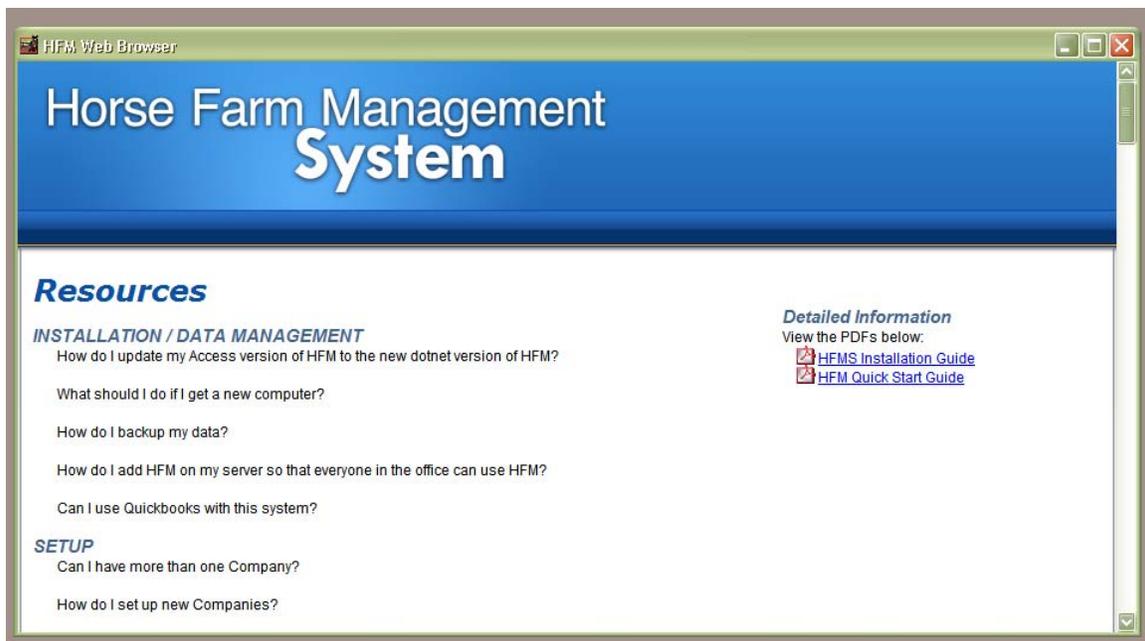
Please contact The Jockey Club for instructions for setting up and using the Online Verification. (800) -333-1778 or (859) 224-2800

Help Menu



FAQ

This displays a list of Frequently Asked Questions and their corresponding answers. The list includes questions and answers related to Installation of HFM, Setup, A/R Transactions, Procedure Entry, Mare Information Entry and Billing.



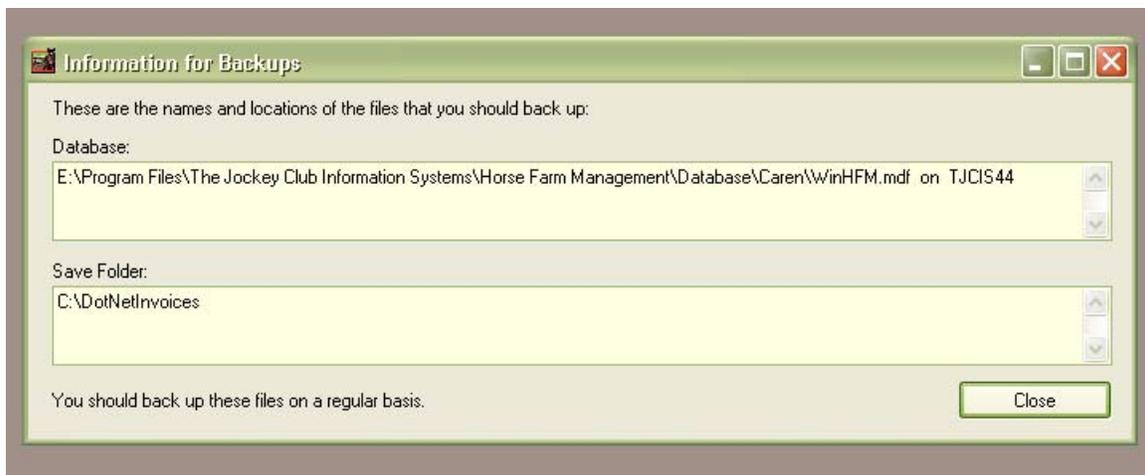
Information for Backups

This shows the location of the files you should back up on a regular basis. The Database holds all of the information that you have entered into HFM and the Save Folder contains all of the invoices that have been saved during month end closing.

The farm is responsible for creating backups of these files stored on their system. These file holds ALL of the farm's information. If these files get lost or damaged then ALL of the farm's information will be lost or damaged.

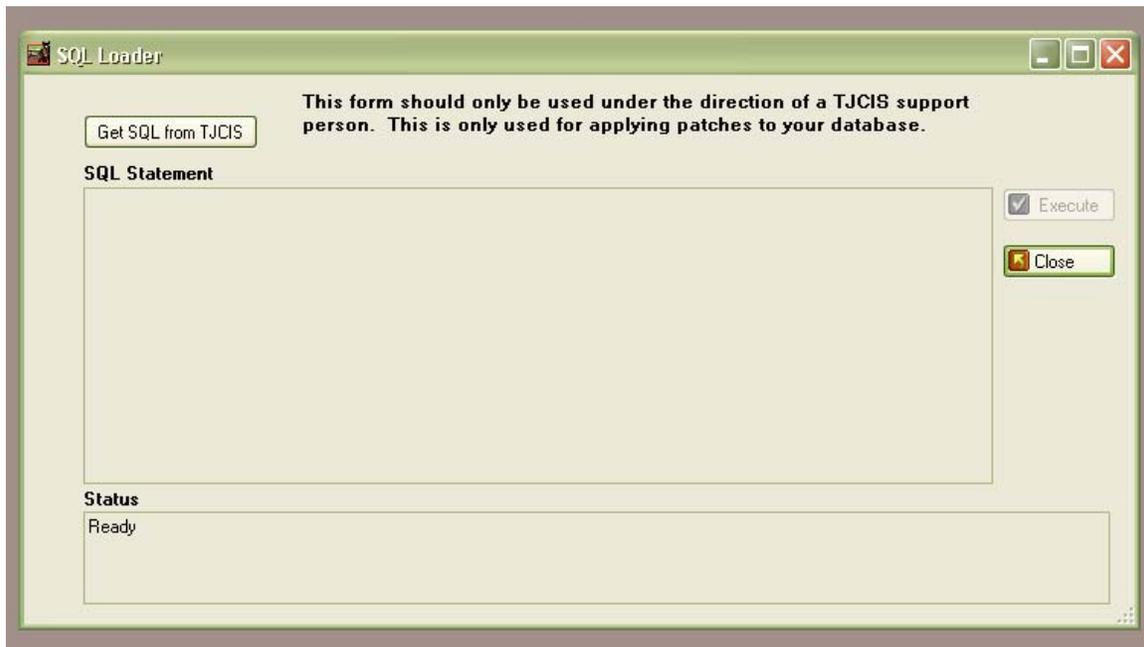
Note the location and name of your Database and your Save Folder so that you are sure they are included in your daily backups.

You should back up these files on a regular basis.



SQL Loader

This is used to apply patches to your database and should only be used under the direction of a TJCIS support person.



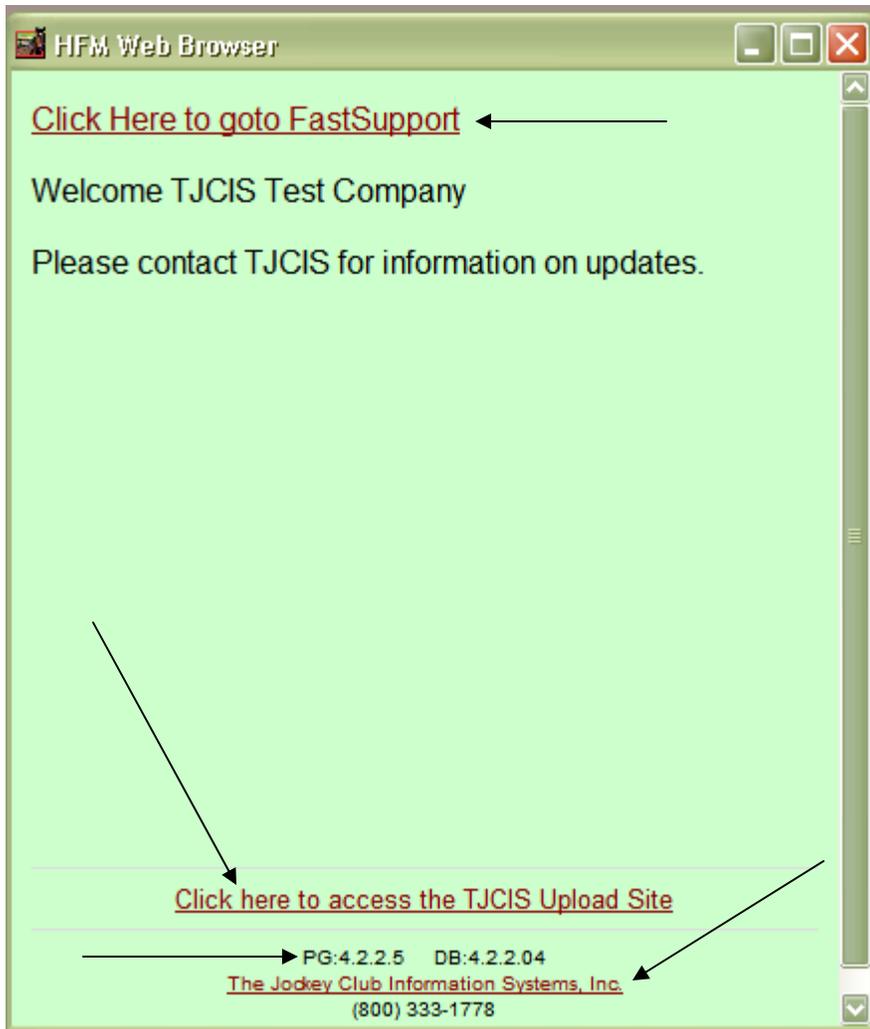
The screenshot shows a window titled "SQL Loader" with a standard Windows-style title bar (minimize, maximize, close buttons). Inside the window, there is a warning message: "This form should only be used under the direction of a TJCIS support person. This is only used for applying patches to your database." Below this message is a button labeled "Get SQL from TJCIS". A large text area labeled "SQL Statement" is positioned in the center. To the right of this text area are two buttons: "Execute" (with a checkmark icon) and "Close" (with a close icon). At the bottom left, there is a "Status" label above a text box containing the word "Ready".

Send Database to TJCIS

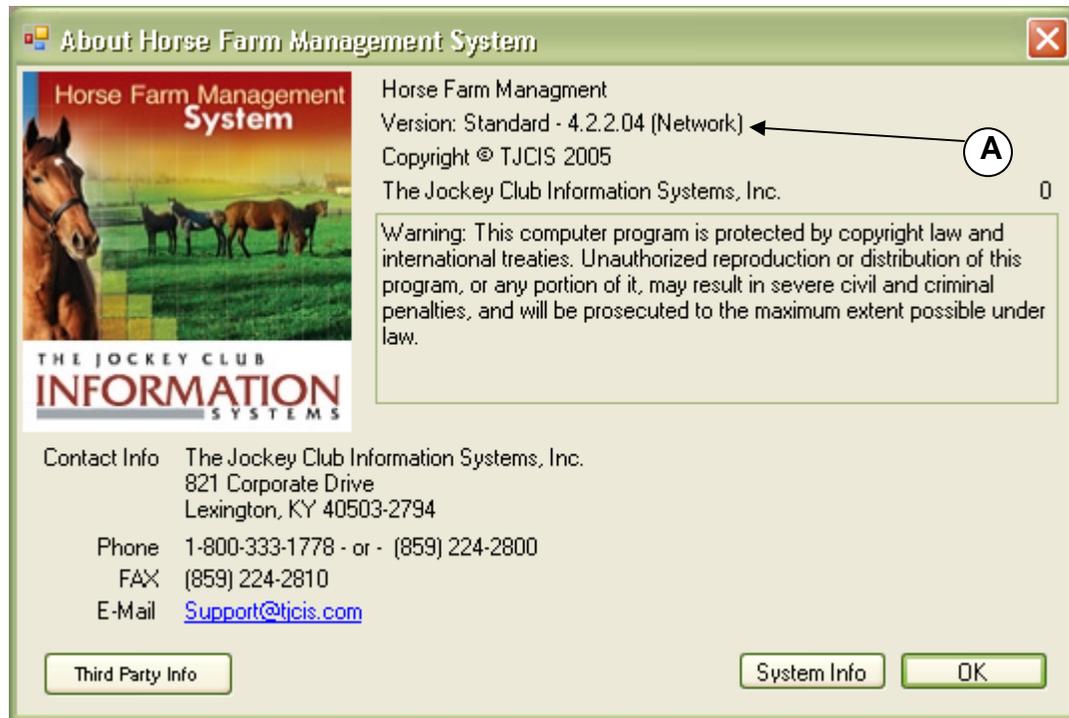
This menu option is in Development and is currently not available.

Check for Updates

From this screen you can check your Program & Database versions, go to Fast Support under the direction of a TJCIS support person; you can go directly to The Jockey Club website or you can Upload your datafile directly to TJCIS.



About Horse Farm Management System



Note: This is an informational page. You can check to see which HFM Version you are currently running.

This example shows Version 4.2.2.04 **See (A)**

NOTE: HFM has two components. One component is the actual Program and the other part is your Database. The version number for the Program and the Database should always be the same.

If you open up the program and get this message, it indicates that your Program Version and your Database version do not match. You must contact The Jockey Club to rectify the problem.



HOW TO REACH US

The Jockey Club Information Systems, Inc.

821 Corporate Drive
Lexington, KY 40503

Phone: (800) 333-1778
(859) 224-2800

Fax: (859) 224-2810

E-Mail: support@tjcis.com

Regular business hours:

8:00 am – 5:00 pm (EST) Monday – Friday

Web Address for More Information

www.horsefarmmanagementsoftware.com

or

www.tjcis.com

